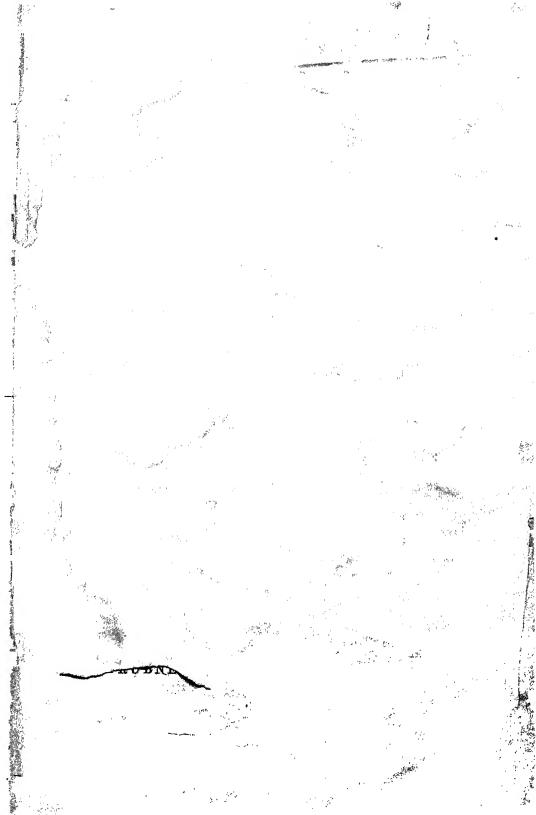
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 9112

CALL No. Sa8P/Vix/W. H

D.G.A. 79





WORKS

ВY



THE LATE

HORACE HAYMAN WILSON,

M.A., F.R.S.,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETIES OF
CALCUTTA AND PARIS, AND OF THE ORIENTAL SOCIETY OF GERMANY;
FORKIGN MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FRANCE;
MEMBER OF THE IMPERIAL ACADEMIES OF ST. PETERSBURGE AND VIENNA,
AND OF THE ROYAL ACADEMIES OF MUNICH AND BERLIN;
FH. D. BRESLAU; M. D. MARBURG, ETC.;
AND BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

VOL. X., PART IL

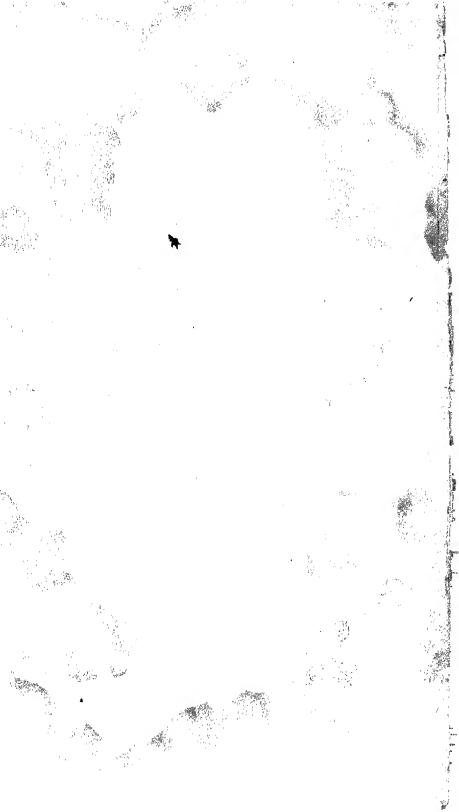




LONDON:
TRUBNER & CO., LUDG

[All rights reserved.]

Libray



VISHNU PURÁŃA:

A SYSTEM

O)F

HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND TRADITION.

TRANSLATED FROM

THE ORIGINAL SANSKRIT.

AND ILLUSTRATED BY NOTES DERIVED CHIEFLY FROM OTHER PURANAS.

BY THE LATE

H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S., BODEN PROPERSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, RTC. FTC.

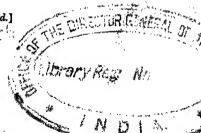
EDITED BY

FITZEDWARD HALL

Sa 8 P Via W. H. VOL. V., PART II. INDEX.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
1877.

[All rights reserved.]



Acc 9/12

Date 26-7-57

Cell N. Sa89

Vis/W.H.

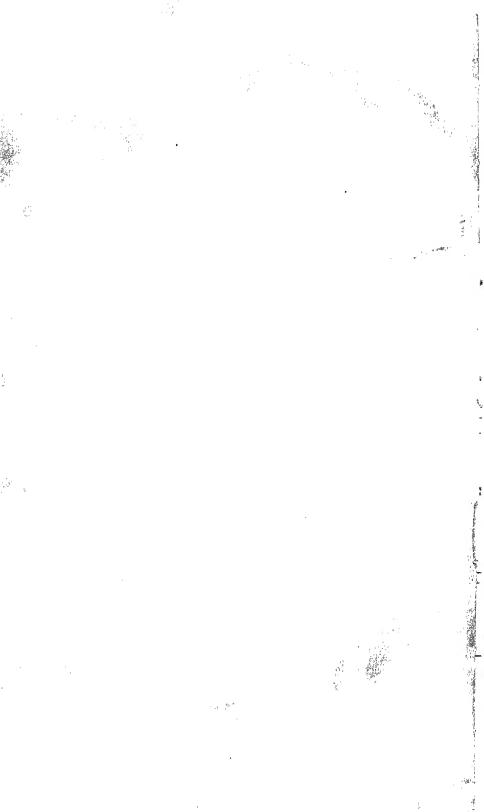
THE circumstances which have operated to retard the appearance of the following pages are such as hardly to admit, in this place, of any statement except that, if my pleasure had been consulted, the publication of this Index would have followed immediately that of the volumes to which it relates.

That it is free from mistakes is very much more than I venture to suppose. Beyond question, if I had enjoyed access to books and manuscripts additional to those in my own limited collection, I might often have done otherwise than simply repeat that which I strongly suspected, and still so suspect, of being erroneous.

To the fourteen pages with which the Index concludes, the attention of the inspector is particularly invited. With much else that concerns him, he will there find materials for occasional emendation of the admirable Sanskrit lexicon for which we are indebted to the unrivalled research of the learned Messrs. Böhtlingk and Roth.

F. H.

Marlesford, Wickham Market, November 1, 1876.



CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
10	1	40, 41	See	Vijaya, son of J	laya or	Vijaya.
17	1	16	For	Asrutavrana	read	Aśrutabrańa.
34	2	14	23	135	,,	136.
35	1	13	Insert	1. 174.		_
5 X	2	16	For	Vámadeva	read	Dhritavrata.
55	2	33	**	Páńdu	**	Paudu.
58	I	39	**	Ganesa	**	Ganesa.
63	I	41	27	Gánas	,,	Guias.
63	2	21	"	-vyákhya	,,	-vyákhyá.
64	1	14	**	Haimavati	,,	Haimavatí.
68	2	21	"	Mánasarovara	11	Manasasarovara.
71	2	9	12	Iśwara	**	Íswara.
75	1	7, 11	See	Vijaya, son of		
80	2	22	Por:	Kamarupini	read	Kamarupini.
87	2	28	**	Kesin	,,,	Kesin.
89	x	8	**	Urú	37	Úru.
95	1	3	,,	Rádika	25	Rádbika.
100	Į	34	**	Kusanára	17	Kusandrá.
100	2	11	17	Kusasthali	,,	Kusasthali.
105	I	3	,,	Váruái	"	Várubí.
120	2	28	Insert	Nabhaga.		_
122	¥	18	Por	Ayus	1)	Ayus.
122	2	6	Rcad	N., or R., his c	ity, wh	ere.
123	I	14	,,	Nalopákhyana	read	Nalopákhyána.
124	I	1	,,	Nandiyasás	,,	Nandiyasas.
127	2	40	17	Susrama	,,	Suérama.
130	1	20	For	Brahmá	"	Brahma.
135	x,	17 .	**	Partidéa	27	Partiásá.
141	Ż	27, 31	,,	Prámsu		Prámáu.
149	I	36	,,	Budhá	,,,	Budha.
149	13.	26	22	Budhá	"	Budha.
154	Ť	12	"	Suváma	,,	Suvámá.
134 .	∵ x	17	,,,	Ramánas		Ramanas.
158	2	36	دو	Rishyasringa		Rishyasringa. 💉
160	1	5	22	-dwipa	,,	-dwipa.
1, 1,						•

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
160	2	17	Por	Viswajit	read	Viswajit.
161	I	36	3.0	Śŕi-	,,,	Śri
r61	2	. 9		Bhishmaka	"	Bhishmaka.
162	. X	21	,,	Sabda-	,,	Sabda.
164	2	21	,,,	Sisunága	,,	Sisunaga.
168	2	25	,,	Santatateyu	,,	Santateyu.
170	2	24	,,,	Saura	,,	Saura.
174	I	. 3	,,	Sāraswati	**	Saraswati.
177	I	4	1 33	Sataprasúti	,,	Sataprasúti.
180	2	28	**	Sauératas	**	Sausrutas.
184	I	18	Sisht	i is a better reading		
187	2	30	,For	Sránta	read	Sránta.
190	2	18	13.	Strirájya	,,	Strírájya.
193	2	13	"	Sudhárá	,,	Sudhárá.
199	2	3	,,	Śńńyabindu	,,	Śunyabindu.
211	I	32, 34	,,	Tirthankara	,,	Tirthamkara.
216	I	31	,,	Ugrampasya	,,	Ugranipasya.
219	2	32	,,	Vyasa	,,	Vyasa.
230	2	26	,,	Purúřavus	,,	Purúravas.
233	2	18	,,	Prána	**	Prátia.
234	· 1	9 -	,,	Vedavit	,,	Vedavid.
237	2	14	,,	Vikrishna	,,	Vikrishna.
240	I	18	***	Vírankará	,,	Viramkará.
242	2	37	,,	Viswadhara	"	Viswadhara.
245	2	40	,,	Havirdhana	41.	Havirdhana.
248	I	39	,,	Dwapara	,,	Dwapara.
249	1 .	8	,,	an	,,	on.
253	1	19	,,	Bharatavarsha	•••	Bháratavarsha.
26I		19	,,	Uchchhaihsravas	٠,,	Uchchaihsravas.
265	2	23 .	**	Pániús	,,	Páńine.
267	2	33-35	Expu	nge See ex	plain	ing.

It will have been observed that most of the errors here corrected pertain to accents and discritical marks. Others similar have, probably, eluded notice.

INDEX.

*** The abbreviation P. denotes the Preface to the work here indexed. The volumes of the work are denoted by larger Arabic numerals; their pages, and likewise those of the Preface, by smaller.

Abala, variant of Sunita, 4. 176. Abhaya, 'fearlessness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.

Abhaya, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Abhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Abhaya, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Abhayada, son of Manasyu, 4. 127 Abhidhana, the term explained, 5.

Abhidhána-chintámani, a vocabulary, referred to, 3. 122, 246.

Abhidhána-ratna-málá, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 160.

Abhijana, what, 3. 143.

Abhijit, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.

Abhijit, variously genealogized, 4.98.

Abhijit, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308.

Abhijita, variant of Abhijit, 4. 98. Abhijinata, son of Yajnabahu, king of Salmala-dwipa, 2. 195.

Abhijnáta, a region in Sálmaladwipa, 2. 195. Abhimána, a Říshi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Abhimána, the term, 1. 33; 5. 198 (note §§).

Abhimánin, an Agni, eldest son of Brahmá, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling); 5. 387.

Abhimanyu, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.

Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 3. 321, 326; 4. 159, 160, 163.

Abhinaman (?), variant of Atinaman, 3. 12.

Abhinamin, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.

Abhinivesa, what, 1. 69.

Abhíras, Ábhíras, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 167, 168, 184, 185; 4. 222, 224; 5. 157-159, 162, 164.

Abhiras, a race of kings, 4. 202, 205-208.

Abhisaras, a people, 2. 174, 175. Abhishava, what, 3. 196.

Abhiyukta, a caste in Kusa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Abhrayanti, a Kfittika, 2. 337.

Abhumi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Abhutanayas, variant of Abhutarajas, 3. 9.

Abhutarajas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9, 10.

Abhútarajases, variant of Abhútarajas, 3 9, 10.

Abhutaramas, variant of Abhutarajas, 3. 9.

Abhutarayas, variant of Abhutarajas, 3. 9.

Abhyudaya-śráddha, a certain mortuary rite, 3, 99, 338.

Abiria, the classical name of the country of the Abhiras, 2. 185. Abjá, daughter of Bhárgava, 3. 238.

Abjabhava, the same as Abjayoni,

Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahma, 1. 17; 3. 250, 251; 4. 2; 5. 196, 250.

Abu, a mountain in Central India, 4. 225. See Arbuda.

Achala, a Devarshi, son of Pratyusha, 3. 68.

Achala, variant of Sunita, 4. 176. Achara, the term defined, &c., 3. 86, 107, 338.

Achára-chandriká, a law-book, referred to, 3. 198.

Achchhodá, daughter of the Aguishwáttas, 3. 160.

Achyuta, a name of Vishnu or Krishna, its etymology, &c., 1. 15, 162, et passim.

Adbhuta, an Indra in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Adhalísiras, a hell, 2. 215.

Adharma, 'vice,' son of Brahmá,

Adhi-daivika, what, 5. 60, 203. Adhi-daivika, what, 5. 60, 203. Adhikanga, adhikangi, what, 3.

Adhi-purusha, 'supreme spirit,' 1.

Adhirájya (1), a country, 2. 165. Adhiráshíra (1), a country, 2. 165. Adhirátha, son of Satyakarman, 4.

Adhisámakrishna (?), variant of Adhisímakrishna, 4. 163.

Adhisimakrishna, son of Aswamedhadatta, 4. 163.

Adhisomakrishna, variant of Adhisimakrishna, 4. 163.

Adhiváhana, variant of Pára, 4. 123.

Adhivájya (??), a country, 2, 165. Adhivájyakuládya (??), a country, 2. 165.

Adhokshaja, an epithet of Vishnu or Krishna, 1. 28; 4. 252; 5. 11. Adhomukha = Adhahsiras, a hell, 2. 218.

Adbrishta, variant of Anadbrishti, son of Sura, 4. 101.

Adhrishya, a river, 2, 149. Adhwaryu, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 343.

Adhyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170. Adhyatma-ramayana, a part of the Brahmanda-purana, P. 84.

Adhyatmika, what, 5. 60, 202, 203. Adi-bhuta, what, 3. 230.

Adi-krit, what, 5. 195.

Adina, son of Sahadeva, 4. 44. Adi-purana = Brahma-purana, P

Adíra (?), Kdíra, variants of An dída, 4. 117.

Aditi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, l. 147, 151; 2. 26. 27, 259; 3. 18-20, 230; 4. 265, 318; 5. 88, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97. Aditi, one of the Viswe devas, 3. Aditya, the sun, P. 3; 3. 56, 117; 4. 74. 75, 103; 5. 382. Adityas, certain gods, twelve in number, 1. 121, 123, 125; 2. 27, 285, 286, &c. ; 3. 3, 13, 15, 18; 4. 249, 272, 293; 5. 2, 143, 247. Their chief, Vishnu, 2. 85. Aditya, Aditya. Punarvasu, an asterism, 2. 266, 276. Aditya-upapurána. P. 87. Adi-upapurana, P. 91. Adrava (1), variant of Amavat, 3. Adravas (1), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191 Adriká, an Apsaras, mistress of Vasu, 2. 81-83; 4. 149. Adrisyantl, - wife of Sakti, and mother of Parásara, 1. 8. Adwaits, what, 2, 90. Adwija, what, 4. 222. Adyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12. Adya, variant of Apas, the Rakshasa, 2. 293 Agada, 'alexipharmacy,' 4. 33. Agada-tantra = Agada, 4. 33. Agasti, the same as the next, (1) 3. 128. Agastya, son of Pulastya, P. 72, 86; 1. 154; 5. 387. Agastya, or Canopus, an asterism, 2, 263, 268, 308.

Agha, an Asura, Kamsa's generalissimo, 5. 11. Aghora, a Kalpa, P. 62. Aghorástra, a weapon borne by Siva, 5. 118. Agneya, a kind of cloud, 2. 279. Agneya = Křittiká, an asterism, 2. 277; 4, 235. Agneya - puraha = Agni - puraha, P. 23, 58; 3, 65, 67 (where correct the spalling), 338. Agneyástra, 'a fiery weapon,' 3. 81. Agneyi, wife of Uru, 1. 177. Agni, god of fire, son of Angiras. P. 3, 21, 58; 1. 154, 155, 192; 2, 306, 307; 3, 2, 28, 128, 162, 166; 4. 235, 249, 254; 5. 100, 158, 382. King of the Pittis, 2. 86. His city, 2. 112, 118. Agni, the Vaidik, 2. 79. Agnis, forty-nine in number, 1. 141, 156; 4., 249, 258, 272; 5, 143, Agni, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. Agni, a star so called, 2. 306. Agni, a Kalpa, P. 67. Agni (1), variant of Nimi, 4. 72. Agnibáhu, son of Priyavrata and Kamyá, 2. 100, 101. Agnibáhu, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. Aguidagdhas, certain Pitris so called, I. 156; 3. 166, 339. Agnidhra, son of Priyavrata and Kamya, and king of Jambu. dwips, 2, 100, &c.; 3, 2, Aguidhra, variant of Glidhra, the Rishi, 3. 28. Agnidbraka, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27

Agni-hotra, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 40, 113, 117, 213.

Agni-karya, a particular ceremony, 3. 189.

Agai-linga, an epiphany of Siva, as a fiery phallus, P. 67.

Agnimachara, variant of Agnimathara, 3. 45.

Agnimáthara, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Éig-veda, 3. 44, 45.

Agnimátura, variant of Agnimáthara, 3. 45.

Agnimitra, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3.

Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 190, 191.

Agninevara (1), disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rigveda, 3. 44.

Agni-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 58, &c.; 3. 190; 5. 315, 327, 381. See Vahnipurána.

Agnishtoma, son of Chakshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177-179.

Agnishtoma, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 84, 85; 3.

Agnishťut, variantof Agnishťoma, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.

Agnishtut = Agnishtoma, the sacrifice, 1. 85.

Agnishwáttas, a class of Pitris, variously genealogized, 1, 156; 2, 303, 343; 3, 159, 160, 163, 339.

Agnitejas, a Rishi in the eleventh Menwantara, 3. 26. Agnivarchas, descended from Bharadwaja, and disciple of Romaharshana, 3. 64-66.

Agnivaría, son of Sudarsana, 3. 314, 321, 325.

Agniváyu, variant of Agnibáhu, the Řishi, 3. 28.

Agnivesya, a form of Agni, and son of Devadatta, 3. 336.

Agnivesyayanas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 336.

Agnyádheya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.

Agrahára, what, P. 105.

Agraháyana = Márgasírsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 261; 3. 114, 168.

Agraháyaní, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.

Agrayaneshti, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.

Ahalyá, daughter of Badhryaswa, and wife of Saradwat or Gautama, 3. 316; 4. 146.

Ahamkara, particulars touching, 1. 33-35, &c., 76, 140, 169, 172; 2. 94, 232; 5. 94, 199.

Ahammana, what, 5. 223, 225. Ahamyati, son of Samyati, 4. 128. Ahan, 'day,' a body of Brahma, 1.

Ahárya, variant of Mahávírya, 4. 137.

Ahavaniya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.

Ahi, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1.83.

Ahi, variant of Swahi, 4. 61.

Ahichchhatra, two regions so called, 2. 161.

Ahichchhatrá, a city, 2. 161.

Ahikshatra, a region, 2. 161; 4. 145.

Ahimsa, what, 3. 77; 4. 294; 5. 229.

Ahina variant of Adina, 4. 44. Ahinagu, son of Devanika, 3. 320, 321, 323.

Ahinara, son of Udayana, 4, 165, 166.

Ahinara, variant of Ahinagu, 3. 321.

Ahirs, the vernacular corruption of Abhiras, 2. 208.

Ahirbudhna, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.

Ahirbudhna = Uttara-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 277.

Ahirbudhnya = Abirbudhna, the Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.

Ahirvradhna, corrupted from Ahirbudhnya, 2. 24, 25.

Ahita, variant of Mahita, 2. 148. Ahoratra, the term explained, 5. 47. Ahuka, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99, 114; 5. 150.

Ahuki, variously genealogized, 4. 98.

Ahuti, variant of Dhriti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.

Ahuti, what, 3. 181.

Aidas, certain Rájarshis, 3. 70.

Aidavida, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.

Aidivida, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311. Aikshwákas, certain Rájarshis, 3.

Aikshwakas, a dynasty, 4. 171, 181, 184.

Aila, metronym of Pururavas, 3.

Ailavila, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311. Ailina, son of Tamsu, 4. 130, 131. Aindras (?), a people, 2. 341.

Aindra = Indra-dwipa, a portion of Bharatavarsha, 2. 112

Aindra = Jyeshthá, an asterism, 2. 265.

Aindriyaka, what, 1. 74.

Ainila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130. Air, presiding over the skin, 1. 38. Airavata, king of elephants, produced by churning the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 136, 147; 2. 85; 4. 317, 319, 321; 5. 87, 89, 101.

Airávata, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.

Airávata, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.

Airávatá = Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 276, 277.

Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 277.

Airávatí = Irávatí, a river, 4. 118. Aishíkas, variant of Ishíkas, 2. 173.

Aitareya-brahmana, the, or its commentary, referred to, 2. 135, 170, 339, 342, 343; 3. 231, 244, 248, 256, 257, 338, 340; 4. 27; 5. 81.

Aja, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Aja, same as the last, (1) 2. 16, 65.

Aja, son of Auttami, the third Manu, 3. 6.

Aja, variously genealogized, 3,313, 314, 316; 4. 124.

Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.

Aja = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asteriam, 2. 276, 277. Ajagava, the bow of Siva, 1. 183, 186.

Ajagava, variant of Jaradgava, 2. 267.

Ajaikapád, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.

Ajaikapád = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 3. 167.

Ajaka, variously genealogized, 4. 14, 15.

Ajaka, son of Yadu, 4. 53.

Ajaka, variant of Janaka, 4. 179.

Ajamídha, variously genealogized, 4. 138-140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 153.

Ajapála = Aja, 3. 314.

Ajasyáma, son of Sukumára, 4.

Ajatasatru, variously genealogized, 4 181, 182, 186.

Ajava (1), variant of Kathajava, 3. 50.

Ajavíthi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 263, &c., 308.

Ajaya, variantof Udayáśwa, 4, 182. Ajigarta, father of Sunahśepha, 4, 25-27.

Ajika, son of Yadu, 4, 53.

Ajina, son of Havirdhana, 1. 193. Ajitas, a class of gods in the first

Manwantara, 2. 26; 3. 2.

Ajita, a form of Vishnu in the second Manwantara, 3. 17.

Ajita, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.

Ajita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.

Ajita, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.

Ajyapas, a class of Pitris, variously genealogized, 1. 123, 157; 3. 160, 164, 339.

Akapı, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3 8. Akapívat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Akasa, particulars regarding. 1.34.
36; 2. 232, 235; 5 198, 254

Akhásagangá a river, 2. 280, 281. Akhyána, Akhyánaka, defined. 2. 95; 3. 63, 66 (note §).

Akrira (1), variant of Andida, 4.

Akrisáswa, son of Sarahatáswa, 3. 265, 266.

Akritabrańa, sprung from Kasyapa, and disciple of Romaharshańa, P. 19; 3. 64-66

Akritavrata, variant of Akritabrana, 3. 66.

Akriya, sprung from Rambha, son of Xyus, 4. 43.

Akrodhana, son of Ayutanáyin. 4
128.

Akrodhans, son of Ayntáyus, son of Arávin, 4. 153.

Akrura, son of Swaphalka, 4. 80, 82, 84, 86, &c., 94, 96, 335, 336, 338; 5. 1, 4, 5, 8-13 16-18, 23, 26, 148.

Akshagandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Akshara, what, 5. 211.

Aksha-sútraka, 1 rosary, 5. 239. Akshauhini, the term explained,

4. 250; 5. 50, 140. Aksha-valaya = Aksha-sútraka. 5

239. Aksha-váťa, what, 5. 26.

Akshaya, what, 5. 51.

Akshepa, variant of Upeksha, 4.

Akúti, daughter of Swayambhuva Manu, and wife of Ruchi, 1. 108; 3. 16 (where correct the spelling); 5 390. Akúti, wife of Chakshus, son of Vyusht'a, 1. 178.

Alaká, the capital of Kubera, and city of the Gandharvas, 4. 6; 5. 386.

Alakanandá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.

Alakshmi, goddess of misfortune, daughter of Lakshmi, 1. 147. Is called offspring of Adharma, 1, 112.

Alambana, what, 5. 231.

Alambi, disciple of Vaisampayana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.

Alambushá, an Apsaras, mistress of Trińabindu, 2. 81, 82; 3. 246. Alarka, variously genealogized, 4. ·36-39.

Alayá (1), a river, 2. 146. Alindas, a people, 2. 180. Alpá (1), a river, 2. 196.

Ama, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Ama, son of Ghitaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Ama, a region in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Amá, a ray of the sun, 2. 301. Amáhaka = Avyanga, 5. 383.

Amalajá, daughter of Raudráswa,

and wife of Prabhakara, 4, 129. Amantravit (1), variant of Amitrajit 4, 169.

Amaras, the gods, 5. 252.

Amarakantaka, a mountain so called, 5. 118.

Amara-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 22, 54. 142, 147, 149, 160; 3. 73, 102, 328; 5. 50. 52; 300. See Amarasimha Amara-loka = Deva-loka, 5. 145.

Amarasimha, an author, P. 7, 10, &c.; 3. 73, 207; 5. 259, 266, 274, 324, 332. See Amara-kośa.

Amaravatí, the city of Indra, 1. 137; 2. 240; 3. 253; 5. 57.

Amaravatí, a city in Berar, 5. 69

Amarsha, son of Susandhi, 3. 325

Amarshańa, variant of Amarsha, 3. 325.

Amávasu, son of Purúravas, 4 13, 14, 138, 139.

Amávasu, son of Kusa, 4. 15. Amávásyá, etymology of, &c., 2. a60, 301.

Amavat (1) one of the Viswe devas, 3. 191.

Amayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 13. Ambas, a people, 2. 136.

Ambá, a Kfittiká, 2. 337.

Ambáliká, daughter of a king of the Kásis, 4. 158.

Ambarisha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155 Ambarisha, son of Nabhaga. 3. 238, 239, 256, 257.

Ambarisha, on of Mándháití, 3 268, 280, 281; 5. 391.

Ambarisha, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.

Ambarísha, king of Ayodhyá (which of the Ambaríshas named above?), 4. 25, 26.

Ambarisha (who?), P. 49, 68. Ambashthas, Ambashthas, a people, 2. 133, 135, 136, 340;

Ambashtha, a city, 4. 122

4. X2T

Ambashthya, a king named in the Aitareya-brahmana, 2, 135 Ambhansi, four classes of beings so called, 1, 80 Ambhogiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199. Ambiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Ambiká, wife of Bhava, the Rudra, 1. 117; 4. 262.

Ambiká, daughter of a king of the Kásis, 4. 158.

Ambiká = Indrání, (?) 5. 70.

Ambikera (1), variant of Ambikeya, 2, 199.

Ambikeya, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwipa, 2. 199.

Ambupa = Varuna, 2. 112.

Ambuváhiní, variant of Madhuváhiní, 2. 150.

Ameya, what, 5. 4.

Ameyátman, what, 3. 206; 4. 304. Amitábhas, two classes of gods, so called, 3. 9, 23.

Amitrajit, son of Suvarna, 4. 169. Amnaya = Veda, 5. 9.

Amritás, a class of Apsarases, 2.

Amfita, father of the Amfitás, 2. 82.

Amrita, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Amfita, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Amrita, the ocean churned for it, 1. 142, &c. Drunk by the gods,

1. 145. Stored in the moon,

Drunk by the Pitris, 2. 300.

2. 302. Its character, 2. 300.

Amfitá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2, 192.

Amritabhas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Amritaprabhas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.

Amritaughá, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Amsa, an Aditya, 2. 27, 286, 291, &c.

Amsa, variously genealogized, 4.

Amsa, what, 4. 234.

Amsaka, what, 4. 66.

Amsamsa, what, 4. 240.

Amsámsávatára, what, 4. 247. Amshaspands, the, referred to, 2.

230.

Amsu, variant of Amsa, the Aditya, 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.

Amsu, variant of Amsa, 4. 69, 70. Amsudatta, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.

Amsumat, son of Asamanja, 3. 298, 301-303.

Amurta, what, 5. 232, 236.

Amúrtarajas, son of Kuśa, 4. 15. Amúrtárajasa (?), son of Kuśa, 4.

Amurtaraya, son of Kusa, 4. 15. Amurtarayasa (correct the spelling), variant of Amurtárajasa (1), 4. 15.

Amurtimat, son of Kusa, 4. 15. Amurtirajas, son of Antinara, 4.

Amurtiraya, variant of Amurtaraya, 4. 15.

Anadhita, variant of Aravin, 4. 153. Anádřishi (1), variant of Anádhrishti, 4. 101.

Anádhrishti, son of Súra, 4. 101,

Anádhrishti = Matinára, 4. 130. Anagá, variant of Maningá, 2. 154. Anagha, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155. Anagha, a Rishi in the eleventh

Manwantara, 3. 26.

Anagha, variously genealogized, 4. 132.

Anaghá (1), an Apsaras, 2. 81. Anaghá, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2.

Anagnidagdhas, certain Pitris so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.

Anaka, son of Súra, 4. 101.

Knakadundubhi = Vasudeva, father of Krishúa, 4. 79, 101, 108, 110, 268, 269; 5. 8, 154.
Knakadundubhi = Tamas, &c., 4. 98.

Anala, a Vasu, 2. 23.

Anala (the same as the last?), 4.

Analavi (1), variant of Alambi, 3. 52.

Anamitra, father of Chákshusha, the Manu, 3. 11.

Anamitra, son of Nighua, 3. 305, 314.

Anamitra, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 93, 94, 100.

Anámnáya, what, 4. 251.

Ananda, son of Medhatithi, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Ananda, a region in Plakshadwipa, 2. 191.

Anandagiri, a commentator, referred to, 3. 175.

Ananga = Káma, P. 65; 4. 107; 5. 72, 76.

Ananta = Vishńu, 2. 313; 3. 78; 5. 15, 214.

Ananta = Sesha, a form of Vishnu, 2. 211-213; 3. 252; 5. 3, 65. Ananta, one of the Viswe devas,

3. 192.

Ananta, variant of Ananda, the region so called, 2. 191.

Ananta, variant of Bharata, 4. 57. Anantaka, son of Sasabindu, 4. 63. Anapána, Anapána, Anapánga,

variants of Pára, 4. 123.

Anaranya, father of Pushkarini,
wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177. 5

wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177; 5. 388.

Anaranya, variously genealogized, slain by Rávana, 3. 283, 284, 297.

Anaranya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.

Anartas, a people descended from Anarta, next named, 2. 171.

Anarta, son of Saryati, 2. 172; 3. 248, 249; 5. 390.

Anarta, son of Vibhu, 4. 37. Anarta, a country, 3. 249.

Anarta (??), variant of Bharata, 4.

Anárya, what, 5. 178.

Anasúyá, 'good-will,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Atri, I. 109, 135, 153. In 1. 110, she is called daughter of Kardama.

Anavadyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Anavaratha, son of Madhu, 4. 69. Anavasá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Anávřishti, what, 3. 285; 4. 87. Anávřishti, variantof Anádhřishti, son of Súra, 4. 101.

Anaya, variant of Anagha, the Rishi, 3. 26.

Anayus, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 2. 26, 73, 74. Anda-kataha, what, 2. 204, 231.

Andhas, a people, 2. 170.

Andhakas, a people, 2. 159; 5. 143, 147, 148, 150, 159.

Andhaka, an Asura, P. 79, 82. Andhaka, a Nága, 2. 38

Andhaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46. Andhaka, variously genealogized, 4. 71, 87, 88, 96, 99; 5: 110, 132, 163. Andhaka (?!), son of Amsu, 4. 69. Andhaka, variant of Mahidhraka, 3. 332. Andhaka (1), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54. Andhakaraka, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197. Andhakaraka, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197. Andhakáraka, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197. Andhakupa, a heli, 2. 215. Andhatámisra, a hell, 2. 215. Andhatamisra, what, in philosophy, 1. 69. Andhras, a people, P. 109, 112; 2. 170, 184; 4. 194, 195, 203-205, 207, 208, 210, 216, 220, 221, 231, 232, 234-236. Andhra, variant of Pundra, 4, 122. Andhra, variant of Odra (1), 4. 22 I. Andhra, variant of Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263. Andhrabhrityas, a dynasty, 4. 194, 195, 199, 201, 202. Andhrajátíyas, a dynasty, 4. 194. Andida, son of Karuttháma, 4. 117. Andira, variant of Andida, 4. 117. Andras (?), a people, 2. 184. Andraka, variant of Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191. Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3, 263. Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.

Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30, 43.

Angas, a people, 2. 166, 170. Anga, son of Uru, 1. 177. He is son of Ulmuka, 1, 178; and is descended from Atri, 1 179. Anga, son of Bali, 3. 289, 4. 122, 123, 126. Anga, a country, 2. 166; 4. 125, 126, 162; 5. 161. Angas, six supplements to the Veda, 3. 67, 174. Angada, son of Lakshmana, 3, 318. Angada, a country, 3. 319. Angadí, a city in Kárapatha, 3. Anga-dwipa, a certain island, 2. Angaja, sprung from Brahma, 1. 102. Angáras, a people, 2. 178. Angáraka, a Rudra, 2. 25. Angaraka - Lohitanga, or Mars, 2. 226, 308. Angárasetu, variant of Setu, 4. Angárasetu, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118. Angiras, variously genealogized, 1. 100, 122, 153, 158, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 68, 163, 245; 257-259, 280, 281, 297, 342: 4. 2, 39, 145. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153; 2. 259. Angiras, son of Daksha. 1. 103, 122; 3. 2. 3, 8, 11, 15, 28. For wives and offspring of some Angiras, see 2, 21, 28, Angiras, son of Uru, 1. 177 is said to be son of Ulmnka, 1.

178.

Angiras, a lawgiver, 3. 148.

Angiras (apparently another), 3. 62. (Some of the references under the Angirases are very likely misplaced. To discriminate these persons seems all but impracticable.)

Angiras = Mandhatti (?), 3. 281. Angirases, descendants of Angiras, 3. 341; 4. 31.

Angirases, certain Bráhmans ranking as Kshattriyas, 3. 258, 259, 280.

Angirasas, a class of Pitris, 3. 159. Angirasa (1), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.

Angirasi, a river in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Angula = Anguli, 4. 10.

Anguli, finger-breadth, 2. 204. Aniha, variant of Ahinagu, 3. 323.

Anila, a Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387. Anila, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 70.

Anila = Váyu, 2. 112; 4. 102; 5.

Anila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130,131. Anilatmaja - Hanumat, 1. 117.

Animals, creation and classification of, 1. 84.

Anindas, variant of Alindas, 2, 180. Aniruddha, son of Pradyumna, 3, 166; 4, 112; 5, 16, 83, 84, 86, 108, 111, 112, 120, 141, 148, 150.

Anishtakarman, variant of Arishtakarman, 4. 197.

Anjaka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71. Anjala, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.

Anjana, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74. Anjana, son of Kuni, 3. 334.
Anjana, father of Buddha, 5. 178.
Anjika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Anjika, variant of Anjaka, 2. 71.
Anjita, son of Yadu, 4 53.
Annada, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.
Annapana, variant of Para, 4. 123.

Annapana, variant of Para, 4. 123.
Anrina, variant of Anuchana, 2. 81.
Anrita, "untruth," son of Adhaima,
and husband of Nikriti, 1. 111.
Antohira, a neorla 2. 22.

Antacháras, a people, 2. 185.

Antachárá, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Antakkarana, what, 3. 202.

Antahpránin, what, 3. 110 (where correct the spelling).

Antakśila, variant of Antrasila, 2.

Antaka = Yama, 2. 112; 4. 241; 5. 15, 207.

Antaka, differenced from Yama, 1. 188.

Antaka, variant of Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.

Antara = Manwantara, 3. 40. Antardhána, 'disappearance,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.

Antardhána = Antardhi, son of Přithu, 1. 192.

Antardhi, son of Pfithu, 1. 192. Antariksha, the Vyasa of the thirteenth Dwapara age, 3. 34.

Antariksha, son of Kimnara, 4. 168.
Antayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 13.
Antinara variant of Partinara 4.

Antinára, variant of Rantinára, 4 129. Antrasilá, a river, 2. 151, 340.

Antrasia, a river, 2. 151, 340. Antyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170. Anu, Anu (?), son of Yayati, 3. 289; 4. 46, 48, 50, 119, 120, 123, 129. Anu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70, 99.

Anu, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.

Anucháná, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Anugá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Anugangá, a certain tract of country, 4. 219.

Anugraha, a Sarga so called, 1. 75, 76.

Anuha, Anuha, son of Vibhraja, 4. 141.

Anubláda = Anuhráda, 2. 30.

Anuhotra, variant of Suhotri, 4. 136.

Anuhráda, son of Hiranyakasipu, 2. 30, 69.

Anuká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Anukalpa, what, in ritual matters, 3. 175.

Anukramanika, or Index, to the Rig-veda, referred to, 3. 242, 284; 4. 31.

Anumati, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261, 342; 3. 117.

Anumati, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195

Anumati, the first day of the moon's wane, 2. 261.

Anumitra, variant of Anamitra, 4. 73, 100.

Anumlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 285, 288, 291, 293.

Anumlochantí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82, 83.

Anúná, an Apsaras, 2. 8r.

Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva, 4. 96.

Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva (another), 4. 98.

Anupavŕittas, a people, 2. 169.

Anupránin, what, 3. 110.

Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.

Anurata, variant of Anuratha, 4.

Anuratha, son of Kuruvatsa, 4. 69. Anuru = Aruna, 2. 28.

Anuruddhako, Pálí name of a king, 4. 182.

Anushanga-páda, a part of the Váyu-purána, P. 37, 38.

Anushńa, a river, 2. 149.

Anushńá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 293.

Anushtubh, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239

Anuta, son of Anu, 4. 69.

Anutapana, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70. Anutapta, a river in Plaksha dwipa, 2. 192.

Anuváda, what, 2. 95.

Anuvatsara, a kind of year, 2. 255 Anuvinda, son of Jayasena, 4. 103; 5. 82.

Anuvrata, a caste in Saka-dwipa, 2. 200.

Anuvrata, variant of Suvrata, 4.

Anwagbhánu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127.

Anwáháryapachana, a specific holy fire, 3. 175.

Knwikshiki, what, 1. 148; 4. 310.
Anyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2.
196.

Ap, variant of Apas, the Rakshasa, 2. 288, 292, 293.

Apa, a Vasu, 2. 23.

Apachiti, daughter of Paurnamasa, 1, 153.

Apakshaya, what, 5. 254. Apámmúrtí, a Rishi in the teuth Manwantara, 3. 26. Apána, what, 5. 231. Apara, what, 4, 252; 5, 232. Aparachínas, a people, 2. 176. Aparaditya, a commentator, referred to, 2. 343; 3. 102, 173, 187. Aparájita, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25. Aparájita, son of Krishna and Lakshmańá, 5. 81 (where Parájita is to be corrected). Aparájitá, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200. Aparakásis, a people, 2. 161. Aparakuntis, a people, 2. 163. Aparamatsyas, a people, 2. 158. Aparantas, a people, 2. 168. Apárapára, what, 2. 6. Aparavallabhas, a people, 2. 180. Aparigraha, what, 3. 77; 5. 229. Aparimeya, what, 5. 139. Aparińamin, what, 1. 27. Aparitas, variant of Aparantas, 2. Apas, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 288, 292. Apasarpińi, variant of Avasarpińi, 2. 192. Apaspati, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159. Apastamba, an ancient lawgiver, referred to, 3. 113, 114. Apátra, what, 3. 120. Apava, a name of Vasishtha, 1. 106 ; 4. 56. Apaváhas, a people, 2. 165. Apilaka, Apilaka, variants of Ivilaka, 4. 196, 202.

Apítaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196, 200. Apomurti, son of Atri, 1. 154. Appayya Dikshita, a modern author, quoted, 5. 391. Aprakása, what, 1. 139. Apramada, 'heedfulness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111. Aprameya, what, 4. 249; 5. 153. Apraéasta, what, 3. 132. Apratápin, variant of Ayutáyus, 4. 173. Apratimaujas, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26. Apratípa (1), variant of Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 173. Apratiratha, son of Rantinára, 4. 129, 130, 140. Apratishtha, a hell, 2. 215. Apsarases, 'nymphs,' their origin, &c., 1. 87, 144, 147; 2. 75, 81, &c.; 3. 281; 4. 59; 5. 83, 92, 165, 246, 247. Classed and named, 2. 75, 80, &c. Their chief, 2. 86, 285, &c. Cursed by Ashtávakra, 5. 166. Aptoryama, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113. Aptoryáman = Aptoryáma, 1. 85. Apúrana, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, 292; 5. 251. Apurayat, variant of Apuraha, 2. 289. . Apúrva, what, 2. 273. Apyas, variant of Adyas, 3. 12. Apyayana, son of Yajnabahu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195. Apyayana, a division of Saimaladwipa, 2, 105. Arabdha, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.

Arada, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118. Araddha, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118. Aradhin, variant of Aravin, 4. 153. Aradwat, son of Setu, 4. 118. Aráhu, Áráhu, variants of Ráhu, 4. 30. Arani, the term explained, &c., 3. 330; 4. 265; 5. 96. Aranya, variant of Anaranya, father of Pushkarini, 1. 179; Aratm, the ulnar side of the hand, 5. 37. Arattas, a people, 2. 339. Aratta, a country, 4. 118. Aratta, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118. Aravalí, a certain mountain-range, 2. 141. Aravin, son of Jayasene, 4. 153. Arbudas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 224. Arbuda, Mount Aboo, 2. 132, 142; 4. 222; 5. 248. Archis, wife of Krišáśwa, 2. 29. Ardhaketu, a Rudra 2. 25. Ardhaganga = Kaveri, 2. 148. Ardbajáhnaví = Káverí, 2. 148. Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263. Ardrá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169. Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191. Ardraka, variant of Ardra, 3. 263. Ardrava (1), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191. Argala, a hell, 2. 215.

Arghya, what, 3. 269.

376. 388.

Arhat, a certain Buddha, 5. 376.

Arhat = Jina, P. 80; 5. 364, 375,

2. 104, &c. Arhatas = Bauddhas, or Jainas, P. 79; 3. 209 (where correct the spelling); £. 286, 287, 322, dec., 350, dec., 360, dec., 370, 388, 390. Aridyota, son of Dundubhi, 4. 99. Ariha, son of Devatithi, 4. 128. Ariha, son of Avachina, 4. 128. Arijit, son of Krishna and Bhadra. 5. 82. Arijit (1), variant of Aridyota, 4. Arikshipa, son of Swaphalka, 4. Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96. Arimardana, son of Kuru, 4. 148, Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94, 95, 96. Arimejaya (correct Animejaya). son of Kuru, 4. 148; 5. 391-Arinjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, 4. 176. Arishta, a king, son of Vaivaswata the reigning Manu, 3. 13, 231, 256, 342. Arishta, a Daitya, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70; 4. 250, 272, 320, 333, 335; 5. 34, 87. Slain by Krishna, 4. 334. Arishta, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Gandharvas, 2. 26, 75; 3. 281. Her eight daughters, 2. 82. Arisht'akarman, son of Patumat, 4, 197. Arishťakarúa, Arishťakarúi, variants of Arishfakarman, 4. 197. Arishtanemi, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

Arhat, a king of the Konkas, &c.,

Arishfanemi = Kasyapa, 2. 28; 3. 297. His wives, 2. 21. His offspring, 2. 28.

Arishtanemi, a Yaksha, 2. 285, dc.

Arishtanemi, variously genealogized, 3, 334.

Arishfanemi, son of Chitraks, 4.

Arjava, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 50.

Arjíkiyá = Vipas, the river, 2. 121. Arjita, variant of Ajita, the Rishi, 3. 29.

Arjuna, son of Kritavirya, 4. 2, 22, 55, 56. See Kartavirya.

Arjuna, son of Pándu and Přithá, P. 40, 55; 2: 72; 3. 83, 84, 326; 4. 102, 159, 160, 163, 246, 247, 320, 321; 5. 62, 134, 140, 149-151, 154-163, 166, 167, 226.

Arjuna, son of Raivata, 3. 11.

Arjuna, variant of Anjana, son of Kuni, 3. 334.

Arjuna Miśra, commentator on the Mahábhárata and Harivamsa, referred to, 1. 5; 3. 265; 4. 39. Arjuní = Báhudá, the river, 2. 142. Arka, variant of Chakshus, 4. 144. Kroga, a certain sun, 5. 191.

Arsha, a form of marriage, 3. 105. Arshabhi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.

Arshińeśwa, son of Sala, 4. 31. Arshiisheńa, variously genealogized, 4. 30, 31.

Artha, son of Dharma, 1. 111
Artha, the pin of the Sun's yoke:
2. 238.

Artha-sásira, defined, &c., 3. 68, 338.

Arthasiddhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 325.

Aruddha, A'ruddha, variants of Aradwat, 4. 118.

Aruńa, son of Kasyapa and Kadru, 2. 28. His mother is Danu, 2. 70; Vinata, 2. 73. An Aruńa is named in 5. 383.

Aruna, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 292. Aruna, father of Uddalaka, 3. 49. Aruna, son of Haryaéwa, 3. 284. Aruna, a caste in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Aruńa, a lake in Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove, 2. 112.

Aruna, variant of A'runi, the Rishi, 3. 26.

Aruńa, a river in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Aruna, variant of Anuna, 2. 81. Arunapriya, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Arundhatí, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Vasishtha, 1. 110, 200. She is said to be daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.

Aruni, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Aruńi (?), a Sádhya, 2. 22.

Aruńi, disciple of Vaisampayana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.

Aruńi, variant of Traiyaruńi (1), 3. 37.

Aruńoda = Aruńa, the lake, 2. 117. Arushi, daughter of Manu, and wife of Chyavana, 3. 80. The same as Sukanya. (1)

Arvágwasu = Parjanya, 2. 83.

Arváksrotas, what, 1, 73-75, 89. Arvarivat. a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 154: 3. 5. 8.

Arvarivat, son of Sávarni, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. Arvariyat, variant of Arvarivat. both first and second, 1. 154;

Arvávasu, variant of Sarvávasu, 2. 297, 298,

Aryas, a people, 4, 225.

Arvas, variant of Advas, 3, 12,

Arvá = Yoganidrá, 4, 262.

Arva, the word, and its cognates. &c., 2. 141; 5. 132.

Aryaka, a caste in Plaksha-dwipa. 2. 193.

Aryaká, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Aryakulyá, a river, 2, 130, 154. Aryaman, an A'ditya, 2, 27, 285. &c., 306; 5. 15. An Arvaman is named in 1. 100

Aryaman, one of the Viswe devas. 3. 179.

Aśáditya, a writer on law, referred to, 3. 40, III.

Asamanja, son of Sagara, 3. 298, 299, 301.

Asamanjas, Asamanjasa, variants of Asamanja, 3. 298.

Asamaujas, son of Kambalabarhisha, 4. 100.

Asana, what, 5. 240.

Asandí, what, 3, 125.

Asanga, son of Yuyudhana, 4. 93. Asanga, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96. Asaucha, the term defined, 3. 130. Ashádha, a month, June-July, 2. 261, &c.

Ashta, variant of Ashtaka, 4, 27. Ashtaka, variously genealogized, 4. 27. 28.

Ashťaká, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113, 260. The four great Ashťakás. 3. 168.

Ashtakarnakas (?), a people, 2. 162. Ashtaratha, son of Bhimaratha, 4. **26.**

Ashtávakra, son of Kahoda, 5, 164-166.

Así, a small stream near Benares, 2. 152.

Asikní, daughter of Vírana, and wife of Daksha, &c., 2, 12, 10. Asikní, a river, 2. 121, 131, 149. Asima, variant of Asanga, 4. 93. Asimakrishna, son of Aswame dhaka (Aśwamedhaja ??), 4. 163 Asipatravana, a hell, 2, 214, 215, 210.

Asita, son of Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.

Asita, a Muni, 4. 238.

Asitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.

Asitoda, a lake, 2. 117 (where correct the spelling), 339. S'wetaiala.

Kślesha an asterism, 2. 259, &c.,

Aśmakas, a dynasty, 4. 184. Aśmakas, variant of Aśwakas, 2.

Aśmaka, son of Saudása, 3, 310, 314. An Asmaka is named in 4. 162.

Aśmaka, a country, 2. 164.

Asmakí, wife of Súra, or else of Devamidhusha, 4, 100.

Asmalas, variant of Aswakas, 2. 164.

Ašma-nirgháta, what, 5. 37. Ašmasárin, minister of King Devápi, 4. 155, 156. Asmitá, what, 1. 69. Aśoka, variant of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188, 189, 205. Asoka, variant of Suyasas, 4. 188. Aśokavardhana, son of Bindusára, 4. 187. Asoko, Pálí for Asoka, 4. 188. Aśrama, what, P. 63, 104; 3. 91. Asridh, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 179. Aśruta, variant of Aśrutavrańa, 1. Aśrutavrańa, son of Dyutimat, 1. 152. Asta, a mountain-range in Sákadwipa, 2. 199. Asta-dosha, what, 5. 215. Astagiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199. Astarana, what, 5. 33. Asterisms, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2, 10, 21, 265, &c. Asteya, what, 3. 77; 5. 229. Asti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kamsa, 5. 50. Astra, what kind of weapon, 5. Astra-prayoga, the term explained, 5. 47. Asumati, son of Rantinara, 4. 129. Asuras, the, P. 56, 110; 1. 80, 82, 142, 147; 3. 311; 4. 82, ·272; 5. 58, 110, 118–120, &c., &c. Their origin, 1. 80. Asura, a form of marriage, 3. 105. Asurasúdana, an epithet of Krishńa, 5. 48. Asurendra, 'great Asura,' 5. 136.

Aswa, son of Daksha, 1. 103. Aśwa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Aśwabáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Aswagriva, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Aśwagriva = Hayagriva, 5. 3. Aswahanu, son of Grinjima (?), 4. Aśwajit, variant of Viśwajit, 4. 140. Aśwakas, a people, 2. 164. Aśwaláyanas, of the Rig-veda, 3. Aśwaláyana, compiler of a Sákhá, 3. 48, 50. Aśwalayana, author of a Gribyasútra, 3. 112, 114, 168, 281, 338; *5.* 386. Aswamedha, 'a horse-sacrifice,' P. 32; 3. 40, 213, 234; 4. 162; 5. 248, 249, 252. Aśwamedhadatta, son of Satámka, 4: T63. Aśwamedhaja (Aśwamedhaka better?), son of Sahasranika. 4. Aswasena, son of Krishna and Satyá, 5. 79. Aśwaśiras, an epithet of Náráyańa, Aśwaśirsz, a demon so called, 5. 3. Aśwatara, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. Aswatirtha, a certain holy place, Aśwattháman, son of Drona, 3, 23; 4. 147, 160; 5. 148. Aśwavati, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Aśwavati, a river, 2. 339. Aśwayuja = Aświna, the month, 2. 285, 288.

Aśwayují, a certain sacrifice, 3.

Aśwayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 13. Aświns, son of Vivaswat and Sanjna, 1. 122, 123, 141; 2. 306, 308, 343; 3. 15, 21, 248, 322, 342, 343; 4. 249, 258, 293; 5. 2, 43, 143, 247. They preside over the nose, 1. 38.

Aswins, two of the Viswe devas, 3. 179.

Aswin = Aswini, the asterism, 2. 277.

Aswina, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.

Aświna-graha, what, 3. 343.

Aświní, an asterism, l. 122, 141; 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132. An Aświní is named in 4. 159.

Aświni Kumáras (?) = Aswins, 1. 141; 3. 248.

Atala, a Pátála, 2. 209.

Atamana, variant of Patumat, 4.

Atavin, Atavin, variants of Atevin, 3. 57.

Atavisikharas, a people, 2. 169. Atavya, variant of Atevin, 3. 57. Atevin, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.

Atharvan, his wives, 1. 110, 200. Atharvangirasi, a Samhitá so called, 3. 42.

Atharva-veda, its origin and its divisions, &c., 1. 85; 2. 338; 3. 61, 62; 5. 210, 388. Offspring of Satí, 2. 29.

Atibhánu, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Atibhára (1), variant of Rantinára, 4. 129. Atikrishná, variant of Anushná, 2. 149.

Atimara (?), variant of Rantinara, 4. 129.

Atinaman, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3, 12, 13.

Atinara, variant of Rantinara, 4.

Atiratha, variant of Apratiratha, 4. 129, 130.

Atiratra, Atiratra, son of Chakshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177, 178 (where read Atiratra).

Atiratra, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85, 3. 113.

Ati-sankírna, what, 3 125.

Ati-tana, what, 3. 249.

Atitara, variant of Rantinara, 4.

Atithi, son of Kusa, 3. 320.

Atithi-bhojana, a kind of sacrifice, 3, 114.

Ativibhúti, son of Khaninetra, 3.

Atman, what, 1. 3; 5. 14, 91, 201, 212, 242.

Atma-prakása, a commentary on the Vishnu-purána, P. 115.

Atma-prayatna, what, 5. 227.

Atma-vidyá, what, 1. 148.

Atreyas, a people, 2. 187.

Atreya, a medical authority, 4.

Atri, son of Brahmá, 1. 8, 100, 135, &c.; 2. 113, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 23, 68, 161; 4. 2, 55, 129, 249. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153.

Attiká, variant of Adriká, 2. 81.

Atyagnishtoma, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 113. Atyantamadanapriya, an Apsaras,

2. 82.

Atvantika, what, 1. 113.
Atvantika-laya, what, 5. 160, 186.

Audras, a people, 2. 177, 184;

Auka (?), variant of Uktha, 3. 321. Aupasana-homa, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 114.

Aurnavabha Acharya, his opinion referred to, 3. 19

Aurva, a Rishi of the second Manwantura, &c., variously genealogized, 3. 3. 4, 30, 81, 84, &c., 290, 291, 298.

Ausanasa-upapurána, P. 87.

Auttama, variant of Auttami, 3. 5. Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, son of Privavrata, 3.

1, 5, 11.

Avabhriti, a city, 4. 205.

Avabhrityas, a branch of the Abhras, 4. 205.

Avabodha, what, 4. 265.

Avabritha, what, 3. 220.

Aváchína, son of Jayatsena, 4. 128.

Avadamsa, what, 5. 33.

Avadhúta, what, 5. 36.

Avaha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95 (where correct the spelling), 96; 5. 391.

Avāksrinjima (?), variant of Srinjaya, 4. 113.

Avaksrotas, the word suggested, 1. 73.

Avanta, son of Nirviti, 4. 68.

Avantis, a people, 2. 162, 4. 222, 224. See also 4. 58, 59.

Avanti, a country, 4. 57, 103, 141.

Avanti, a city, 2. 145, 171, 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 46, 82.

Avantí, a river, 2. 155.

Avantya (?), disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Samaveda, 3. 50-61.

Avantyas = Avantis, 4. 58, 103 (note **), 344.

Avararia, what, 1. 36.

Avarivat (?), variant of Arvarivat, the Rishi, 1. 154.

Avartana, an island, 2. 129 (where correct the spelling), 339.

Avartis, variant of Avantis, 4. 58. Avartyas, variant of Avantyas, 4. 103 (note **).

Avasarpiáf, a period of time, 2.192. Avasathya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.

Avasthá, what, 1. 13.

Avasthánas of the sun, what, 2. 267.

Avasyáya, 'hoar-frost,' 5. 35. Avatamsaka, what, 4. 283; 5. 12,

Avaťanirodhana, a hell, 2. 215.

Avatáras, 'epiphanies.' Alluded to in the Vedas, P. 3. Twenty-eight of Siva, and twenty-four of Visháu, P. 68. See also Kúrma-puráńa, Matsya-puráńa, Vámana-puráńa, Varáha-puráńa, Kŕisháa, Níisiáha, Ráma, &c.

Avayava, what, 4. 66.

Avi (??), son of Sátakarni, 4. 202. Avi (??), variant of Saudása, 4. 202.

Avichi, two hells so called, 2. 215. Avidyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 260.

Avidya, what, 1. 69.

Avijnatagati, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.

Avikara, what, 1. 14; 3. 279. Avikshi, Avikshit, Avikshita, son of Karandhama, 3. 243, 244; 4. 240.

Avikshita, Avikshita, = Marutta, 3. 244; 4. 240, 241.

Avimardana, variant of Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95. Avimukta – Váránasí, or Banares,

5, 126, 129.

Avyákíita, what, 5. 59.

Avyakta, what, 1. 15, 38, 39.

Avyakta-karańa, what, 1. 22.

Avyanga, what, 5. 383, 384. Avyaya, a Rishi in the thirteenth

Manwantara, 3, 28.

vyaya, what, 1. 17, 27; 3. 78, 205; 5. 90, 191, 201, 211; 225, 254.

Avyáyátman, what, 3. 183, 252. Aya, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha,

8. 5.

Ayahpána, a hell, 2. 215.

Ayana, what, 1. 48, 49.

Ayasa, what, 5, 172.

Ayatayamas, certain texts of the Yajur-veda. 3. 57.

Ayati, son of Nahusha, 4. 45:

Ayati, son of Nahusha, 4. 45, 46. Ayati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhatri, 1. 152, 157.

Ayodhyá, a city, P. 106, 107; 2. 172, 173; 3. 261, 297, 304, 317, 320; 4. 25, 26, 168, 170; 5. 82.

Kyogava, a caste sprung from Súdra males and Vaisye females, 4. 216.

Kyogava, the name of a bow snapped by Krishna, 5. 23. Ayomukha, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70. Ayonija, Ayonija, what, 2. 8; 3. 316.

Ayu, son of Puruhotra, 4. 69.

Ayu, variant of Ardra, 3. 263.
Ayu, variant of Ayus, son of Purúravas, 4, 12.

Ayurdá, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Ayur. veda, defined, 1. 148, 3. 67. Ayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 9, 13, 30, 43, 137, 138, 139.

Ayus, son of Krishna and Rohini, 5. 79.

Ayushmat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159; 5. 387.

Kyushmat, son of Samhráda, or else of Anulráda, 2. 69.

Ayuta, son of Radhika, 4. 153. Ayutajit, son of Bhajamana, 4. 72. Ayutajit, variant of Ayutaswa, 3.

303.

Ayutanáyin, son of Mahábhauma, 4. 128.

Ayutaswa, son of Sindhudwipa, 3. 303, 315.

Ayutáyus, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72. Ayutáyus, son of Arávin, 4. 153. Ayutáyus, son of Srutavat, 4. 173. Ayutáyus, variant of Ayutáswa, 3. 303.

Ayuvatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Babhravya, son of some Babhru, 3. 239.

Babhrus, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Babhru, son of Angiras, disciple of Saunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67. Babhru, son of Devávřidha, 4. 72, 73, 84; 5. 142, 148, 149. Babhru, son of Drubyu, 4. 118. Babhru (who?), 4. 84 (note ‡). Babhru, variant of Andhaka, 4. 97, 99. Babhrusena, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118. Babhrusetu, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118. Babhruváhana, son of Arjuna, son of Páńdu, 4. 160. Bádaranyas(1), Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 29. Bádaráyana = Vyása, 3. 23. Bádaráyana, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9. Badari = Badarikásrama, 5. 146. Badariká = Badarikásrama, 5. 146. Badarikásrama, a certain place of pilgrimage, P. 75; 5. 146. Baddha-pála, what, 2. 217. Badhas, 'imperfections,' of twentyeight kinds, 1. 71. Badhnas, a people, 2. 175. Badhryaśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 146, 343 (where it is once misspelt Bhadryaswa). Bahanakas, certain barbarians, their origin, 1. 182. Balifkas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 339, 340. Bahika, a country, 2. 167, 175. Bahishpavamana, a certain text of the Rig-veda, 3. 343. Bahlikas, Bahlikas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 181; 4. 212-215, 345. Báhlika, Báhlíka, father of Pau-

ravi, 4. 108, 109; 5. 131, 134. See Váhlíka, the less correct form. Báhu, son of Vrika, 3. 289, 290. Báhubádhas, a people, 2. 175. Bahubhumi, son of Chitraka, 4.96. Báhudá, two rivers so called, 2. 142, 151, 340; 3. 266. Bahugava, son of Sudyumna, 4. 128. Báhuka, variant of Báhu, 3. 289 Bahula, a Prajápati, 1. 102. Bahulá, a river, 2. 150. Báhula, variant of Brihadbala, 3. 321. Báhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169. Bahuláswa, son of Dhriti, 3, 335. Bahu-nighattana (?), what, 5. 37. Bahuputra, a Prajápati, 1. 102. His wives, 2. 21. His daughters, 2, 28. Bahuradas (1), variant of Báhubádhas, 2. 175. Bahuratha, son of Nfipanjaya, 4. Bahurupa, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25. Bahurupa, son of Medhatithi, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200. Bahurupa, a region of Saka-dwipa, 2. 200, Bahurupaka, variant of Bahurupa, the Rudra, 2, 25. Bahuvádin, varjant of Ahamyáti, 4. 128. Bahuvádyas (1), variant of Báhubádhas, 2, 175. Báhuvat, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98. Bahuvidha, variant of Bahugava. 4. 128. Bahwrichas, promulgators of he Bahwiicha, 3, 50, 268.

Bahwfichá, a Samhitá of the Rigveda, 3. 42. Bahwricha-brahmańa, the, referred to, 4. 26. Báhyá, a river, 2. 156. Báhyas, variant of Bodhas, 2. 156. Báhyáswa, varjant of Haryaswa, 4. 144. Baid'ala-vratika, what, 3. 222. Bakas, a people, 2, 179. Bala = Balabhadra, 4. 91, 109, 285, 297, 300, 304, 305, 316; 5. 8, 13, 84-86, 113, 116, 130-132, 135-138. Bala, son of Krishna and Lakshmańá, 5.81. Bala, a demon so called, 4. 316, 334. Bala, a horse of the Moon, 2, 299. Balá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129. Bála, variant of Váta, a Rákshasa, .2. 293. Bala, variant of Ckhala, 3. 321. Bala, variant of Dala, 3, 321, 323. Bala (1), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97, 98 Balabandhu, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11. Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devaki, 4. 111, 260. An epiphany of Sesha, 2. 211, 212; 4. 260; 5. 12, 139. Marries Revati, daughter of Raivata, 3. 254; 4. 109. His sons by her, 4. 109. Is brought up by Nanda, 4. 275, &c. Is offended with Krishna, 4, 83. Dhenuka, a Dánava, 4. 297, &c. Slays Pralamba, an Asura. 4. 300, &c. Slays Mushtika, a

pancratiast, 5. 39. Repairs to Vraja, 5, 63. Compels the river Yamune to attend him, 5. 66, &c. Slays Prince Rukmin and others, 5. 86. Rescues Samba, 5. 134. Slays Dwivida, an Asura, 5, 138, Resumes the form of Sesha, 5, 150, See also 4. 84, &c.; 5. 5, 9, 30, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 51, 70, 116, 130, 131,344. See, further, Bala. Baladeva, Balaráma, Haláyuda, Sankarshańa, Sírin, Tálaketu, &c. Balabhadra, a mountáin in Sákadwipa, 2. 200. Balabhid, an epithet of Indra, 4. 316. Baladá, daughter of Raudráswa. and wife of Prabhákara; 4. 129. Baladeva = Balabhadra, P. 55, 56; 3. 253; 4. 81, 82, &c., 109, 296, 304; 5. 20, 23, 3**9,** 48, 63, 65, 67, 85, 86, 113, 131, 134, 137, 139, 140. Bála-gopála = Krishna, as a child, P. 32; 5. 284, 285, 342, 345. Baláhaka, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadru, 2, 74. Baláhaka a horse of Krishna, 4, 83. Balahaka, a mountain-range in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194. Balaja, a river, P. 29. Baláka, disciple of Sákapúńi, &c., **3.** 48, 50. Baláka, son of Púru, 4. 15. Bálaka, son of Pulika, 4. 178. Balákáswa, son of Ajaka, 4. 15. Balakáswa, variant of Baláswa, 3. 243.

Balakrama, a mountain, 2. 142

(where correct Valakrama), 340.

Balam Bhatta, a commentator, referred to P 36, 48.

Balandhará, wife of Bhimasena, 4. 159, 345.

Balaráma = Balabhadra, P. 12; 3. 254; 4. 81, 108, 250, 258, 285, 289, 300, 301, 305; 5. 12, 13, 16, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 84, 85, 123, 130, 132, 135-137, 139.

Balasani (??), son of Yadu, 4. 53. Balaswa = Karandhama, 3. 243. Balayani (?), disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3.

Baleyas, certain Brahmans named from Bali, 4. 123.

Bali, a Daitya, and also an Indra in the eighth Manwantara, son of Virochana, P. 76; 2. 55, 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6, 108, 115. His abode, 2. 211. Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.

Báli, variant of Bálin, the monkey, 3. 316 (where correct the spelling), 343.

Bali, a certain offering, 3. 118, 220; 5. 290.

Bali = Vali, 5. 32.

Bali-karman, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 114.

Bálin, a monkey-chieftain slain by Ráma, 3. 316.

Balin, variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195. Balivindhya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11. Balivrishahan, son of Nirvriti, 4. 68.

Bali-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 118.

Báluváhiní, a river, 2. 155.

Balwalas, variant of Kalkalas, 2.

Bána, son of Bali, and slain by Krishna, 2. 69; 4. 250; 5. 108, 109, 111-119.

Bána, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297.

Bánapura = S'onitapura, 5. 112.

Bandha, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.

Bandhavat (??), variant of Bandhumat, 3. 245.

Bandhu, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.

Bandhu, the term defined, 3. 155. Bandhumat, son of Kevala, 3. 245. Bandkupalita, son of Kusala, 4. 189.

Bandhyáśwa, son of Indrasena, 4. 145, 146.

Bangas = Vangas, 3. 293.

Banga, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.

Bángangá, the popular name of the Sarávatí, a river, 2. 147.

Banjula, a river, 2. 155.

Baujulá, a river, 2. 155.

Barbaras, a people, 2. 176; 3.

Barbara, a country, 2. 179.

Barbará, a river, 2. 341. Barbarí, a river, 2. 341.

Barhadrathas, descendants of Brihadratha, 4. 177, 184, 231.

Barhanaswa, variant of Samhataswa, 3. 265.

Barhaspatyas, sectators of Brihaspati, 3. 212.

Barhis, variant of Dharmin, 4.169. Barhishads, a class of Pitris, variously genealogized, 1. 156; 2. 303; 3. 159, 160, 161, 163, 339.

Barhishad, son of Havirdhana, 1.

Barhishmatí, daughter of Viswakarman, and wife of Priyavrata, eldest son of Swayambhuva, 2. 100.

Barsam or Barsam, identified with Varsma, 5. 384.

Báshkalas, Kausika Brahmans, 4. 28.

Bashkalas, of the Rig-veda, 3. 51. Bashkala, son of Samhrada, 2. 69, where he is also called son of Anuhrada.

Báshkala, two or more persons, one a disciple of Paila, another a son of Bharadwája and disciple of Satyaárí, &c., 3, 44, 337. And see Báshkali.

Báshkali, variant of Báshkala (the last named), 3. 44, 45, 47-50.

Bathing, rules of, 3. 113, &c.

Bauddhas, religionists, P. 111; 3. 201, 207, 210, 211, 223; 4. 225; 5. 359, 361-363, &c.

Baudhayanas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Baudhayana, a lawgiver, 3. 96,

Baudhya, disciple of Bashkali, 3.

Benares, burnt by the discus of Krishna, 5, 128.

Rhadras, a people, 2. 185.

Bhadras, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.

Bhadras, variant of Madras, 2. 133. Bhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devaki, 4. 110.

Bhadra, son of Krishna and Kalindi, 5. 79.

Bhadra, variant of Madraka, son of Sibi, 4. 122.

Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109,

Bhadrá, daughter of Srutakirtti, and wife of Krishna, 5. 82, 83.

Bhadrá, daughter of Raudráswa, and also called daughter of Prabhákara, 4. 129.

Bhadra = Yoganidra, 4. 262.

Bhadrá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.

Bhadra, variant of Chandra, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2, 194. Bhadrabahu, son of Vasudeva, 4, 109.

Bhadracháru, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Bhadradeha, son of Vasudeva and Devaki, 4. 110.

Bhadradeva, variant of Bhadradeha, 4. 110.

Bhadraka, variant of Madraka, son of Sibi, 4. 122.

Bhadraka, variant of Ardraka, 4.

Bhadrakáli, a form of Párvati, P. 89; 1. 133; 4. 262.

Bhadramanda, variant of Bhadravinda, 5. 107.

Bhádrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 197. Bhadraratha, son of Haryanga, 4.

Bhadrásana, what, 5. 230.

Bhadrasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.

Bhadrasena, son of Vasudeva and Devaki, 4. 110.

Bhadrasena, variant of Bhadraśreńya, 4. 54. Bhadrasrenys, son of Mahishmat. 4. 34-36. 54.

Bhadráswa, son of Agnidhra, and king of a region, 2. 102.

Bhadraswa, son of Vasudeva, 4.

Bhadráswa, a region to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 116, 120, 123, 125, 126, 207; 5. 3.

Bhadráswa, variant of Chandráswa, 3, 265.

Bhadráswa, variant of Raudráswa, 4. 128.

Bhadráswa, variant of Haryaswa, 4. 144.

Bhadraturaga, a country lying between Malyavat and the sea, 2.

Bhadravinda, son of Krishna aud Nagnajití, 5. 107.

Bhaga, an Aditya, 1. 131; 2. 27, 285, &c.

Bhaga, one of the Viewe devas, 3.

Bhaga (†), variant of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.

Bhága, variant of Bhágayata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.

Bhagadatta, a king, 5. 54, 55.

Bhagadheya, variant of Nábhánedishtha, 3. 227.

Bhaganetra, an epithet of Indra, 1, 134.

Bhagavad-gitá, or its commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 15, 33; 2. 49, 86; 3. 65, 126, 253; 5. 226, 389.

Bhagavad-gitá-máhátmya, a composition, referred to, P. 33.

Bhagavat = Vishnu or Krishna, P. 40; 1. 45, 46; 2. 63, 65, &c.;

3. 17, 83, 279; 4. 77, 79, 80, 92, &c., 101, 259, 269, 320; 5. 1, 2, 146, 152, 185, 209, 212, 213, 234, 239, 244, 246. The word stymologized, 5. 212. Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.

Bhagavata = Bhagavata-purana, 3. 67.

Bhágavatas, an heretical sect, 5. 379-

Bhágavata-kathá-sangraha, a composition, quoted, or referred to, P. 49; 3. 62, 66.

Bhágavata-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 17, 20, 22-24, 26, 32, 34-36, 39, &c., 53, 57, 58, 67, 68, 80, 88, 110, 114; 5. 264, 277, 278, 284, 322, 327, 332, 343, 358, 389. Its probable age, 2, 106.

Bhagavata-upapurana, P. 87.

Bhágavatí-samhitá, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 77.

Bhagiratha, son of Dilipa, 2, 119; 3, 303, 315; 4, 241.

Bhágírathí, the Canges proper, 2, 120. 121; 3. 217, 303, 343; 5. 134.

Bháguri, an ancient writer, 2. 113; 5. 250.

Bhailla = Súrya, 2. 150.

Bhaimarika, son of Krishna and Satyabhama, 5. 107.

Bhairava, a god, P. 79, 90.

Bhairavas, an heretical sect, P. 79, 80; 5. 286, 287, 375, 380.

Bhairavás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Bhajamana, son of Satwata, 4. 71.

Bhajamana, variously genealogized, 4. 97, 99. Bhajamana, variant of S'amin, 4. 99, 100. Bhajana, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72. Bhajaras (1), variant of Bhrajiras, 3. 28.

Bhájeratha, a country, 3. 343. Bhaji, variant of Bhajin, 4. 71. Bhajin, son of Satwata, 4. 71; 72. Bhájiras (1), variant of Bhrájiras, 3. 28.

Bhajya, disciple of Bashkali, 3. 49. Bhakta, 'rice,' 3. 150.

Bhakti, what, P. 32, 52; 5. 244, 247.

Bhaktichchheda, the term explained, 5. 22.

Bhakti-yogya, what, 2. 336.

Bhalandana, variously genealogized.
3. 240, 242.

Bhalláda, variant of Bhalláfa, 4.

Bhallaka, variant of Bhallata, 4.

Bhallara (?), variant of Bhallata, 4. 142.

Bhallata, son of Udaksena, 4. 142, 143.

Bhanandana (1), variant of Bhalandana, 3, 241.

Bhánda, an Asura, P. 86.

Bhándíra, a sort of tree, 4. 299, 301.

Bhanus, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6. Sons of Dharma and Bhanu, 2. 22.

Bhánu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Bhanu, variously genealogized, 4.

Bhanu, son of Divarka, 4. 168. Bhanu, son of Krishna and Satya bhama, 5. 81, 107.

Bhanuchandra, variant of Bhanuratha, son of Chaudragiri, 3.321.
Bhanula, variant of Ratula, 4.
169.

Bhanumat, variously genealogized, 3. 333

Bhanumat, son of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.

Bhánumat, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Bhanumat, variant of Bhanuratha, ... 4. 168.

Bhanumitra, variant of Bhanuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321. Bhanuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3.

Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaswa, 4. 168.

Bhára, what, 4. 76.

Bhara, variant of Nabhíra, 4. 214. Bharadwajas, a people, 2. 187.

Bharadwája, a Rishi, son of Brihaspati, 2. 285 &c.; 3., 13, 15, 16, 23, 48, 66; 4. 134-136.

Bharadwaja, a medical authority, 4. 33, 40.

Bharadwaja, the Vyasa of the twelfth Dwapara age, 3. 34. Bharadwaja, the Vyasa of the nine-

teenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37. Bharadwája, variant of Bháradwája, the Vyása, 3. 34.

Bháradwája, variant of Bharadwája, the Vyása, 3. 35.

Bharadwája, variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.

Bharadwája, variant of Brihadrája, 4. 169.

Bháradwájí, a river, 2, 151. Bharani, an asterism, 2. 259. &c., Bharatas, a tribe, 4. 59. Bharata, a Muni, author of the Gándharva-veda, 3. 68; 4. 324, 346. Bharata, son of Rishabha, and a king in the first Manwantara, P. 97; 2. 103, 105, 106, 127; 4. 38. India is called, from him, Bharatavarsha. Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 117, 132-136, 320. Bharata, son of Dasaratha, 3, 315, Bharata, king of Asmaka, 2. 164. Bharata, son of Talajangha, 4. 57, Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238. Bharata (who ?), P. 42. See also 2. 312, &c. Bharatá, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Bhárata = Bháratavarsha, or India, P. 97; 2. 105, 114, 115, 120, 123, 125-127, 129, 132, 136-138, 154, 207. Bhárata = Mábábhárata, P. 46, 50, Bharatamalla, a modern commentator, referred to, 2. 22. Bharatavarsha, India, P. 97; 2. 107, 111, 112, 127, 133, 135, 137. Bhárata-yuddha, what, 3. 326; 4. Bháratí - Bháratavarsha, India, 2. Bharatí. variant of Gabhastí. 2.

Bharga, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 39. Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116. Bharga, variously genealogized, 4. Bharga, variant of Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36. Bhárgabhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37-39. Bhárgavas, a people, 2. 170. Bhargava, a descendant of Bhrigu, 1. 152; 5. 218. Applied to various persons, 2. 39; 3. 23, 238; 4. 39. Bhárgava, son of Vahni, 4. 116. Bhárgava = Farasuráma, 4. 22. Bhárgava, variant of Bhárga, 4. Bhárgavabhúmi, variant of Bhárgabhúmi, 4. 38. Bhargava-purana, P. 90. Bhármyas, who, 4. 146. Bhármya, patronym of Mudgala, 4. 146. Bharmyáswa, variant of Haryaswa, 4, 144, 146. Bharu, variant of Bhanu, son of Krishna, 5. 107. Bharuka, variant of Kuruka, 3. 280. Bhásí, daughter of Kasyapa, and wife of Garuda, 2. 73. Bhasí, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Bhaskara, the Sun, 3. 56; 4. 192 Bháskara Acharya, an astronomer, quoted, 2. 110, 129. Bhaswat, variant of Bhaskara, 4 102. Bhatta, the title, 5. 385. Bhattacharya, the title, 5. 385.

Bhargas, a people, 2. 170, 171.

Bhatta Utpala, an astronomer, referred to 2, 275, 277 Bhauma = Lohitánga, 2. 304. Bhauma (?), a country, 4. 220. Bhantyas, a dynasty, 4. 93. Bhautya, the Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 28, 29. He is called Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25. Bhautya (?), son of Bhautya, 3. 29. Bhauvana, son of Manthu 2, 107. Bhava, a Rudra, or form of Siva, 1. 116, 117, 126, 137; 2. 25; 4. 251; 5. 386. Bhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22. Bhava, a Muni, 1. 109. Bhava, son of Viloman, 4, 97. Bhava, variant of Bhuva, 2, 106. Bhavás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. Bhava, one with Mahat, in philosophy, 1. 32. Bhava-bhavana, what, 5. 233, 237. Bhavaka, son of Skandaswáti, 4. 202. Bhavana, son of Swarochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. K. Bhavana, what, 5. 222, 233, 240, Bhavanmanyu, son of Vitatha, 4. Bhava-pushpas, the, enumerated, 4. 294. Bhava-sara = Avyanga, 5. 383. Bhávin, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193. Bhavishya-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 62, &c.; 5. 319, 365, 381, 383, 384.

Bhavishyat = Bhavishya-purana, 3. 67. Bhavishya-upapurana, P. 87. Bhayishyottara-purána, P. 63, 64. Bhavyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12. Bhavya, son of Dhruva, 1, 177. Bhavya, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25, Bhavya son of Priyavrata, and king of Saka-dwipa, 2. 100, dc., 198. Bhávya, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaswa, 4, 168. Bhávyaratha, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaswa, 4. Bhaya, 'fear,' son of Antita, 1. III, 112: Bheda, what, 5. 52. Bhekurayas (1), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82. Bhf, 'fear,' daughter of Kali, and wife of Mrityu, 1. 111. Bhikshu = Parivraj, 3. 279. Bhillas, a wild race, their origin, 1. 182. Bhima, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386. Bhíma, son of Pándu and Pfitha, 4. 102; 5. 134, 159, 167. In a former birth, son of Anila or Váyu, 4. 102, 132; 5. 391. Bhima, variously genealogized, 4. Bhima, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137. Bhímá = Bhímarathí, 2, 148. Bhimaratha, son of Ketumat, 4. 33. 36, 343. Bhímaratha, son of Vikriti, 4. 68.

Bhímaratha, variant of Bhímarathi, 2. 130.

Bhimarathi, the river now called Beema, 2, 130, 132, 147, 148. Bhimasena, variously genealogized, 4, 152, 162.

Bhímasena, son of Riksha, 4. 153. Bhímasena = Bhíma, son of Pándu, 4. 202, 159, 345.

Bhishma, son of Sántanu, P. 30; 3. 75, 201; 4. 144, 157; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.

Bhishma, king of the Vidarbhas, 5.69.

Bhishmaka = Bhishma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69.

Bhogavatí, a city in Rasatala, an underworld, 2. 211.

Bhogin, son of Seshanaga, (?) 4.

Bhogin, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72. Bhojas, a people, or peoples, 2.158, 159; 4. 58, 59, 73, 86, 260, 271; 5. 148, 382, 392. Bhojas, certain kings, 2 159.

Bhoja, king of Dhara, 4. 59.

Bhoja, variant of Swayambhoja, 4. 99, 113, 248.

Bhoja = Bhojakata, 2. 159.

Bhojakas, certain descendants of the Bhojas of Dwaraka, 5. 382. Bhojaka, variant of Swayambhoja, 4. 99.

Bhojakafa, a city founded by Rukmin, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84.

Bhojana, a mountain in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Bhojapurís, a tribe in Western Behar, 2. 159.

Bhojaraja = Kamsa, 4. 260, 271.

Bhojyá, variant of Márisha, 4.100. Bhokhyaka (??), variant of Múshika, 4.222.

Bhokshyaka, variant of Múshika, 4. 222.

Bhrája, a sun, 5. 191.

Bhrájiras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28,

Bhrájishtha, son of Ghritaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2, 198.

Bhrájishtha, a region in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Bhramaras, their origin, 1. 182 (where correct the spelling); 5. 388.

Bhrami, 'revolution,' daughter of Sisumara, and wife of Dhruva. 1. 178.

Bhfigu, son of Brahma, P. 88; 1 100, 125, 131, 150-152; 2. 113, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 14-16, 23, 35, 68, 80-82, 98, 162, 291, 338, 342; 4. 16, 17, 19, 23, 25, 31, 39, 40; 5. 76, 218, 250. His wife, 1, 109, 110, 118. His offspring, 1 152, 2.276. Lord of Lakshmipura, 1. 150. Teacher of the Dhanur-veda, 3. 67.

Bhrigu, variant of Ribhu, 2. 330. Bhrigubhumi, variant of Bhargabhumi, 4. 39.

Bhfigukshetra, a holy spot on the river Narmadá, 2. 151.

Bhrigatunga, a certain forest, 4. 49. Bhringariti, an attendant of Siva, P. 89.

Bhřinjin (1), son of Súra, 4. 101. Bhřiti (1), variant of Dhřiti, 4. 67 Bhujingas (1), a people, 2. 163. Bhuman, son of Pratihartfi, 2.107. Bhumanyu, son of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4.136, 138. Bhumanyu, variant of Bhuvan-

manyu, 4. 136.

Bhumi, wife of Vishnu as Parasurama, 5. 87, 88, 90. See Dharant.

Bhumi, variant of Tuni, 4. 93. Bhumi-khanda, a part of the Padma-purana, P. 30.

Bhumimitra, son of Kanwayana, 4. 181.

Bhumimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.

Bhuminanda, son of Vangava (?), 4. 212.

Bhúmiputra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4, 181.

Bhumitra, variant of Bhumimitra, 4. 193.

Bhúpatis, variant of Abhútarajas, 3. 9.

Bhurbhura, variant of Jharjhara. 2. 69.

Bhúrbhúva, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.

Bhúri, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.

Bhuri, variant of Dhuni. 2. 23. Bhurijyeshtha, variant of Ushna, 4. 164.

Bhúrisheúa, son of Brahmasávarni, 3. 26.

Bhurishena, son of Saryati, 3. 249. Bhurisravas, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.

Bhúr-loka, the earth, 2. 113, 225. Bhúshikas, variant of Múshikas, 4. 222.

Bhutas, certain evil spirits, their

origin. dc., I. 82, 83; 2. 74, 75; 3 120, 216; 5. 127, 144. T'.eir king, Súlapáni, 2. 86.

Bhúta, a patriarch, 2. 25. His wives, 2. 21.

Bhúta, son of Vasudeva, 4, 109. Bhúta, what, in philosophy, 1, 140.

Bhúta-bhávana, what, 5. 91, 386. Bhútadi, what, 1. 33, 34, 169; 2

Bhútádi, what, 1. 33, 34, 169; 2 232; 5. 94, 198, 199.

Bhútajyotis, son of Sumati, 3. 335. Bhútaketu, son of Dakshasávarna, 3. 25.

Bhutananda, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 213.

Bhútanayas (?!), variant of Abhútarajas, 3. 9.

Bhútarayas (??), variant of Abhútarajas. 3. 9, 10.

Bhútasantapana, son of Hirańyaksha. 2. 69.

Bhuta-sarga, what, in philosophy, 1. 74

Bhútatman, what, 1. 3; 5. 91. Bhúta-vidya, what, 4. 33.

Bhuta-yajna. a certain sacrifice, 3.
40, 118.

Bhutesa, an epithet of Vishau, 1.

Bhuti, son of Angiras, 3. 28, 29. Bhuti = Lakshmf, 1. 119; 3. 28 (where correct the spelling Bhuti).

Bhúti, variant of Tuni, 4. 93. Bhúti, what, in philosophy, 1. 148. Bhútigaurí, variant of Gaurí, 5.

Bhutigaurí, variant of Gaurí, 5. 387.

Bhútimitra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193.

Bhutinauda, a king, 4. 212. Bhuva, son of Pratihartri, 2. 106. Bhuvana, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Bhuvaneswara, an epithet of Siva,
P. 73.

Bhuvanmanyu (??), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.

Bhuvar-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 113. Bhuvar-loka, the space between the earth and the sun, 2. 225; 5. 192. See Bhuvo-loka.

Bhuvo-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 230; 5. 192, 194.

Bija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230, 231.

Bimbasára, variant of Bimbisára, 4. 171, 181.

Bimbisara, king of Rajagfiha in Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 171, 180, 181, 186.

Bindumat, son of Marichi, 2. 107. Bindumati, daughter of S'asabindu, and wife of Mandhatri, 3. 268. Bindumati, wife of Viduratha, 3.

268; 4. 153.

Bindusára, king of Pátaliputra, variously genealogized, 4. 181, 186, 187, 188.

Bindusena (?), variantof Bimbisara, 4. 180, 181.

Birth, ceremonies ordained at, 3. 98, 99.

Bodhas, a people, 2 156.

Bodha, son of Dharma, 1 110.

Bodha, variant of Rodha, 2. 214. Bodhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163. Bodhana, a hill, 2. 142.

Bodhya, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 44:

Bopadevo, an author, his time, &c., P. 44, 48, 50, 51, 88; 5. 277, 278, 327.

Bopadeva (another?), 3. 174. Bradhna, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.

Brahmás = Brahmarshis, 1. 100.

Brahma, the supreme nonentity, unthinking thought and what not. Typified by Om, I. 1. One with Vishnu, &c., 1. 3. Possessed of properties, and the source of creation, 1. 44. Two states of, 2. 92. Endowed with form, and formless, 5. 232. Etymology of the word, 1. 30; 3. 37, 38. See also 1. 3, 18, 21, &c., 45; 4. 293 (misprinted Brahma), 326, 346; 5. 12, 15, &c., &c.

Brahmá, the first hypostasis of Brahma. The same as Vishnu in his character of creator, 1. 41. The duration of his life, 1. 46. His various creations, 1. 68, &c. The four castes proceed from him, 1. 89, &c. His mind-born sons, 1. 100, &c Parent of the Rudras, 1. 115, The same as Mahat, 1. 29, &c. The first teacher of the Visháu-purána, 1. 5. arranges the Veda, 3. 34. city, 2. 112, 118. He praises Vishnu, 4. 251, &c. See also P. 4, 21, &c., &c.; l. 13, 22, 30, 39, 40, &c.; 3. 11, 37, 38, 297; 4. 266, 292, 293, 319, 346; 5. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 43, 59, 94, 95, 114, 118, &c., &c. Bráhma, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53; 3. 66.

Bráhma, a Pralaya so called, 1. 113, &c.

Brahma, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Bráhma, 'sacred philosophy,' 1.

Brahmabali, disciple of Devadarsa, &c., and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61, 62.

Brahma-bhúta, what, 2. 89; 5. 17, 153.

Brahmabodhyá, a river, 2. 151, 152, 340.

Brahmachárin, what, 3. 101.

Brahmacharya, what, 3. 77: 5.

Brahmadańda, son of Naraváhana, 4. 166.

Brahmadatta, variously genealogized, 4. 142.

Brahmaja, a kind of cloud, 2. 279. Bráhma-khanda, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purana, P. 65, 67.

Brahmakośa = Atri, 3. 16.

Brahma-loka = Satya-loka, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 227-230; 3. 198; 4. 266; 5. 193, 195.

Brahma-maya, what, 5. 253. Brahmamedhya, a river, 2. 152, 340.

Brahmans. Produced from the mouth of Brahma, 1. 89. Their duties, 3. 86. Families of, 4. 28. Early settlements of them in India, P. 102.

Brahman, a sort of priest, 3. 43,

Brahmánda, what, 1. 170.

Brahmanda-purana, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 84, &c.;

3. 67, 187 (where correct the spelling); 5. 308, 319 (where correct the spelling), 390, 392.

Brahmánda-upapurána, P. 87.

Brahmani, a river, 2. 153.

Bráhmaní, a sacred spot named in the Mahábhárata, 2, 153.

Brahmanya-deva, what, 2. 57.

Brahmapeta, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, &c.

Brahmapura, the city of Brahma, situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112.

Brahma-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, &c., 58, 110; 5. 282, 284, 292, 298, 305-314, 317, 319, 320, 325, 327, 344, 351.

Bráhma-purána = Brahma-purána, P. 23, 27 : 3. 66.

Brahmaputras, what, 1. 100.

Brahmaputra, a river, 2. 154.

Brahmaráta, father of Yajnavalkya, 3: 53.

Brahmarshis, Brahman saints, their abode, &c., 1. 100; 3. 69, 271; 4. 52, 246; 5. 121.

Brahmarshideśa, a region in Central India, 2. 143.

Brahmasávarna, Brahmasávarni, the Manu of the tenth Manwantara, and son of Upasloka, 3. 25. He is called son of Brahma, 3. 24.

Brahma-siras, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 83, 84.

Brahmástra, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 84, 338; 4. 160.

Brahma-varáha, P. 65.

Brahmávarta, a district in Central India, P. 105; 2, 143. Brahma-vaivarta purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 65, &c., 110; 3. 67; 5. 264, 269, 270, 282, 284, 298, 316, 319, 321, 327, 342, 343

Brahma-yajna, a sort of sacrament, 3.40, 93.

Bráhmi Samhitá, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 77, 78.

Brahmishtha, son of Kausalya, 3 324.

Brahmopeta, variant of Brahmapeta, 2, 292, 293.

Brahmottara-khanda, a part of the Skanda-purána, P. 27, 73.

Brahmottara-purana, P. 27.

Brihad-áranyaka-upanishad, the, or its commentary, referred to, 3. 113, 122, 191, 338; 5. 388.

Brihadaśwa, a Sódhya, son of Sádhya, 2. 22.

Břihadašwa, son of Srávasta, 3. 264.

Brihadaśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.

Brihadaśwa, son of Satadhara, 4. 189.

Břihadaśwa, variant of Přishadaśwa, 3. 284.

Brihadbala, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 325; 4. 167, 172.

Brihadbhánu, variously genealogized, 4. 125.

Brihadbhánu, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Brihaddarbha, variant of Brihadbhánu, 4. 125.

Brihad-devata, an ancient composition, referred to, 3. 48.

Brihaddianus, variant of Brihadishu, son of Ajamidha, 4. 140. Brihaddhanus, variant of Brihadvasu, 4, 140.

Brihaddharman, variant of Brihadvasu, 4. 140.

Břihaddhwaja, variant of Vřijinívat, 4 61

Brihadishu, son of Ajamidha, 4.

Břihadishu, son of Haryaśwa, 4.

Brihadraja, variously genealogized, 4. 169.

Břihadrana, variant of Břihatkshana, 4. 167.

Bribadrathas = Barbadrathas, 4. 178.

Bfihadratha, variously genealogized, 4. 125. A Bfihadratha is named in 4. 24.

Brihadratha, son of Vazu, and king of Magadha, 4. 149, 150, 173, 177, 344, 345

Brihadratha, son of Tigma, 4, 165. Brihadratha, son of Brihatkshana, 4, 167.

Brihadratha, son of Satadhanwan, 4 189, 190.

Brihadratha, variant of Brihaduktha, 3. 331.

Brihadratha, variant of Dridharatha, 4. 126.

Brihadratha, variant of Jayadratha, 4. 140.

Bfibadratha, variant of Asokavardhana, 4. 187.

Bfihaduktha, son of Devaráta, 3.

Brihadvasu, son of Brihadishu, 4.

Břihadvisháu (??), variant of Bři badvasu, 4. 140. Brihadwati, one or more rivers, 2. 151, 152.

Břihanmanas, son of Břihadbhánu, 4. 125. -

Brihanmanas (?), a king between Nanda and Chandragupta, 4. 345

Brihan-Manu, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 151.

Brihan - náradíya - purána, P. 51, &c.

Brihaspati, son of Angiras, P. 38; 1. 141, 188, 190; 2. 24; 3. 16, 244, 245; 4. 2-4, 42, 123, 134, 135. Author of the Arthaéastra, 3. 68. Identified, as a planet, with Jupiter, 2. 226, 259, 308. His cycle, 2. 255.

Brihaspati, the Vyása of the fourth Dwapara age, 3. 34, 36.

Brihaspati, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.

Brihaspati, founder of an heretical sect, 3. 213.

Brihaspati-smriti, an ancient code of law, referred to, 3. 189-191.

Brihat, a portion of the Sáma-veda, 2. 295, 343.

Břihat, a Kalpa, P. 51, 52.

Brihat (11), variant of Brihatkshattra, 4. 137, 139.

Brihati, wife of Ripu, son of Slishti, 1. 177.

Brihatí, daughter of Sibi, and wife of Krishna, 5. 83.

Brihatí, a metre, its origin from Brahmá, 1.86. Identified with a horse of the Sun's car, 2. 239.

Brihatkarman, variously genealogized, 4. 125.

Brihatkarman, son of Brihadvasu, 4. 140.

Brihatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Brihat-kathá, a composition, 2. 177, 211. See Kathá-sarit-ságara.

Břihatkáya, variant of Břihatkarman, 4. 140.

Břihatkshana, son of Břihadbala, 4. 167.

Brihatkshattra, son of Dhrishtaketu, 4. 103.

Brihatkshattra, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 135, 138, 139.

Brihatkshaya, variant of Brihat kshana, 4. 167.

Brihatkshetra, variant of Brihatkshana. 4, 167.

Brihat-Parasara, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 180.

Brihat-saman, a portion of the Sama-veda, its origin from Brahma, 1, 84.

Brihat samhitá, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 190, 275; 4. 153.

Brihatsena, son of Krishna and Bhadra, 5. 82.

Brihatsena, variant of Brihatkarman, 4. 174.

Brihatsena, variant of Dridhasena, 4. 175, 176.

Brihattejas, a name of Brihaspati, son of Angiras, 2. 259.

Brishadaśwa (?), variant of Prishadaśwa, 3. 284.

Buddha, founder of a religion, P. 72; 3. 235, 236; 4. 170, 187, 188; 5. 322, &c., 375. Fanciful etymology of his name, 3. 210, 211; 4.5; 5.350, 361, 368. A form of Vishnu, 5. 178, 323, 378. And see Anjana. Buddhi, 'intellect,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.

Buddhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 4, 32; 5. 198.

Buddhism, 5. 177, 178. And see Buddha.

Budha, or Mercury, son of Siva, 1. 117; 2. 225, 258, 304, 308; 3. 236; 4. 5, 60. He is also said to be son of Soma, 2. 259; 4. 4.

Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245. Budha, variant of Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 287.

Budha, 'wise man,' 5. 239. Budhua, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29. Budhnya, variant of Bradhua, 3. 29.

Bukháras (?), a people, 2. 186.

Castes, four, their origin from Brahmá, 1. 89, 171. Their primal state, 1. 90. Divided by occupations, 1. 96, 97. Their future abodes, 1. 97, &c. Their duties, 3. 85, &c. Instituted by different kings, 4. 31, 32, 38, 123.

Cathæi; the, a tribe of Kshattriyas, 2. 184.

Caumojees, a tribe, 3. 292. See Kambojas.

Ceremonies, at birth, &c., 3. 98, &c.

Chaidyas, a people, 4. 65. Chaidyas, certain kings, 4. 67. Chaidyoparichara, an epithet of Vasu, son of Kfitaka, 4. 149. Chaitanya, founder of a sect. P. 22; 5. 318, 343, 345.

Chaitra, two Rishis, of the second and fourth Manwantaras, variously genealogized, 3. 5, 8.

Chaitra, a month. March-April, 2, 261, &c.; 3, 114.

Chaitra (?), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove on Mount Mandara, 2. 111, 116; 4. 6; 5. 137.

Chaitravati, variant of Chandrabhaga, 2. 147.

Chaitrí, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113, Chakora, a city, 3. 318.

Chakora (7), a hill, 2. 142. See Kora. Chakora, variant of Chakora S'átakarnin, 4. 197, 198.

Chakora Satakarnin, Chakoraswatikarna, &c., son of Sundara Satakarnin, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.

Chakras, a people, 2. 165.

Chakra, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Chakravartin, what, 1. 183; 3. 31, 267, 290; 4. 60.

Chakrin, an epithet of Krishna, from his chakra, 'discus,' 4. 82; 5. 1, 69, 70, 82, 107, 108, 116, 127, 149, 161.

Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2, 112, 120-122, 272.

Chakshu, variant of Chakshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.

Chakshus, son of Vyushta, 1. 178. Chakshus, son of Purujanu, 4. 144. Chakshushas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3.

28.

Chakshusha, son of Ripu, 1. 177. Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 177, 178; 2. 26, 27; 3. 2, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 192; 4. 5. ·Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120. Chákshusha, the sixth Manwantara, 2. 9, 11, 27, 258. 259, et passim. Chalá = Lakshmí, 1. 110. Champa, son of Prithulaksha, 4. 125. Champa, variant of Chunchu, 3. Champá, a city, the ancient capi tal of Anga, 2. 166; 4. 124, 125, 221, Champápuri = Champá, 3. 289; 4. 125. Champávatí = Champá, the city so called, 4. 218, 219. Chánako, Páli for Chánakya, 4. 185. Cháńakya = Kautilya, 4. 186. Chanchu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 280. Chandagutto, Pálí for Chandragupta, 4: 185. Chandala, what, 3. 120. Chandana, a certain mountain, 2. Chandana, a species of tree, 2, 200. Chandaná, a river, 2. 155. Chandani, a river, 2. 155. Chandanodakadundubhi, &c., variously genealogized, 4. 97. Chandapradyota(??), a king, 5. 391. Chandaśriśatakarńi (??), variant of

Chandraśri, 4. 201.

104.

Chandi = Kali, a Sakti, P. 56; 1.

Chandí, ruled over by Kákavarna, 4. 180. Chandi-patha, a part of the Márkandeya-purána, P. 56; 3. 22. Chandra = Soma, 1.131; 2.304; . 4. 293. Chandra, son of Krishna and Satyá, 5. 79. Chandra, a mountain - range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191. Chandra, a river, 2. 194. Chandra, Chandra, variants of Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263. Chandra, variant of Charu, 5. 78. Chandrabhaga, the river Chenab, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144, 147; 4. 118, 223 (where correct the spelling), 224; 5. 381, 385, Chandrabhánu, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 81. Chandragiri, son of Tárápida, 3. 32T. Chandragupta, son of Nanda (1), P. 109; 4. 186-188, 203, 205, 219, 232, 345; 5. 313. Chandraketu, son of Lakshmańa, 3. 318. Chandraketu, king of Chakora, 3. 318. Chandraketu, a country near the

Himálayas, 3. 319.

Yajnaśri, 4. 199:

4. 163.

4. 223.

Chandramá, a river, 2. 151.

Chandrápída, son of Súryápída,

Chandrápida, king of Cashmere,

Chandrasri, son of Vijaya, son of

Chandrasukla, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.

Chandráswa, son of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 265.

Chandravaktrá, a city near the Himálayas, 3. 319.

Chandrávaloka, son of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.

Chandravijua, variant of Chandraśri, 4. 199.

Chángeri, what, 5. 33.

Chánura, a famous paneratiast, slain by Krishna, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 38-40, 87.

Chapa (1), variant of Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 288.

Charáchara, what, 5. 385.

Charakas = Charakádhwaryus, 3. 54, 55.

Charaka, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 55.

Charaka, an ancient medical authority, 4, 23.

Charakádhwaryus, of the Yajurveda, 3. 54.

Charanas, 'panegyrists of the gods,' 2. 124, 213; 4. 266.

Charana, a technicality, explained. 3. 121.

Charana-vyúha, a composition referred to, 3. 51

·Charanta, son of Arshtishena, 4.

Chariots. Of the Sun, 2. 237. Of the Moon, 2. 299. Of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Ráhu. and Ketu, 2. 304, 305.

Charishiu, son of Kirttimat, 1.

Charma, a country in the north of India, 2, 169.

Charmakhándíkas, variant of Charmamandíalas, 2. 169.

Charmanand'alas, a people, 2. 169.

Charmanwatí, the river Chumbul, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 147, 339; 4. 137.

Charu, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5, 78, 148.

Cháruchandra, variant of Charavinda, 5. 78.

Charudeha, son of Kfishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Chárudeshna, son of Kfishna and Rukmini. 4. 112, 113; 5. 78.

Charudharman, variant of Charuvarunan, 5. 148.

Charugupta, son of Krishna and Rukmint, 5, 78.

Chárnhásiní, wife of Křishía, 4. 112; 5. 69, 79. The same as Lakshmaíá, (?) 5. 81.

Cháruka - Cháru, 5. 148.

Charumati, daughter of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Charupada, variant of Abhayada. 4. 127.

Chárusravas, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 4. 112.

Charuvarman, associated with Samba, Akrúra, and others. 5. 148.

Cháruvesha, son of Krishna and Rukminí, 4. 112.

Charuvinda, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Charuyasas, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 4. 112.

Chatakas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 55.

Chatuh'éfinga, amountain in Kuéadwipa: 2. 197. Chaturanga, son of Romapada, 4. 124, 125.

Chaturhotra, variant of Anuha, 4. 141.

Chaturmasyas, certain sacrifices, 3. 40, 113.

Chaturvedas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.

Chaulas (??) = Cholas, 3. 292.

Chaulimaheswara, a town on the river Narmada, 2. 167.

Chayana, a certain ceremony, 3.

Chedis, a people, 2. 157; 5. 118.

Chedi, variously genealogized, 4.

Chedi, a country in Central India, 2. 132, 157; 3. 157; 4. 65, 104, 107, 149, 150, 159.

Chedipa, son of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 150.

Chekitána, son of Dhřishťaketu, 4. 103.

Cheshtita, what, 5. 206.

Chhala, variously genealogized, 3. 321.

Chhampańa, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322:

Chhandajas, certain classes of deities so called, 2. 29.

Chhandas, 'metre,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.

Chhandoga, a Samhitá of the Sáma-veda, 3. 42.

Chhándogya-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 175; 5. 345.

Chhanna, what, 5. 31.

Chháyá, daughter of Viswakarman, and mistress of Vivaswat, 3. 20, &c. Chhesmaka (11), variant of Chhismaka, 4. 195.

Chidi (17), variant of Chedi, 4. 67.

Chikitsa, 'the practice of medicine,' 4. 33.

Chinas, a people, the Chinese, 2. 176, 181, 183, 184; 3. 293, 295.

Chiti, the same as Mahat, 1. 32.

Chit-para, what, I. 31.

Chitrá, an Apsaras, 2. 8r.

Chitra, an asterism, 2. 265, &c. Chitrabhánu, or Fire, 4. 56.

Chitrabhanu, variant of Traisamba, 4. xx6.

Chitragu, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Chitragupta, recorder of hell, 2, 216.

Chitraka, variously genealogized, 4. 94, 96.

Chitraketu, son of Vasishtha, 1.

Chitraketu, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.

Chitraketu, variant of Chandraketu, the region so called, 3.319.

Chitráksha (?!), variant of Nrichakshus, 4. 164.

Chitrakúťa, a hill in Bundelkhand,. 2. 141, 153, 155.

Chitrakúťa, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Chitrakúťá, a river, 2. 155.

Chitralekhá, an Apsaras, 2, 82, 286.

Chitralekhá, daughter of Kumbhanda, 5. 109-111.

Chitramanas, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299. Chitranátha, son of Dhrishta, 3.

Chitrángada, a Gandharva, 4. 158. Chitrángada, son of Sántanu, 4. 157.

Chitraratha, chief of the Candharvas, 1. 188; 2. 86; 5. 66. Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107. Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.

Chitraratha, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.

Chitraratha, king of Mrittikávatí (identifiable with some preceding Chitraratha?), 4. 19.

Chitrarathá, a river, 2. 153.

Chitraratha, 'variant of Sanjaya, 3. 334.

Chitraratha, variant of Chitraka, 4. 94.

Chitrarepha, son of Medhatithi, king of Saka-dwipa, 2 200.

Chitrarepha, a region in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.

Chitrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 281.

Chitrasena, son of Rauchya, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Chitrasena, son of Narishyanta, 3. 335.

Chitrasena, a river, 2. 146. Chitravaha, a river, 2. 145.

Chitropalá, a river, 2. 153.

Chitrotpalá, a river, 2. 153.

Chitsukha (same as the next?), author of the Bhagavata-kathasangraha, P. 49.

Chitsukha Yogin, commentator on

the Visháu-purááa, P. 115; 5. 385.

Chitti, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, I. 110.

Chivilika, variant of Ivilaka, 4.

Cholas, a people, 2. 178; 3. 292. Chola, sprung from Turvasu, 4.

Cholamand'ala, the country on the Coromandel coast, 2. 178.

Chronology, system of, 1. 46, &c. That of the kings of the Kali age, 4. 229, &c.

Chúďákarmádika, what, 3. 149. Chulaká, a river, 2. 148.

Chulí Maheśwar, a place, 2. 167. Chuluka, variant of Chulaka, 2. 148.

Chunchu, son of Harita, 3. 289. Chunchulas, Kausika Brahmans, 4. 29.

Chupuńska, a Krittika, 2. 337. Chyavana, a Rishi, P. 64; 3. 80, 239, 248, 282, 342. Referred to the second Manwantara, 3. 4. Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147. Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149. Cities of the gods, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240.

Cleanliness, rules of, 3. 109, &c. Clepsydra, the, described, 5. 189. Clouds, how formed, classes of them, &c., 2. 279, &c.

Colonization of India, P. 102, &c. Coosy, popular name of the Kosi. Cosmogony of the Hindus, 1. 20, &c. Its analogies to ancient

cosmogonies, 1. 27.
Countries and kingdoms, how

named in pure Sanskrit, 5. 80.

Creation. Accounts of it, 1. 23, 68, &c., 79. Of nine kinds, 1. 69, &c. In three divisions, 1. 76, &c. Mode of primary creation, 1. 27. Course of, 1. 29, &c. Various kinds of, 1. 72, &c. Periods of secondary creation, 1. 55, &c. Kinds of, 1. 70, &c. Of the immortals, 1. 72. Of mankind, 1. 73. Of properties, 1. 75, &c. A property of Brahma, 1. 44. A function of Vishau as Brahma, 1. 41, &c.

Dadátivádaras, Kausika Bráhmans, 4 28.

Dadhicha, a sage. 1. 124, 125; 5. 250.

Dadhichi = Dadhicha, P. 68, 69. Dadhimanda, a sea of whey, around Krauncha dwipa, 2. 198.

Dadhiváhana, king of Champa, 4.

Dadhiváhana, variant of Pára, son of Anga, 4. 124

Dadhividarbhas, variant of Dasividarbhas, 2. 181.

Dáhas, variant of Vaidehas, 2.

Dahana, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Dahaná = Vaiswanarí, 2. 276, 277. Dahrágni = Agastya, 1. 154.

Daigambaras, an heretical sect, 5.
379, 380 See Digambaras.

Dailutra (1), vaciant of Daulitra, the king so called, 4, 213.

Daiteyas = Daityas, 3. 211; 4. 114; 5. 115.

Daityas, eldest sons of Kasyapa by Diti, 2. 30. Their chief Prahlada, 2. 85. Defeated by the gods, 1. 145. Obtain the sovereignty of the earth, 2. 34. Overcome the gods, 3. 201, &c. Fall into heresy, and are subdued, 3. 207, &c. Oppress the earth, 4. 250. See also P. 76; 82; 1. 142, 143, 190; 2. 70; 4. 265, 266, 273, 339; 5. 94, 109, 113, 115-117, 119, &c.; 234, 246, 247.

Daiva, a form of marriage, 3. 105. Daivarakshitas, sprung from Devarakshita, king of the Kosalas, 4. 220.

Daivaráti = Janakn, 3. 53.
Daivata, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.
Daiva-tírtha, what, 3. 99, 148.
Daivika-áráddha, a particular ceremony, 3. 147.

Daksha, a Prajapati, 1. 100. Chief of the Prajapatis, 2. 85. Born from Brahma's thumb, 1. 102; 2. 10; 3. 230. Marries Prasuti, and has twenty four daughters by her, 1. 108, 109. His sacrifice, 1. 120, &c.; 4. 262. It is spoiled by Vírabhadra, 1. 130. He propitiates Síva, 1. 133. See also P. 28; 1. 31, 37, 38, 75, 89, 96, 108, 117, 122, 126; 2. 2, &c., 108; 3. 24, 162; 4. 339; 5. 48, 77, 386, 387.

Daksha, son of the Prachetases, 2. 9. Marries Asikni, 2. 12. His offspring, 2. 10, 13, 20.

Daksha, an Aditya, 2. 27, 286. Daksha, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 179, 189-192.

Daksha, a lawgiver, 3, 111.

Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.

Daksha, variant of Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 288.

Daksha, variant of Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 289.

Daksha, variant of Riksha, Vyása of the twenty-fourth Dwapara age, 3. 35.

Daksha, variant of Darva, 4. 121. Dakshaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dakshasavaran.

Dakshasavarna, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, son of Vuruna, 3. 24.

Dakshasávarni (?), variant of Dakshasávarna, 3. 24.

Daksha-smřiti, a code of law, quoted, 3. xxx.

Dakshina = Dakshinagui, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.

Dakshina, 'honorarium,' daughter of Ruchi, 1. 108.

Dakshinabdhi, 'the southern sea,' 5. 53.

Dakshinágni = Anwahárya pachana, 3. 175; 5. 126.

Dakshinapatha, Southern India, 2. 145; 3. 240; 4. 205; 5. 53.

Dala, son of Paripatra, 3. 321.

Dálaki, disciple of Sákapúni, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 49. Dálbhya, a Rishi in the third

Manwantara, 3. 7.

Dama, son of Brahma, 1. 103.

Dama son of Navicharanta B and

Dama, son of Narishyanta, P. 57; 3. 245, 336.

Damabhúta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Damaghosha, a Chaidya king, 4. 67, 104.

Dámalipta, a city in Suhma, 2.177. Dámaliptas, variant of Támraluptakas, 2.177.

Damayantí, daughter of Bhima, king of Vidarbha, 2. 171.

Dambha, 'hypocrisy,' son of Adharma, I. 111.

Dambha, variant of Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 30.

Dambhobhi, variant of Dattoli, 1.

Dambholi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.

Damin, a caste in Kusa-dwipa, 2...

Dámodara, an epithat of Krishna, 4. 281, 283, 310, 317, 326; 5. 64, 120.

Damshtrin, 'fanged,' a term applied to the progeny of Krodhavasa, 2. 74.

Dauavas, enemies of the gods. Sons of Kasyapa and Danu, 2. 70. Their chief, Prahlada, 2. 85, 86. See also I. 138, 143, 144, 190; 2. 71; 4. 261, 323; 5. 115, 247, 387.

Dánavrata, a caste in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Danáyus, variant of Anayus, 2. 26, 73.

Danda, 'punishment,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 5. 386.

Danda, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 239, 259, 260. Slain by Sudyumna, 3. 238.

Danda, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 48, 49.

Danda, variant of Pransu, 3. 232. Dandaka, variant of Danda, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 238, 260.

Dańdaka, a certain forest, 2. 144; 3, 238. Dandanaya (1), son of Dharma, 1. 111; 5. 368. See Danda-niti. Dańda-niti, what, 1. 149; 2. 202; 4. 310. Danda - pada - nipatana = Dandapáta, 4. 291. Dandapáni, variously genealogized, 4. 165. Dandapáni, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126. Danda-pata, a disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291. Danda-pata (another), what, 5. 52. Dańdasana, what, 5. 230. Dandasena, variant of Udaksena, 4. 142. Dańdaśri, variant of Chandraśri, 4. 199. Dańdaśri Satakarńi, variant of Chandraéri, 4. 199. Dandasuka, a hell, 2. 215. Dandin, a modern author, his relative age, 4. 347. Dantavaktra, son of Vriddhasarman, 4. 103, 104; 5. 70 (where correct the spelling). Dantobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4. Dantoli, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4. Danu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 1. 144; 2. 26, 55, 70; 4. 250; 5. 87, 387. Dara, variant of Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 196. Daradas, a people, 2. 181, 184-186; 3. 295. Darbha, variant of Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 30.

Darbha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.

Darbhaka, son of Ajátasatru, 4. 181.

110, 111. Darsa, son of Krishna and Ká-. lindí, 5. 79. Darsa, a Sadhya, 2. 22. Darsakas, a people, 2. 174. Darsaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182. Daréa-paurna-mása = Daréa-púrnamása, 3. 40. Darsa-púrna-mása, a fortnightly sacrifice, 3. 113. Darśa-śraddha, worship of one's ancestors' manes, 3. 160. Dáruka, Krishna's charioteer, 5. 148-151. Dáruńa (1), a hell, 2. 215. Darvas, a people, 2. 175. Dárvas a people, 2. 174, 175; 3. 292. Darva, son of Usinara, 4. 121. Darvá, wife of Usinara, 4. 121. Dárvábhisáras, a people, 2. 174. Darvakas, a people, 2. 174. Darví (??), a country, 2. 175. Darvi, variant of Darva, 4. 121. Darvichas (?), a people, 2. 175. Dárvika = Devika, a river, 4. 223. Dăsa, a name appropriate to a Súdra, 3. 99. Daśagriva = Rávańa, 4. 104. Dasahará, an autumnal festival in honour of Durgá, 4. 336. Dásaka, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72. Daśaka (?), variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182. Dasaketu, variant of Diptiketu; 3. 25. Daśa-kumara-charita, a modern work, referred to, 2. 157, 177. Dasamálikas, a people, 2. 183.

Darpa, 'pride,' son of Dharma, I.

Dasamanas, a people, 2, 183. Dasánana = Rávana, 4. 104, 107, 24I. Dasaparswas, variant of Dasarnas, 2 176. Dasaratha, son of Aia, and father of Rama, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. Dasaratha, son of Múlaka, 3, 310, 214. Dasaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68. Dasaratha, son of Romapada, 4. I ZA. Dasaratha, son of Suyasas, 4. 188-Dasarathi, patronym of Ráma, 4. נסס. Daźárhas, a people, 2. 176, 178. Dasarha, son of Nirvfiti, 4. 68. Dasárha (?), a country, 4. 65. Dagarnas, peoples, 2, 159, 162, 176, 178, Dasarna, a country, 2. 159, 160; 3, 245; 4. 65. Dasárná, a river, 2. 155, 160. Daśa-rúpa, the, a modern dramaturgical work, referred to, 3. 301. Dasavadyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82. Dasavarman, variant of Devavarman, 4, 189. Dásí, a river, 2. 151. Dasívidarbhas, a people, 2. 181. Dasra, son of Aditya, 4. 103, 258. Dasyu, what, 5. 166. Datta = Dattatreya, son of Atri, 1. 154.. Dattali, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154. Dattatreya, son of Atri, 1. 154; 3. 96; 4, 21, 55. Dattátreya, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.

Dattobhri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154. Dattokti, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4. Dattoli = Agastya, 1, 154, 155. He appears as a Rishi in the first Manwantara, 3, 3-5. Dattoni, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4. Dattori, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4. Dattolti, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154. Dattotri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3.4. Dauhitra, a king, 4. 212, 213. Dauhitra, the term explained, &c., 3. 186, 187. Dauhitrya, variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213. Daurvásasa-upapurána, P. 87. Day. Of the gods, 1. 49. Brahma, 1. 52. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Divisions of the day, &c., 2. 253, &c. Daya, 'clemency,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110. Dáya-bhága, a celebrated work on inheritance, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102. Deities, thirty-three in number, 2. 29. Desamánikas, a people, 2. 183. Devas = Adityas, 2. 284, 292. Deva = Indra, 2, 125. Deva, son of Viśwamitra, 4. 27, 28. Devá = Deviká, the river, 2. 144, 147. Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96. Deva variant of Devavat, son of Devaka, 4. 98.

Dattatri, variant of Dattoli, 3, 3,

Dattobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.

Devabáhu, variant of Vedabáhu, 1. 155; 3. 10, 11.

Devabhaga, son of Sura, 4. 101, 113.

Devabhúmi, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.

Devabhúri, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.

Devabhuti, son of Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.

Devadarsa, disciple of Kabandha, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 6r.

Devadatta, son of Uruśravas, 3. 336.

Devadeva (1), son of Viśwamitra, 4. 27, 28.

Devadhání, Indra's city, according to the Bhágavata - purána, 2. 240.

Devadharman, variant of Somasarman, 4. 190.

Devadyumna, son of Devatájit, 2. 107.

Devagarbhá, a river in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Devagiri, popularly called Deogur, a mountain, 2. 141.

Devahuti, daughter of Swayambhuva Manu, P. 42; 1. 108, 110.

Devaja, son of Samyama, 3. 247. Devaka, son of Abuka, 4. 98, 111, 248.

Devaka, son of Yudhishthira, 4.

Devaka, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Devaka, variant of Devaja, 3. 247. Deva-kháta-jala, what, 3. 113.

Devakí, daughter of Devaka, wife

of Vasudeva, and mother of Krishna, 4. 98, 109, 110, &c.; 248, 259-261, 264, 268-270, 273, 329, 335; 5. 8, 26, 27, 35, 42, 44, 89, 100, 154, 345. Called an incarnation of Aditi, 4. 318.

Devakshattra, son of Devarata, 4. 68, 69.

Devakulyá, daughter of Paurhamása, l. 153.

Devakuta, a monntain-range connecting Nila and Nishadha, 2. 123, 124.

Devalas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Devala, a Rishi, son of Pratyusha, the Vasu, 2. 23.

Devala, son of Krisaswa, 2. 29. Devala, author of an ancient code of law, 2. 276, 343.

Devala, son of Reau, 4, 27, 28.

Devalaka, a Bráhman who ministers to idols, 3. 176.

Devamidha. variant of Kriti, son of Kritaratha, 3. 331.

Devamidha, variant of Devamidhusha, son of Hridika, 4. 100.

Devamidhaka, variant of the same Devamidhusha, 4. 100

Devamidhusha, son of Vrishni, 4.

Devamidhusha, son of Hridika, 4. 99, 100.

Devamídhusha, son of Súra. 4.

Devamid'hushá, daughter of Súra, 4. 100.

Devamitra = Sakalya, 3. 45. Devama (?), son of Devakshattra (?).

4. 69.

Devanakshatra, variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68.

Devanáman, a ruler in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Devanaman, a region in Kusa dwipa, 2. 197.

Deváníka, a king, son of Dharmasávarnika, 3. 27.

Deváníka, son of Kshemadhanwan, 3. 320, 321.

Devanika, a mountain in Kusadwipa, 2. 197.

Devapála, a mountain in Sakadwipa, 2. 200.

Devápi, variously genealogized, 4. ...153-157. He is still living, through force of devotion. 4. 237.

Dovápi, variant of Devátithi, 4.

Devaráj, a title of Indra, 3. 259. Devaraj, variant of Devarata, son of Karambhi, 4. 68.

Devárája, a title of Indra, 4. 321; 5. 97.

Devarakshita, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Devarakshita, king of the Kosalas, 4. 218, 220.

Devarakshitá, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva. 4. 98, 110, 111.

Devarátas, Kansika Brahmans, 4. 28.

Devaráta = Sunalisepha, son of Viswamitra, 4. 25, 26 (where correct the spelling), 27, 28, 343

Devarata, son of Suketu, 3. 331. Devarata, son of Karambhi, 4. Devaráta, variant of Brahmaráta, 3. 53.

Devarata (?), variant of Dasaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.

Devárha, variantof Devamídhusha, . son of Hridika, 4. 100.

Devarhana, variant of the same Devamldhusha, 4, 100.

Devarshis, 'divine sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69; 4. 52.

Devasavarái, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 27.

Devasravas, son of S'alavati, 4. 28. Devasravas, son of S'ura, 4. 101, 113.

Devasreshtha, son of Savarna, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Devasri, variant of Vedaśri, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Devastava, variant of Devasravas, son of Súra, 4. 101.

Devatájit, son of Sumati 2 107. Devátithi, son of Akrodhana, 1. 128.

. Devátithi, variously genealogized. 4. 153.

Devavardhana, variant of Devarakshita, son of Devaka, 4. 98.

Devayarman, son of Indrapalita, 4. 189.

Devavarsha, son of Yajnabáhu, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Devavarsha, a region in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.

Devayat, son of Savarna, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Devavat, son of Akrura, 4. 96.

Devavat, son of Devaka, son of Khuka, 4. 98. Devávřidha, son of Satwata, 4. 71-73, 84.

Devávřit, a limitary mountain range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.

Deva-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.

Devayáni, daughter of Usanas, and wife of Yayáti, 4. 46, 47.

Devendra = Indra, 1. 119; 4. 316, 320; 5. 104, 247.

Deví = Umá, Durgá, Párvatí, &c., P. 60, 61, 65, 89, 90; 1. 126, 128, 130, 133; 3. 22; 4. 260, 262; 5. 88, 261, 263, &c., 310, 347

Deví (1), an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.

Devi = Saraswatí, or Sávitrí (1),
2, 21.

Deví, wife of Křishňa (??), 5. 79. Deví-bhágavata-puráňa, P. 24, 45, &c., 47-50, 80, 86-88; 5. 332. Deviká, daughter of Govásana, and wife of Yudhishťhira, 4. 159.

Deviká, a river, the Deva or Goggra, 2. 144, 147, 330; 4. 223.

Devíkoťa = Sonitapura, 5. 112. Supposed to be Devicotta.

Deviratha (who?), 4. 24.

Devi-máhátmya = Durgá - máhátmya, 3. 22; 5. 311.

Devotion of contemplation, 5. 225, &c.

Dhairya, what, 1. 138; 4. 265.

Dhaman (?), variant of Dhatfi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Dhamani, wife of Hráda, 2. 69. Dhammásoko, Pálí for Asoka, 4. 188. Dhana, variant of Vadha, a Rakshasa, 2. 289.

Dhanada, an epithet of Kubera, 3, 22, 246.

Dhanadhamita (?), variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 27.2.

Dhanadharma, variant of Dhanadharman, 4 212.

Dhanadharman, a king, 4. 212. Dhanaka, son of Durdama, 4. 54. Dhanakapivat, variant of Vana-

kapivat, 1. 155. Dhananando, Páli for Dhanananda,

a king, 4. 185. Dhananjaya = Arjuna, son of Pandu, 5. 158, 226.

Dhananjaya, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.

Dhananjaya, Vyása of the sixteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.

Dhananjaya, named in the Kasi-khanda, 3. 329.

Dhanapati, an epithet of Kubera, 5. 15.

Dhanayus, son of Pururavas, 4.

Dhausswara = Kubera. So, for "Kubera," has the original of 1. 119; 5. 387.

Dhaneyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.

Dhanishthá, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.

Dhanur-veda, 'military science,' 3. 67; 4. 71; 5. 47.

Dhanusha, son of Satyadhrita, 4.

Dhanwantari, instructor in medical science, 3. 67; 4. 32. Produced from the ocean, when it was

ですっていることの 一般のないない

churned, I. 144. Born as son of Dirghatamas, 4. 32. See also 1. 145, 147; 3. 118; 4.

Dhanwantari, an author referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.

Dhanya, wife of Dhruva, 1. 178. Dhanya, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Dhanya-mana, what, 3. 171.

Dhara, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.

Dhárá, now Dhár, a city in Central India, 4. 59, 209.

Dhárana, Dhárana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 164, 200; 5. 237, 238, 240, 241.

Dháraná, a certain mystical symbol, 2. 308.

Dharaní = Bhúmi, consort of Vishnu as Parasurama, 1. 151; 5. 91.

Dharani, daughter of the Pitris, and wife of Meru, 1. 157.

Dharma, a Prajapati, and son of Brahma, 1. 101, &c. Marries thirteen daughters of Daksha.
1. 109. Their children, 1. 110, &c. Marries ten daughters of Daksha, 2. 10, 20. Their children, 2. 21, &c. See also 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 2. 200, 259, 306, 307; 3. 24, 68, 191; 4. 102, 111, 159, 234; 5. 387, &c.

Dharma, according to one account, the Vyása of the thirteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37

Dharma, son of Dirghatapas, 4.

Dharma, son of Haihaya, 4. 54. Dharma, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Dharma, son of Gandhara, 4. 119. Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175. Dharma, son of Ramachandra, 4. 210.

Dharma, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Dharma, variant of Tamas, 4. 63. Dharma, the Sun's flag, 2. 238. Dharma, 'law,' an Anga of the

Veda, 3. 67. Dharmabhrit, son of Chitraka, 4.

96. Dharmabhrit, variant of Dharmadhrik, 4. 95. 96.

Dharma-dhenu, what, 5. 218, 220. Dharmadhtik, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.

Dharmadhwaja, or Janaka, son of Kusadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Dharma dogdhri, variant of Dharma-dhenu, 5. 218.

Dharmaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.

Dharmakshetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Dharmanetra, variously genealogized, 4. 54.

Dharmanetra, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 132.

Dharmanetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Dharmapattana = Srávastí, a city, 3. 264.

Dharmaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dharmasavarnika.

Dharmaraja, an epithet of Yama, 3. 118; 5. 167. Dharmarája, an epithet of Yudhishthira, 5. 167.

Dharmaranya, a city founded by Amurtarajas, 4. 15.

Dharmaratha, son of Diviratha, 4.

Dharma-samhitá, the, a metrical law-book, quoted, 4. 62.

Dharmasarathi, son of Auenas, 4.

Dharmasavarnika, Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3, 26.

Dharmasena, variant of Ambarísha, son of Máudhátři, 3, 268.

Dharmasútra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Dharmatantra, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Dharmavaii, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Dharmavriddha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Dharmavriddha, variant of Kshattravtiddha, 4. 30.

Dharmeyu, son of Raudraéwa. 4.

Dharmin, son of Brihadrája, 4.

Dharmin, variant of Yatidharman, 4, 96.

Dhárshúaka, in place of Dhárshtaka elsewhere, 3. 255.

Dharshtaka, a race descended from Dhrishta, 3. 255, 256.

Dhataki, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwipa, 2. 201.

Dhataki, son of Vitihotra, king of Pushkara-dwipa, according to one account, 2. 203.

Dhataki, a region in Pushkaradwipa, 2, 201 Dhátři, an aspect of Brahmá, 1. 87; 2. 88; 3. 75, 123; 5. 15.

Dhátři, son of Bhřigu and Khyáti, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3.

Dhatfi (?), a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Dhátri, an Aditya, 2. 27, 284, &c. Dhátri, an epithet applied to Vishnu, 5. 15, 214.

Dhayali, a river, 2. 142.

Dhavat, variant of Arvarivat, 3. 3. Dhenuka, a Danava, slain by Balabhadra, 4. 250, 272, 297, 298, 325, 335; 5. 34, 87.

Dhenuka, wife of Kirttimat, 1.

Dhenuká, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 199.

Dhenuka, variant of Dhanaka, 4.

Dhi, wife of Manyu, a Rudra, 1.

Dhimat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 8.

Dhímat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.

Dhimat, son of Pururavas, 4. 13.

Dhishana, descendant of Agni, and wife of Havirdhana, 1. 192.

Dhishana, wife of Krisaswa, 2. 29. Dhishaya, what, 2. 305.

Dhishnyadhipati = Dikpala, 5.

Dhrishana, variant of Vrishana, 4.

Dhrishna (??), variant of Vishana, 4. 57.

Dhrishńokta (11), variant of Vrishańa. 4. 57. Same Comment of The Comment of Comments

Dhrishfu (1), in place of Dhrishta, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13 (where correct Dhrishtu), 3. 232, 233, 255, 337, 342.

Dhrishnu (?), variant of Vrishta, 4.

Dhfishta, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 239, 255, 256, 335, 342.

Dhfishta, son of Ntign, 3. 335. Dhfishta, son of Suvasa, 4. 100. Dhfishta, variant of Vtishana, 4. 57. Dhfishta, variant of Vtishni, son of Kunti, 4. 68.

Dhrishta, variant of Vrishni, son of Bhajamana, 4. 72, 74.

Dhrishta (correct the spelling), variant of Vrishta, 4. 97; 5. 391. Dhrishtadyumna, son of Drupada, 4. 148.

Dhrishtaka, variant of Dhrishtaketu, son of Nriga, 3. 335.

Dhrishtaketu, son of Dhrishta, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.

Dhrishtaketu, son of Satyadhfiti, 3. 331.

Dhrishtaketu, son of Nriga, 3.335. Dhrishtaketu, variously genealogized, 4.37, 38.

Dhfishtaketu, son of Dhfishtadyumna, 4. 148.

Dhrishfaketu, a Kaikeya king (different from any preceding Dhrishfaketu?), 4. 103.

Dhrishthi (??), variant of Vrishni, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.

Dhrishti, variant of Vrishti, son of Kunti, 4. 68.

Dhrishtokta, variant of Vrishana, 4. 57. Dhrita, son of Dharma, son of Gandhara, 4. 110.

Dhrita, variant of Rita, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 178. Dhritadeva, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.

Dhritadeví, variant of Dhritadevá, 4. 110.

Dhfitahavya, variant of Vítahavya, 8. 335.

Dhritaka, variant of Vrika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.

Dhritaketu, son of Dakshasavarna, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Dhritaráshtra, a. king, son of Krishna-dwaipáyana, by Vichitravírya's widow, 4. 84, 142, 158, 232; 5. 391.

Dhritaráshtra, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 1. 188; 2. 74; 5. 250.

Dhfitaráshtra, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.

Dhritaráshtrí, daughter of Kasyapa, wife of Garuda, and mother of geese, ducks, &c., 2. 73.

Dhritasandhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297. Dhritavatí, a river, 2. 149.

Dhritavrata, a form of Rudra, 1.

Dhritavrata, son of Dhriti, son of Vijaya, 4. 126.

Dhriti, 'steadiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 4. 265.

Dhriti, wife of Manu, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Dhriti, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Dhriti, son of Vitahavya, 3. 335. Dhriti, son of Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.

Dhriti, son of Babhru, son of Romapada, 4. 67.

Dhfiti, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Dhriti, son of Vijaya, son of Jayadratha, 4. 125.

Dhriti (1), son of Sárana, 4. 109. Dhriti, a region in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Dhriti, a fabulous grove so called, 2. 112. See Gandhamádana.

Dhfiti, variant of Vishnu, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Dhriti, variant of Mahádhriti, 3. 332.

Dhritiketu, variant of Dhritaketu, 3. 25.

Dhritimat, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Dhfitimat, son of Kirttimat, 1. 154.

Dhritimat, son of Pururavas, 4.

Dhritimat, son of Yavinara, 4. 142.

Dhritimat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 190, 191.

Dhritimat, variant of Vrishnimat, 4. 163.

Dhritimatí, a river, 2. 152.

Dhrutapápá (?), variant of Dhútapápá, 2. 196.

Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda and Suníti, 1. 161. Directed to worship Vishnu, 1. 162, &c. Performs penance, 1. 165, &c. Legend of him, 1. 159, &c. Vishnu raises him to the polestar, 1. 174. As the pole-star, 2. 205, 225-227, 230, 239, 243, 270, 278, 298, 305, 306, &c. His year, 1. 49. See also P. 42, 52, 96; 1. 158, &c., 177; 2. 2, &c., 99; 3. 1, 11.

Dhruva, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.

Dhruva, son of Medhatithi, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Dhruva, son of Viśwamitra, 4, 28. Dhruva, son of Nahusha, 4, 45.

Dhruva, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Dhruva, son of Rantinara, 4. 130.

Dhruva, a region in Plakshadwipa, 2. 191.

Dhruva, variant of Bhuva, 2. 106. Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.

Dhruvasandhi, son of Pushya, 3.

Dhruváswa, variant of Brihadaswa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.

Dhúmaketu (?), variant of Dhúm-raketu, 3. 246.

Dhúmapas, a class of Pitris, 1. 123.

Dhúminí, wife of Ajamídha, 4.

Dhúmoráá, wife of Yama, 1. 119. Dhúmrakesa, son of Prithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.

Dhúmrakeśa, son of Křišáśwa and Archis, 2. 29.

Dhúmrakeśa, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70. Dhúmraketu, son of Trinabindu, 3. 246.

Dhúmráksha, son of Hemachandra, 3. 247.

Dhúmráksha, variant of Dhúmráswa, 3. 247.

Dhúmráníka, son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Dhúmráníka, a region in Sákadwipa, 2. 200.

Dhúmráswa, son of Suchandra, and king of Vaisálí, 3. 247.

Dhúmravarna, son of Ajamidha, 4.148.

Dhuńdhirája, a modern author, quoted, 3. 136.

Dhundhu, an Asura, slain by Kuvalayaswa, 3. 264, 265.

Dhundhu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.

Dhundhumára, an epithet of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 264, 297.

Dhundu (?), variant of Sudyumna, 4. 128.

Dhuni, son of Apa, 2. 23.

Dhuni (?), variant of Dhwani, 3.

Dhur (??), son of Apa, 2. 23. Dhurandharas, a people, 2. 160. Dhuri, variant of Dhuni, son of

Dhuri, variant of Dhuni, son of Apa, 2. 23.

Dhuri (1), variant of Dhwani, 3.

Dhusulya (1), variant of Puravati, 2. 149.

Dhútapápá, a river in India, 2. 146.

Dhútapápá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

Dhwajinyutsavasanketas (??), a people, 2. 178.

Dhwani, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 100, 191.

Dhwani, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23. Dhyana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, &c., 1. 151, 164; 2. 94; 4. 294; 5. 12, 240, 241.

Dhyánajapyas (so correct the spelling), Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Dhyushitáswa, son of Sankhanábha, 3. 322-324.

Digambaras, religionists, 3. 201, 207. See Daigambaras.

Dikkaravásiní, an epithet of Deví, 5. 88.

Dikpalas, 'regents of the directions,' 3. 171; 5. 247. See Directions, &c.

Díkshá, wife of Ugra, the Rudra, 1. 117. In the same page, she is called wife of the Rudra Vámadeva.

Díkshá, what, P. 59; 5. 315.

Dilipa, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314, 316. He is called Khatwanga, also.

Dilípa, son of Amsumat, 3. 303. Dilípa, son of Duliduha, 3. 305.

Dilipa, son of Bhimasena, 4. 153.

Dilipa, a king (different from any Dilipa named above?), P. 32.

Dípa-kaliká, the, a commentary on the Yajnavalkya-smřiti, quoted, 3. 90.

Dipawamso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 185, 187, 189.

Diptaketu, variant of Diptiketu, 3. 25.

Diptiketu, son of Dakshasavarna, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Diptimat, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Atri, 3. 23.

Diptimat, son of Krishna and Rohini, 5. 79, 107. Directions, regents of the, 2. 112, 118, 239. See Dikpálas.

Dirghabáhu, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314.

Dirghasatra, what, 1. 179.

Dirghatamas, son of Uchathya or Utathya, 3. 16; 4. 122, 123, 134.

Dirghatamas, variously genealogized, 4. 32.

Dirghatapas, variant of Dirghatamas, 4. 32.

Diś, a river so called, 2. 147.

Dis, 'space,' presiding over the ear, 1. 38.

Disas, wife of Bhima, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Dishta, a king, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 231, 232, 240, 241, 256, 336, 342.

Dissolution, four kinds of, 1. 113, &c.; 3. 72; 5. 186, 196. See Pralaya.

Diti, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 1. 62, 138, 144; 2. 26, 70, 77, 78, 80; 3. 211; 4. 265, 269. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 22, 78, 79. Mother of the Daityas, 2. 30.

Divákara, a Rákshasa, 2. 293. Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.

Divákírttyas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 343.

Diva-loka, one of the seven heavens, 1. 98.

Divárka, variant of Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.

Divaspati, the Indra of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Divávřit (1), variant of Devávřit, 2. 197.

Divijata (1), son of Purúravas, 4. 13. Divílaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196.

Divinities. Those who preside over the senses, 1.38. Classes of them, 2.29. Those of the various Manwantaras, 3.2, &c. Diviratha, son of Pára, 4.123, 124. Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, king of the Kášis, P. 72; 4.33, &c. Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145-147, 343.

Divya, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Divya, son of Satwata, 4. 71.

Divyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Dohadas, variant of Kalovas, 2. 180.

Doshá, wife of Pushpárna, 1, 17%. Dragons, offspring of Kasyapa and Surasá, 2, 73.

Drakshalá, a river, 2. 146.

Drauńayani, patronym of Aśwattháman, 4. 147. (Note || in 3. 23, perhaps is hasty.)

Drauni, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

Drauni, the Vyasa of the next Dwapara age to come, 3. 36.

Draupadí, wife of the five Pandus, P. 55; 3. 83; 4. 159.

Dravavasu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.

Dravidas, Drávidas, a people, 2. 177, 180, 184; 3. 295; 4. 117.

Dravida, son of Krishna and Jambavatí, 5. 79.

Drávida, a country in the south of India, 2. 177.

Dravina, son of Prithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.

Dravina, son of Dhara, 2. 23.

Dravina, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Dravińa, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Dridhadhanus, son of Senajit, 4.

Dridhahanu, variant of Dridhadhanus, 4. 141.

Dridhamana(1). See 4.197 (note + +). Dridhamemi, son of Satyadhriti, 4.

142, 143.

Dridharatha, son of Jayadratha, son of Brihanmanas, 4. 126.

Dridharatha, variant of Dasaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.

Dridharuchi, a ruler in Kusadwipa, 2. 197.

Dridharuchi, a country in Kusadwipa, 2. 197.

Dridhasena, son of Susrama, 4. 175, 176.

Dridháswa, son of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 265.

Dridháswa (correct the spelling), variant of Dridhadhanus, 4. 141; 5. 391.

Dridhayus, son of Pururavas, 4.

Drishadaśwa (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.

Drishadwati, wife of Divodasa, son of Bhimaratha, 4. 34.

Drishadwatí, wife of Usinara, 4.

Drishadwatí (different from any named above?), 4. 28.

Drishadwati, a river, the Caggar, P. 194; 2. 142-144. Called daughter of Himavat, wife of Akfisáswa, and mother of Prasenajit, &c., 3. 265, 266, 284.

Drishtadharma, variant of Drishtasarman, 4. 95.

Drishtasarman, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Drona, father of Aswatthaman, 2. 160; 3. 23, 36, 83; 4. 147; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.

Drona, a certain hill in India, 2.

Drona, a mountain range in S'álmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Drońa, variant of Práńa, son of Bhrigu, 3. 3.

Drońakas, variant of Proshakas, 2. 187.

Druhya, variant of Druhyu, son of Yayati, 4. 46, 119.

Druhyu, son of Yayati, 4. 46, 48, &c., 118.

Druhyu, son of Matinára, 4. 130. Drumá, a river, 2. 155.

Drupada, king of Panchála, 2. 160. Drupada, son of Přishata, 4. 144, 147, 148.

Duduha (1), son of Durgama, 4.

Duhkha, 'pain,' son of Naraka 1. 112.

Duhsaha, P. 56. And see Dussaha.

Duhśalá, daughter of Dhritaráshtra, 4. 158.

Duhásana, son of Dhritaráshtra, 4. 158; 5. 134.

Dulá, a Krittiká, 2. 337.

Duliduha, son of Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305. Dumlánas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Dundubhi, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Dundubhi, son of Andhaka, 4.

Dundubhi, a region in Kraunchadwipa; 2. 197.

Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Dundubhi, à mountain-range in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Durbala, variant of Mridu, 4. 165. Durbhakshaya (?), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.

Durdama, son of Bhadraśreńya, 4. 34-36, 54.

Durdama, variant of Durgama, son of Dhrita, 4. 119.

Durdamana, variant of Udayana, 4. 165.

Durgá, a Sakti, P. 21, 56, 71, 78, 86, 90; 1. 1, 104; 3. 22, 288; 4. 260, 262, 336; 5. 117, 267. Her exploits alluded to, 4. 261. She is worshipped at Pithasthánas, 4. 261.

Durgá, a river, 2. 151. Durgá, a river (another), 2. 153.

Durga, 'stronghold,' 1. 94.

Durga Achárya, a commentator, quoted, 3. 18.

Durgaha, father of the Purukutsa of the Rig-veda, 3. 268.

Durgalas, a people, 2. 172.

Durgama, a king, father of the Manu Raivata, according to one account, 3. 9.

Durgama, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Durgama, son of Dhrita, son of Dharma, 4. 119. Durgá-máhátmya, a part of the Márkańdeys-puráńa, recounting the exploits of the goddess Durgá, P. 21, 56; 3. 22; 4. 260, 261.

Durgá-pújá, a festival in honour of the goddess Durgá, P. 57.

Duritakshaya, variant of Uru-kshaya, 4. 137.

Durjana-mukha-chapetiká, a controversial work on the Bhágavata-purána, P. 47.

Durjana-mukha-mahá-chapetiká, a controversial work like the last, P. 47.

Durjana - mukha - padma - páduká, another similar controversial work, P. 47, 88.

Durjaya, variant of Víisha and Sujáta conjointly, 4. 57.

Durjayanta, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.

Durmada, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Durmada, variant of Durdama, 4.

Durmada, variant of Durgama, son of Dhrita, 4. 119.

Durmitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 213-215.

Durmukha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.

Durukti, 'evil speech,' daughter of Krodha and Himsá, and wife of Kali, 1. 111.

Durva, variant of Mridu, 4. 165. Durvá, what, 3. 112.

Durvásas, a sage, son of Atri, P. 32, 64, 68; 1. 135, &c., 146, 154; 3. 257; 4. 102; 5. 151, 381.

Durvi (?), variant of Mridu, 4. 165.

Duryodhana, son of Dhritaráshtra, 1. 6; 4. 81, 84, 158; 5. 130, 131, 134. Slain by Krishna, 5. 161,

Dúshana, a Rákshasa, slain by Ráma, 3. 316.

Dushmanta, variant of Dushyanta, 4. 116, 132.

Dushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 116, 117, 130, 132, 133.

Dussaha, (Dulisaha is better), variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 282; 5. 391.

Duties of castes and orders, 3, 85, &c.

Dwádasákshara, a certain spell of twelve syllables, 1. 99.

Dwádasárchis = Brihaspati, or Jupiter, 2. 257, 258.

Dwaipáyana, a Vyása, P. 38; 3.

Dwáláki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49. Dwápara, an age of the world, 3. 31, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 254; 4. 237; 5. 58, 170, 181, 185, &c., &c. Its duration, 1. 50.

Dwaraka, a city, P. 107; 2. 135, 172; 3. 249, 253; 4. 75, 78, 79, 81, 84, 87, 88; 5. 63, 64, 68, 77, 86, 87, 89, 92, 97, 104, 105, 110, 111, 120, 123, 126, 127,134, 140, 143-146, &c., &c., 381, 382, 384. Built by Krishńa, 5. 56. Submerged by the sea, 5. 155.

Dwaravati = Dwaraka, 5. 63, 77, 87, 104, 110, 112, 126, 127, 151, 155. The form Dwaravati, 5. 151, is not without authority. Dwesha, what, 1. 69.

Dwijarshi = Brahmarshi, 4. 52.

Dwinidha, son of Hastin, 4. 140. Dwimidha, son of Bhallata, 4. 142.

Dwimurdhan, a Dánava, son of Kasyapa and Danu, 1. 188; 2. 70.

Dwipas, 'insular continents,' the seven principal named, viz., Jambu (or Jambu), Plaksha (or Gomedaka), Sálmali (or Sálmala), Kuśa, Krauncha, Sáka, Pushkara, 2. 101, 109, 110. Specifications of their sovereigns, divisions, inhabitants, &c., 2. 191, &c.

Dwivida, a certain powerful monkey, slain by Balabhadra, 5. 136-139.

Dynasties. Of the Sun, 3. 237. Of the Moon, 4. 13, &c. Of future kings, 4. 162, &c.

Dyumat, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155. Dyumat, another name of Pratardana, 4. 33.

Dyumatsena, variant of Dridhasena, 4. 175.

Dyumna, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.

Dyumni, variant of Tuni, 4. 93. Dyuti, variant of Dhriti, son of Babbru, 4. 67.

Dyutimat, son of Pándu (or of Prána?), 1. 152.

Dyutimat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 100, &c., 197.

Dyutimat, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Dyutimat, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 196.

The element, 1. 35. Fabled as raised by the Varáha, 1. 57-61. Subdued by Pfithu, 1. 186. &c. Milked by various beings, 1. 187, &c. Description of it, 2, roo, &c. Supported by Sesha, the serpent, 2. 213. Destruction of it, 5. 190, &c. Earth, the goddess, glorifies Vishnu as the Varaha, 1. 59, &c. Her song, 4, 238, 239. pressed by the Daityas, she applies to Brahmá, 4. 249. mother of Naraka, she propitiates Krishna, 5. 90, 91.

Egg of the world, how formed; a common symbol among the ancients; the abode of Vishnu as Brahma; how composed; invested by the principles of creation, 1, 38, &c.

Eka, synonym of Mahat, 1. 32. Ekachakra, a Dánava, son of Kasyapa and Danu, 2. 70. Ekachárin what 4. 272

Ekachárin, what, 4. 272.

Ekalavya, son of Devasfavas, but brought up among the Nishadas, 4. 113; 5, 123.

Ekánekarúpa, what, 1. 15.
Ekapádakas, a people, 2. 162.
Ekapádukas (†), a people, 2. 162.
Ekasíingas, a class of Pitíis, 3. 339.
Ekatwa, a kind of emancipation,
5. 242.

Ekavimsa, a collection of hymns, originated from Brahma, 1. 85, Ekoddishta, a particular Sraddha,

3. 146, 153, 154, 156.

Elápatra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, 287, &c.; 5. 251. Elements. Evolution of them from primary matter; 1. 29. As subtile rudiments, how produced, 1. 34. Further particulars of them, 1. 35, &c. Disposition of them, 2. 232, &c. Successive resolution of them into their origin, 5. 196, &c.

Elina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130. Eraká, what, 5. 142, 147.

Eshtayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2, 82.

Ether, the element. See Akáśa. Expiation, efficacy of, 2. 222, &c.

Faringí, 'Frank,' used as synonymous with Húńs, 2. 134. Fever, its contention with Krishńa,

5, 113, 114.

Fire, as presiding over speech, 1.

38. The original fires forty-nine in number, 1. 156. The one original fire made threefold by Pururavas, 4. 11. Holy fires, 3. 175. Worship of fire referred to, 5. 384. See also Agni and Tejas.

Food, rules for taking, distributing, &c., &c., 3. 125, &c. Offered at Sráddhas, 3. 148.

Gabhastala, a Pátála or underworld, 2. 209.

Gabhastí, a river in Sáka-dwipa, 2. 199.

Gabhastimat, a portion of Bharatavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Gabhastimat, a Pátála or underworld, 2. 209.

Gabhira, son of Bhautya, Manu of

the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 2 Q.

Gabhira, sprung from Rambha, 4.

Gachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 176.

Gada, sons of Vasudeva and Robini, 4. 109.

Gada, son of Vasudeva and Devarakshitá, 4. 111.

Gada, son of Vasudeva and Bhadrá, 4. 110.

Gadavarman, son of Sura, 4. 99. Gádhi, variously genealogized, 3, 16; 4. 16.

Gahlots, a tribe now in Central India, 4. 344.

Gajá = Gajavíthí, 2. 276.

Gajavithi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265. &c.

Gálavas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Galava, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kuśika. 2. 113 ; 3: 23.

Gálava, son of Renu, 4. 28, 39, 50, Galava, teacher of the White Yajurveda (different from Gálava the Rishi ?), 3. 57.

Gálava, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46, Gambhira, the same as Gabhira, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29,

Gambhírabuddhi, son of Indrasávarni, Manu, by one account, of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3, 29.

Games, public, celebrated, Kamsa, 5. 24, &c.

Gana-devas, certain classes of demigods, 2, 227,

Gánapatas (in correct spelling), a

sect worshipping Gańeśa, 5. 280. See Gánapatyas.

Gańapati = Gańeśa, 5. 280.

Gánapatyas, a sect worshipping Gańeśa, P. 91. See Gańapatas.

Gańávará, variant of Guńávará, 2.

Gandaka (vulgarly, Gunduk) = Gańdaki, 2. 103, 146, 149, 313;

3. 330. Its affluents, 2. 146. Gańdaki, a river, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 146, 313, See Gandaka.

Gandha - Gandhamádana, mountain-range extending from

Mount Meru, so called, 2. 111. Gandhakáraka (?), variant of Andhakaraka, son of Dyutimat, and also a region in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Gandhamáda, son of Swaphalka, 4, 96.

Gandhamádana, a mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, 2. 122, 123 (where once correct the spelling), 140, 141, 339, 340 ; *5*. 388.

Gandhamádana, a mountain, 2. 111, 115; 4. 22; 5. 62, 146.

Gandhamádana, a forest to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 116, 117. (There is no little difficulty as to the various Gandhamadanas.)

Gandhamádana, a country, the same as Ketumála-varsha, 2. 102, 122.

Gandhamocha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Gándháras, a people, 2. 169, 174. Gándhára, sprung from Turvasu,

4. 117.

Gándhára, son of Aradwat, 4. 118. Gandhára (?!). Gándhára, a country, Candahar, 3. 319; 4. 118. Gándhárí, wife of Vřishni, 4. 73,

Gándhárí, wife of Dhritaráshtra,

the king, 4. 158.

Gandharvas, celestial musicians, &c. Their origin from Brahmá, 1. 82, 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Arishtá, 2. 75. Still differently derived, 2. 27 (note 3). Their chief, Chitraratha, 2. 86. Those of the Veda, 2. 83. Twelve named, in connexion with the months of the year, 2. 285, &c. They assail the Nágas, 3. 281, 282. See also 1. 188; 2. 76, 77; 4. 266, 323; 5. 12, 14, 59, 94, 101, 102, 109, 234, 236, 246, 247, 386.

Gándharva, a portion of Bhárata. varslia, 2. 112, 129.

Gándharva, the heaven of Súdras, 1. 97, 98.

Gándharva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Gándharva-veda, 'musical science,'
3. 67.

Gándharví, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Gandharví, daughter of Kasyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horses, 2. 75.

Gándiní, daughter of a king of the Kásis, 4. 88, 94.

Gándíva, Arjuna's bow, 5. 158, 161, 162.

Gańdúsha, son of Súra, 4. 101, 113. Gańcsá, son of Siva, P. 65, 89, 9:; 5. 118, 261, 263, 270, 321, 347. Gańeśa-khańd'a, a part of 16 Brahma-vaivarta-purańa, P. 65, 67.

Gańeśa-purańa, P. 90.

Gańeśa-upapuráńa, P. 90; 5. 118. Gańeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128. Gangá, the river Ganges. Daughter of Himavat and Mená, 1. 157. Daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2, 21. Regarded as daughter of Jahnu, 4. 14. Her descent from the foot of Vishóu, 2. 119, 272. Divides into four rivers, 2. 120. Divides into seven rivers, 2. 120 (note 1). A river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 142. Its sanctity, 2. 273. Brought down to earth by Bhagiratha, 3. 301, &c. See also 1. 122, 145; 2. 121, 142, 271; 3. 303; 5. 164.

Gangadhara, a modern author, quoted, 1.5.

Gangádwára, a town, I. 122, 123; 4. 219

Gangasagara, at the mouth of the Ganges, 5. 118.

Gángeya, a descendant of Gangá, 5. 164.

Gangú, the same as Kuhú, 2. 342. Garbhastí (?), variant of Gabhastí, 2. 199.

Gardabhila, father of Vikramáditya, 5. 392.

Gardabhilas, variant of Gardabhins, 4. 202, 203, 205, 206. Gardabhins, a people, 4. 203, 205,

Gardaonins, a people, 4. 203, 205, 209. Garga, an ancient astronomer, 2.

113, 213, 276, 277, 343; 5. 58. Garga, a priest of the Yadavas,

his offices for Krishna and Balabhadra, 4. 279, 280.

Garga, variously genealogized, 4. 136, 137.

Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.

Garga, son of Pratardana, 4, 36. Garga, a Bráhman, father of Kálayavana, 5. 53, 54.

Gargas, variant of Gárgyas, &c., 4. 137, 138.

Gargabhúmi, son of Gárgya, son of Venuhotra, 4. 38.

Garga-samhitá, an ancient astronomical work, 2, 213,

Gargyas, sprung from Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, and transformed from Kshattriyas into Brahmans, 4. 137.

Gargya, son of Balaka, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 50.

Gárgya, son of Venuhotra, 4. 38, 39-

Gargya (1), variant of Garga, father of Kalayavana, 5. 53, 54.

Gárhapatyas, a class of Pitris, 3.

Garhapatya, a particular holy fire, 3, 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.

Garuda, son of Kasyapa and Vinata, 2. 73. King of birds, 1. 198; 2. 85. Ridden by Vishhu, 3. 205. His city, on Vaikanka, 2. 118. See also P. 83, 84; 2. 28, 66; 4. 251, 287, 295, 317; 5. 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101, 105, 113, 115, 120, 123, 125, 382.

Gáruda, a Kalpa, P. 83.

Garuda-purána, Gáruda-purána,

analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 83, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 309, 316.

Garutmat = Garud'a, son of Kasyapa, 5. 101, 120, 123, 125. Gathá, defined, &c., 3. 66, 197, 338, 340.

Gathin, old form of Gadhi, 4. 16. Gati, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 110.

Gátra, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155; 3. 8.

Gátravat, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5.81, 107.

Gauda, countries so called, 3. 263.

Gaura, 'the white deer,' 1. 72. Gaurakfishna, son of Meghaswati, 4. 200.

Gauramukha, family-priest of Ugrasena, 5. 382.

Gaurí, a S'akti, wife of Siva, 1. 104, 119; 5. 108. "See also Párvatí and Bhútígaurí.

Gauri, wife of Virajas, 1. 153; 2. 262.

Gaurí, variously genealogized, mother of Mándhátři, 3. 266; 4. 130. Changed into the river Báhudá, 3. 266.

Gauri, sister of Siśiráyańa, and wife of Garga, 5. 53.

Gaurí, a river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 149.

Gaurí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.

Gauri, the term, used of a girl, defined, 3. 102, 197, 198.

Gaurika, metronym of Mándhátři, 3. 266.

Gautama, a Prajápati, son of

Brahmá, 1. 101, 137; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 327; 4. 24. His hermitage, where, 3. 331.

Gautama, a Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13.

Gautama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113, 114, 338.

Gautama, the Vyasa of the twentieth Dwapara age, 3. 35, 37. Gautama = Saradwat, 3. 16; 4. 146.

Gautama = Buddha, 4. 5, 325. Gautama-smriti, the, an ancient code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113.

Gautamíputra, variant of Gotamiputra, 4. 198, 201.

Gavavartis (?), variant of Malavartis (?), 2. 157.

Gavavartilas, variant of Málavartis (1), 2. 157.

Gaveshana, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Gavya, 'produce of kine,' offered to the Pitris, 3. 193.

Gaya, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178. Gaya, son of Havirdhána, 1, 192.

Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.

Gaya, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237. Gaya, son of Vitatha, 4. 136.

Gayá, a town, P. 60; 3. 194, 197, 237; 4. 189.

Gaya, variant of Sala, 3. 321, Gaya-mahatmya, a part of the

Agni-puráńa, P. 60. Gáyatra metre = Gáyatrí, 1. 84.

Gayatri, the holiest verse of the Vedas, P. 39, 49; 2. 250, 251, 295; 3. 38; 4. 10; 5. 290, 308.

Gáyatrí, a metre so called. Its

origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.

Gehlots = Gahlots, 4. 59, 344. Gems, fourteen great, 4. 61, 62. Gepa (?), variant of Sesha, 5. 383. Gesha (?), variant of Sesha, 5. 383.

Ghanakapivat, variant of Vanakapivat, 1. 155.

Ghanasyama, an epithet of Krishńa, 5. 13.

Gharma, variant of Dharma, son of Gándbára, 4. 119.

Ghatakarpara, a poet, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 8.

Ghatastinjayas, a people, 2. 180. Ghatiká, a measure of time, 1. 47; 3. 120, 187 (note †).

Ghatotkacha, son of Bhimasena, son of Pandu, 4. 159.

Ghora, a hell (?, or the epithet of one?), 2. 216.

Ghoratá, 'terror,' a property of sensible objects, 1. 37.

Ghosha, son of Dharma and Lambá, 2. 22.

Ghosha, variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.

Ghoshavasu, son of Pulindaka, 4.

Ghrita, the sea of boiled butter around Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Ghrita, variant of Dhrita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.

Ghritáchí, an Apsaras, 1. 145; 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 128, 129.

Ghritachyuta, a river in Kusadwipa, 2. 197.

Ghritaprishtha, son of Priyavrata,

and king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 100, 198.

Ghfitasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Ghfitavatí, variant of Dhfitavatí, 2. 149.

Ghriteyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.

Giri, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96. Girijá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89. Giriká, wife of Vasu, son of Kri-

taka, 4. 149. Girikshipa, variant of Arikshipa, 4. 96.

Girirakshas, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.

Girivraja = Rájagriha, a city in Magadha, 4. 15, 180.

Girnar, the popular name of a range of mountains in Western India, 2. 141.

Gírvána-pada-manjari, the, a modern work, quoted, 3. 136, 222.

Gírvána-sabda-pada-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.

Girvána-vág-manjari, the same as -the last, 3. 136.

Gítá = Bhagavad-gitá, 5. 185.

Gnosticism, referred to, 4. 326.

Go, daughter of the Barhishads, 3. 161.

Go, daughter of Kakutstha, and wife of Yati, 4. 45.

Go, wife of Brahmadatta, 4. 142. Go = Govithi, 2. 276.

Gobhánu, son of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Gobhila, eponymist of the tribe of Gahlots, 4. 344.

Gochapalá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129. Gods, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 79. They are overcome by the demons, 1. 138. They churn the ocean, 1. 143. Inferior gods, offspring of Dharma and of Daksha, 2. 21, &c., 26, &c. Thirty-three in number, 2. 29. Thirty-six thousand, three hundred, and thirty-three, in number, 2. 300.

Godávarí, a river, P. 76; 2. 130, 132, 142; 5. 112, 389.

Godhana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96. Goghnatas, a people, 2. 163.

Gokámukha, a mountain in India, 2. 141.

Gokhala, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46. Gokhalu, disciple of S'ákalya, and teacher of the Řig-veda, 3. 46. Gokhalya (?), disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 46. See Gokhalu.

Gokula, a place, 4. 260, 275, 276, 279, 289, 290, 305, 315-317, 335, 342; 5. 1, 4, 9, 43.

Goladhyaya, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 113.

Golaka, disciple of Sákalya, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 46. Golava, variant of Gálava, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57. Gold, soil of, 2. 204.

Goloka, a region, the heaven of Krishna and of kine, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 230; 4. 318, 319.

Gomanta, a hill in India, 2. 142; 5. 66.

Gomantas, variant of Goghnatas, 2. 164.

Gomati, a river in Oude, 2. 2, 121, 146; 4. 34-36.

Gomatí, a river in Naimisha, P. 52; 3. 170.

Gomati, a river affluent to the Sindhu, 3. 170.

Gomatiputra, variant of Gotamiputra, 4. 198.

Gomeda, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Gomedaka, a certain Dwipa or continent, 2. 110.

Gomukha, variant of Gokhalu, 3.

Gopas, inhabitants of Gokula, 4. 279, &c. Associates of Krishna in his disports, 4. 285, &c.

Gopa (?), a country, 2. 164.

Gopajálá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.

Gopála, an epithet of Visháu or Křisháa, 5. 34.

Gopála Bhatta, a modern mathematical writer, referred to, 1.48.

Gopálaka, variant of Pálaka, 4: 178.

Gopálakachchhas, variant of Gopálakakshas, 2. 176.

Gopálakakshas, a people, 2. 176. Goparáshtras, a people, 2. 164.

Gopati, son of Sibi, 4. 24. Gopis, mistresses of Krishna, P. 66, &c. &c.; 4. 322, &c. Their grief at Krishna's departure, 5.

8, &c.

Goraksháswasrí (1), variant of Gaurakrishna, &c., 4. 200.

Gosava, a certain sacrifice, its origin, 1. 85.

Goshthí, a particular Sráddha, 3.

Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.

Gotama, an ancient lawgiver. See Gautama, the correct form.

Gotamiputra, Gotamiputra Srisátakarni, son of Sivaswáti, 4. 198.

Gotra, what, 3. 121, 152, 196; 4. 28, 58.

Gova, a country in India, 2. 164. Govaráshťra, now popularly called Goa, 2. 179.

Govardhana, a modern author, a work of his named, 5. 379.

Govardhana, a hillin India, 2.141; 4.313, 315-317, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34, 45. The Gopas worship it, 4. 312. It is lifted up by Křishňa, 4. 315.

Govásana, king of the Sibis, 4.

Govinda = Vishnu or Krishna, P. 22; 1. 60, 65, 119, 164; 3. 80; 4. 277, 295, 300, 301, 318, 324, 339, 340, 342; 5. 8-10, 22, 38, 41, 46, 56, 57, 64, 89, 90, 92, 97, 100, &c., &c. Fanciful etymology of the word, 4. 318.

Govithí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.

Grains, esculent and sacrificial, their names, 1. 94, &c.

Gráma, what, 1. 94.

Grámaní, the same as Yaksha, an attendant on the Sun, 2. 284, &c., 290, &c.; 5. 251.

Graphics, remarks on, 1. 94; 2. 100, 179, 187, 193, 195, 196; 3. 27, 46, 221, 241, 323; 4. 109, 112, 121, 141, 164, 203, 206; 5. 24, 39, 77, 83, 105, 115, 117, 247, 255.

Greeks, called Yavanas or Yonas, 2. 181.

Gfidhra, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.

Gridhra, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Gridhrakúťa, a mountain in India, 4. 24.

Gfidhramojándhaka (??), son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Gfidhrí = Gfidhriká, 2. 73.

Gridhrika, daughter of Kasyapa and Tamra, and mother of vultures, 2. 73.

Grihastha, 'householder' His duties, 3. 93. His fixed duties, 3. 107, &c. His miscellaneous duties, 3. 135, &c.

Grihya-sútras, various, referred to, 3. 112-114, 168, 338.

Gfinjima (?), variant of Sfinjaya, 4. 113.

Gritsamada, son of S'unahotra, &c., 4. 30-32, 40.

Gritsamati, variant of Gritsamada, 4. 136.

Gritsatamas, variant of Dirghatamas, 4. 32.

Guhas, a people, 4. 220.

Guha, a prince of the Nishadas, 4. 220.

Guha = Karttikeya, 3. 22; 5. 115, 116.

Guhila = Gobhila, 4. 344.

Guhyakas, servants of Kubera, 1. 122; 3. 116; 4. 52, 266, 281; 5. 138.

Guhya-vidyá, 'knowledge of mystical prayers and incantations,'
1: 148.

Gunas, 'qualities,' viz., goodness,

foulness, and darkness, 1. 26, 68.

Guńamukhyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Guńávará, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Guptas, a dynasty, P. 109, 111; 4. 218, 219, 224.

Gupta, a name appropriate to a Vaisya, 3. 99.

Gurganas, variant of Tanganas, 2. 181.

Guru, variant of Ruchiradhi, 4. 137. Guru, 'spiritual guide,' 3. 92, et passim.

Gurudhí, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.

Gurukshepa, son of Brihatkshana, 4. 167.

Gurundas, a dynasty, 4. 206. Guruvírya, variant of Ruchiradhí,

Guruvirya, variant of Ruchiradhi,
4. 137.
Guru-vyákhya, the, a metrical

gloss, quoted, 5. 379. Gwalpara, the popular name of a town in Assam, 5. 113.

Gypsies, speculations touching the, 4. 58.

Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 249.

Háháka, variant of Háhá, 2. 286. Haihayas, a tribe. They conquer Báhu, 3. 289. They are conquered by Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Parasuráma triumphs over them, 3. 316. They invade the king of the Kásis, 4. 40. Five divisions of them, 4. 58. Of Scythian origin, 4. 60. Began from Haihaya, father of a hundred sons, 4. 40. See also 4. 21, 24, 61.

Haihayas, a dynasty so called, 4. 184.

Haihaya, son of Vatsa, and father of the hundred Haihayas, 4. 40. Haihaya, variously genealogized,

4. 53, 54.

Haima-kośa, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 149, 154, 156, 157, 160, 167, 172-174, 177, 179. See Hemachandra, the name of its author.

Haimasaila, variant of Hemasaila, 2. 196.

Haimavati, a S'akti, P. 79. Hair, how worn by ancient nations, 3. 294.

Haitukas, a sect, 3. 222.

Hála; variously genealogized, 4. 197, 201.

Hala, 'ploughshare,' 5. 51, 67, 134, 137. Compare Síra.

Halahala, a specific poison, l. 147. Halayudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 63, 85, 133, 135, 137.

Haleya, variant of Hala, 4. 197. Halin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 84, 135, 137.

Hamsa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.

Hamsa, a caste in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Hamsa, a horse of the Moon, 2.

Hamsa, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123 (where correct the spelling), 339-

Hamsamárgas, a people, 2. 187. Hamsapádá, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Hamsapadi, an Apsaras, 2. 83. Hanta, a mystical exclamation, 3. 122, 123.

Hantakára = Hanta, 3. 122.

Hanuman-náťaka, a drama, referred to, 2. 231.

Hanumat, the monkey-god, names of, &c., P. 50; 1. 117; 5. 387. Hara, a form of Rudra or Siva, 1. 134; 2. 24, 25; 4. 272; 5. 53, 108, 115, 386.

Harakeśa, variant of Harikeśa, 2.

Haris, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26.

Hari, or Krishna, a form of Vishnu, and son of Vasudeva, P. 21, &c.; 1. 13, 41, 118, &c.; 3. 17, 75, &c.; 4. 106, 110, 251, 257, 259, 264, 272, 276, 289, 295, 315, 317, 322, 331; 5. 2-4, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22, 35, 36, 39, 44, 45, 50, 51, 58, 62, 64, 70, 76, 84, 87, 89, 90, 93, 98, 99, 102, &c. &c.

Hari, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 9.

Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 196.

Hari, variant of Harita, 4. 64. Haridwara, a town, now Hardwar,

Haridwara, a town, now Hardwi 1. 123; 3. 303.

Harikeśa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.

Harimedhas, father of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.

Hariní, mother of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.

Haripura, a city, P. 34.

Harischandra, son of Trisanku, 3. 261, 287; 4. 25, 27. Elevated, with his subjects, to heaven, P. 56; 3. 288.

Harishena, son of Brahmasavarni, Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.

Hariśrává, a river, 2. 151.

Haritas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Háritas, Hárítas, a race sprung from Harita, son of Yuvanáswa, 3. 280, 281.

Háritas, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 186, 336.

Harita, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2, 193.

Hárita, disciple of Lomaharshana, and teacher of the Puránas, 3.

Harita, Háríta, son of Yuvanáswa, 3. 280, 281.

Harita, son of Rohitaswa, 3. 288. Harita, variously genealogized, king of Videha, 4. 63, 64.

Harita, a division of Salmaladwipa, 2. 193.

Harita, variant of Haritaka, 4. 28.

Hárítaka, variously genealogized, 4. 28.

Haritáswa, son of Sudyumna, 3.

Harivamsa, a mythological work, its character, P. 43, 92.

Harivarsha, son of Agnidhra, and king of Nishadha, 2. 102.

Harivarsha, a region far north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111, 114.

Harsha, 'joy,' son of Kama, 1.

Harsha, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.

Harsha, a king (one with Harshavardhana?), 2. 341.

Harsha, a king (different, perhaps), 4. 190.

Harsha-charita, the, a medieval chronicle, referred to, 2. 164; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 180, 191, 217; 5. 389.

Harshaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.

Harshakfit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Harshana, variant of Haryanga, 4. 125.

Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakrita, 4. 44.

Harshavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.

Harya, mother of the gods called Haris, 3. 17.

Haryadwana, son of Jaya, 4. 44. Haryaksha, son of Prithu, 1. 192.

Haryanga, son of Champa, son of Prithulaksha, 4. 125.

Haryaswas, five or ten thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 13, &c.

Haryaśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265.

Haryaswa (another), variously genealogized, 3. 284.

Haryaśwa, son of Dhrishtaketu, son of Satyadhriti, 3. 331.

Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4.

Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.

Haryaswa, variant of Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakfita, 4. Haryaśwata, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.

Haryatas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58.

Haryatman = Uttama, the Vyasa, 3, 35.

Haryavana, variant of Haryadwana, 4, 44.

Hasta, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155. Hasta, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.

Hastin, variously genealogized, 4. 138-140.

Hastinapura, Hastinapura, a city. Founded by King Hastin, 4. 139. Where situated, 4. 139. Washed away by the Ganges, 4. 164. Undermined by Balabhadra, 5. 134. See also P. 40, 107; 4. 145; 5. 131, 135, 160.

Hastisomá, a river, 2. 147.

Havilísamsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.

Havindhra, a Prajapati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.

Havirbhu, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 110, 154.

Havirbhujes = Havishmats, 3, 162. Havirdhana, son of Antardhana, son of Prithu, 1. 192, 193.

Havishmats, a class of Pitris, sons of Angiras, 3. 163.

Havishmat, a Rishi, or Rishis, in the sixth and eleventh Manwantaras, 3. 12, 14, 26.

Havya, son of Atri, 1. 154. Havya, 'boiled butter offered to the gods,' 2. 58. Havya, variant of Bhavya, the Rishi so called, 3, 25.Havyavahana, son of Suchi, son

Havyavahana, son of Suchi, son of Vahni, 1. 156.

Hayas (?), a tribe, 4. 60.

Haya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.

Hayagriva, son of Kasyapa, P. 49; 2. 70. His abode, 2. 211. Slain by Vishau, 5. 3, 90.

Hayagrivahan, an epithet of Vishńu, 5. 3.

Hayasirá, daughter of Vaiswanara, and wife of Kratu, 2. 71.

Hayasiras, daughter of Vrishaparvan, 2. 70.

Hayasiras = Hayasirsha, 2. 125 (where correct the spelling), 339; 5. 3.

Hayasırsha, a form of Vishnu, 5.

Hayasírsha-pancharátra, a metrical work, quoted, 3. 223.

Hells, different, &c., 2. 214, &c.; 5. 207, &c.

Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4.

Hemá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83. Hemá, a river, 2. 149.

Hemachandra, son of Visala, 3.

Hemachandra, author of a vocabulary, &c. &c., 2. 82, 141-143; 3. 122, 246; 4. 171; 5. 364. See Haima-kośa.

Hemádri, titular author of the Sráddha-kalpa, P. 50, 51; 3. 148, 166, 189-191, 198, 199, 339.

Hemaka, a Daitya (1), his abode, 2. 211.

Hemakúťa, a mountain-range, 2. 102, 111, 114, 282.

Hemasaila, a mountain in Kusadwipa, 2. 196.

Hemasringa, a mountain, on which stands the city of Brahma, 2. 118.

Heretics. Sects of them, 1. 96. Jainas, Bauddhas, &c., 3. 206, &c. The sin of intercourse with them, 3. 225.

Hermit, the duties of a, 3.94, 95. Heti, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Madhu, &c., 2. 285, &c.

Hidimbá, wife of Bhímasena, son of Pándu, 4. 159.

Hima, a country to the south of Himawat, 2. 102, 103.

Himáchala = Himálaya, 3. 254; 4. 303, 304.

Himádri = Himálaya, 1. 129; 2. 127.

.·Himagiri, a mountain-range to the north of Lanká, 2. 111.

Himálaya, a range of mountains, 1. 8; 2. 130; 3. 254.

Himavat, husband of Mená, and father of Sati, 1. 118. See also 1. 157, 190; 3. 265. Identified with a mountain-range, 1. 122; 2. 86, 114, 118, 130, 282. King of mountains, 1. 188.

Himavat-khańda, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.

Himsá, 'violence,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Lobha, and wife of Krodha, 1. 111.

Hindus, their origin, and their first settlements in India, P. 101, &c. Hiranmaya = Hiranwat, 2. 102. Hiranmaya, a region lying to the north of Siddhapura, &c., 2. 111, 115.

Hiranwat, son of Agnidhra, king of Jambu-dwipa, himself ruling over Sweta, 2. 102 (where correct the spelling), 339.

Hirańwati, a river, 2. 149, 339. Hirańyagarbba, a form of Vishńu, 1. 13, 164.

Hiranyagarbha = Brahmá, 1. 106; 2. 229, 317; 3. 6, 121, 230; 5. 231, 233, 234, 236, 247.

Hiranyagarbha = Agni, 3. 162. Hiranyakasipu, son of Kasyapa and Diti, and a king of the Daityas, 2. 30. His power, and his enmity to Vishnu, 2. 34, &c. Vishnu ag Narasinha unts him

Vishnu, as Narasimha, puts him to death, 2. 64, 65; 4. 104, 106. See also 2. 71; 3. 201; 4. 250, 259.

Hiranyákshas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Hiranyaksha, a celebrated Daitya, son of Kasyapa and Diti, 2. 30. His city, where, 2. 211. See also 1. 62; 2. 69-71; 4. 132. Hiranyaksha, son of Salavati, 4.28. Hiranyaloman = Hiranyaroman, 2. 262.

Hiranyanabha, son of Viswasaha, disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sana-veda, 3. 58-61, 323, 324; 4. 143.

Hiranyapura, a city floating in the air, inhabited by certain Daityas, 2, 72.

Hiranyaratha, variant of Dharmaratha, 4. 124. Hiranyaretas, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 100, 197.

Hiranyaroman, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Hiranyaroman, a Lokapála, son of Parjanya and Marichi, 1. 154; 2. 263. Regent of the north, 2. 86. Dwells on the Lokáloka mountains, 2. 262.

Hiranyashthiva, a mountain in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Hiranyavati, the Hirana or Little Gunduk river, 2. 149.

Hitáswa, variant of Samhatáswa, 3. 265.

Hláda = Hráda, 2. 30, 69. Hládiní, a river, 2. 120, 121.

Homa-dhenu, what, 5. 218. Horá, what, 4. 66.

Horse of Indra, and that of the Sun, produced at the churning of the ocean, 1, 147. Seven horses of the Sun, 2. 239. Horses of the Moon, 2. 299. Budha's eight horses, 2. 304. S'ukra's ten horses, 2. 304. Bhauma's eight, 2. 304. haspati's eight, 2. 304. Sanaiśchara's, the number unspecified, 2. 304. Ráhu's eight, 2. Ketu's eight, 2. 305. 304. Krishna's four horses, Saibya, Sugríva, Meghapushpa, Baláhaka, 4. 83.

Hospitality, the duties of, 3, 120, 121.

Hotraka, son of Kánchana, 4. 14. Hotři, a sort of priest who chants hymns of the Rig-veda, 3. 43, 327.

Householder, the duties of a, 3. 94, &c., 107, &c., 135, &c. Hráda, son of Hiranyakasipu, 2. 30, 69; 3, 201; 5, 349

Hraswaroman, son of Suvarnaroman, 3. 332.

Hri, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110. Hridika, son of Swayambhoja, 4. 99, 100.

Hŕidíka, variant of Hŕidika, 4. 99. Hrishíkesa, a title of Vishnu, 1. 2, 3; 2, 8, 94; 4, 278; 5, 93. Huhu, Húhú, Húhu, or Huhú, a Gandharva, 2. 285, 286, &c.; 3. 249.

Húńas, a people, 2. 133 – 135, 182; 4. 60, 206, 209.

Hundes, the now current name of the country where Lake Mánasarovara is situated, 2.340.

Hunus = Húńas, (?) 2. 340.

Hutabhuj = Agni, 1. 180.

Hutahavyavaha, son of Dhara, 2.

Hutasa, what, 4. 254.

Hutásana, 'the god of flame,' 1. 138. Hylozoism, as treated by Cudworth, 1. 66.

Hymns. To Vishnu, by Earth, 1. 59, &c. By Brahmá and the gods, 1. 139, &c. To Sri, by Indra, 1. 148, &c. Vishńu, by Dhruva, 1. 169, By the Prachetasas, 1. dec. 196, &c. By Prahlada, 2. 57, By the Pitris, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249. By Brahmá, 4. 251, &c. To Krishna, by Káliya, 4. 293, &c. By Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. By Aditi, 5. 93, &c.

Hypostases, three, of Vishnu, 1. 13.

Ida = Ila, 3. 70, 234. Idá, variant of Irá, 2. 26. Idaspati, a title of Vishnu, 2. 17. Idavida, son of Dasaratha, son of Mulaka, 3. 311.

Idavida, daughter of Trinabindu and Alambusha, and wife of Viśravas, 1. 154; 3. 246. Called wife of Pulastya, and mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Ilivila and Ivida.

Idavila, variant of Idavida, 3. 311. Idhmajihwa, son of Priyavrata, and king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 100, 193.

Idivida, variant of Idavida, 3. 311. Idwatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.

Ignorance, fivefold, and the origin of beings, 1. 69. The nature and cause of it, 5. 223, &c.

Íjikas, a people, 2. 173.

Ijyá, 'oblation,' an emanation from Brahmá, 1. 85.

Iksha (14), variant of Ikshu, a river in Saka-dwipa, 2. 199.

Ikshu, a river in Bharatavarsha, 2. 155.

Ilselm, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2.

Ikshu, the name of a sea. See Ikshurasoda.

Ikshudá, a river, 2. 146. Ikshuká, a river, 2. 155.

Ikshulá, a river, 2. 146.

Ikshumálaví, a river, 2. 145, 155. Ikshumáliní, variant of Ikshumá-

laví, 2. 146.

Ikshumati, a river, 2. 155, 318.

Ikshurasoda, Ikshurasodaka, sea of molasses, surrounding Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193, 194. Ikshwákus (?), a people, 3. 343. Ikshwaku, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 13, 231-233, 297. Generated by a sneeze, 3. 259. In the Kfita age, son of Kshu-A king in the pa, 3. 243. current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14. A Rájarshi, 3. 68. A hymn of the Pitris, heard by him, 3. 197. Performs an Aśwamedha, Has a hundred sons, 3. 234. 3. 259. His sons probably colonizers of various parts of India, 3. 260. First king of Ayodhyá, P. 106; 3. 261. See also P. 107.; 3. 238, 304, 309, 326, 327, 343; 4. 18, 125, .130, 167, 170, 171, 172, 237, 240.

Il or Ilus of the Phœnicians, identified with Ila, 3. 235.

Ila, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 234-236. Ila, wife of Ugraretas, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Ilá, daughter of Vaivaswata, wife of Budha, and mother of Pururavas, 3. 168, 232, 233, 236, 237; 4. 5, 11. Changed into a man, 3. 234, 235.

Ilá, wife of Vasudeva, 4, 110. Ilá, variant of Irá, 2. 26.

Ilá, variant of Ilini, 4. 131.

Ilavila, variant of Idavida, 3.

Ilavilá, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246. See Idavidá.

Ilavrita, son of Agnidhra, and king of Ilavrita, constituting

the circumjacencies of Mount Meru, 2. 102.

Ilavíita, a region, in the centre of which stands Mount Meru, 2. 111, 115, 116,122, 124; 3. 234. Ilbana, variant of Ilvala, 2. 71. Ilin, a king, 4. 131.

Ilina, variant of Ailina, 4. 131, 132.

Ilini, daughter of Medhatithi, or else of Yama, and wife of Tamsu, 4. 131.

Ilirila, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246. Ilivilá, daughter of Trinabindu, 3. 246. See Iďaviďá.

Ilivila, variant of Idavida, 3. 311. Ilus. See Il.

Ilwala, a celebrated demon, son of Hráda, 2. 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.

Ilwana, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
Immortals, creation of the, 1. 72.
Impurity, periods of, for the different castes, 3. 153.

India, civilization and colonization of, P. 102, &c.

Indras, deities present in the various Manwantaras, 3. 3, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 23-28.

Indras, gods attended by the winds, sons of Dharma and Marutwatí, 2. 22.

Indra, king of the gods, 2. 85.
Presides over the hands, 1. 38.
Husband of Indranı or Sachı,
1. 119, 136; 5. 70. He slays
the demon Vritra, 2. 79; 4.
258; 5. 354: and see Vritrahan and Vritraripu. Is cursed
by Durvasas, 1. 136. Praises
S'rı, 1. 146, &c. Divides the

embryo of Diti, 2. 78. Vyása of the seventh Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. Is born as Gádhi, 4. 16. Is vanquished by the sons of Raji, 4. 42. recovers his power, 4. 43. worshipped by the Gopas, 5. 308, &c. He rains angrily on Gokula, 5. 314, &c. He pays homage to Krishna, &c., 5. 317, &c. He contends with Krishna for the Párijáta-tree, 5. 97, &c. Is defeated in his attempt, 5. 102, &c. His city, Vaswaukasárá, its situation, &c., 2. 112, 118, 239, 240: and see Amará-His sphere, 1. 07; 4. 217: and see Indra-loka. personification of the firmament, P. 3. His bow, the rainbow, 4. 284, 299; 5. 13, Is called Sahasráksha, with allusion to an unclean legend, according to the Puránas, 4. 261, 321, 334. also P. 84; 1. 50; 2. 307; 3. 118, &c.; 4. 102, 272, 293, 341; 5. 2, 15, 43, 45, 46, 87, 89, 93, 96, 99, 100, &c. &c. See also Maghavat, S'akra, S'atakratu, S'atamakha, &c.

Indra, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c. Indra-dhwaja-samutthána = S'akrotthána, 4. 308.

Indra-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.

Indradyumna, associated with Vishnu incarnate as a tortoise, P. 76, 78.

Indradyumna, son of Sumati, 2. 106.

Indradyumna, a modern king, 5. 344. Indragopa, an insect, 4. 284; 5. Indrakila, a mountain in India, 2. 141. Indra-loka, the same as Swarga, the heaven of Indra and of Kshattriyas, 1. 97, 98. Indrání = S'achí, wife of Indra, 1. 119; 5. 70. Indrapálita, son of Bandhupálita, 4. 189. Indrapramati, disciple of Paila, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 44-46, 49. Indraprastha, a city on the Jumna, near Delhi, 3. 302; 5.82, 150, 154, 160. Indrasávarni, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 28, Indrasena, son of Purva, 3. 335. Indrasena, son of Maudgalya, 4, 146. Indrasená, wife of Maudgalya, 4. 146. Indrasena, a mountain in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193... Indravaha, another name of Puranjaya, 3. 263. Indravaraja, a name of Krishna, 4. 318. Indriya, a species of creation, 1. 74. See Aindriyaka. Indriya-nigraha, what, in philosophy, 4. 294. Indrivátman, a name of Vishnu, Indu = Soma, 2. 21; 3. 118; 4. 4. Irá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 75.

Irávat, son of Arjuna, 4. 160. Irávat, variant of Airávata, the serpent, 2. 293. Irávatí, wife of Kála, the Rudra, 1. 117. Irávatí, the river Ráví or Hydraotes, 2. 121, 144. Iśa = Siva, 1, 124; 2. 112. Iśwara. Iśa, a Sádhya, 2. 22. Íśa = Vishnu, 5. 43. Isana, a form of Rudra or Siva, 1. 116; 4. 267; 5. 386, 387. Ísána, a mountain in Sáka-dwípa, 2, 200. Isána, a Kalpa, P. 58, 67. Isana, a title of Vishnu, 4. 267. Isaua-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114. Isha, son of Vatsara, 1. 178. Isha = Aswina, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261. Ishá-danda, what, 2, 237. Isbandhura, a caste in Salmaladwipa, 2. 195. Ishikas, a people, 2. 173. Ishika, what, 4. 4. Ishíratha, ancestor of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15. Ishti, what, 3, 233. Ishti-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 189, 190. Ishuká, variant of Suchiká, 2, Íśwara, the same as Siva, 3. 235; 5. 307. Iśwara, son of Brahmá, worshipped in Ketumála-var-ha, 2. 126. Iśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25. Iśwara, son of Puru, son of Yayati, 4. 127.

Iswara, in theology, what, 1. 3. What, in philosophy, 1. 32.

Iswara-gita, a part of the Kurmapurana, P. 79; 2. 86.

Iśwara-prańidhána, what, in ethics, 3. 77.

Iswarasena, son of Sivadatta, 4.

Iti, variant of Dhriti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.

Itihasa, 'historical tradition,' a term for the Mahabharata, &c., P. 45, 61, 98; 1.85; 3.42.

Itikas, variant of Íjikas, 2. 173.

Itthana, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71. Ivida (?), mother of Visravas, 3.

246. See Idavidá and Ilivilá. Ivílaka, son of Lambodara, 4. 196.

Jabálas, students of a branch of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57. Jagaddhátrí, a name of Saraswatí, 4. 264, 266.

Jagad-yoni, what, in cosmogony, 1. 21.

Jagannátha, a name of Vishnu or Křishna, P. 22, 28, &c. &c.; 4. 315, 341; 5. 90, 282.

Jagannatha Tarkapanchanana, a modern legal writer, 3. 103, 142.

Jagati, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.

Jagatpati, variant of Yajnapati, 5.

Jaghanjaya, son of Pradyota, 4. 178.

Jahnaví, metaphorical patronym of Gangá, the Ganges, I. 136; 3. 285; 4. 14, 157; 5. 180. Mistress of Santanu, 4. 157. Jahnu, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Jahnu, son of Suhotra, and drinkerup of the Ganges, 4. 14, 15, 138, 139, 343.

Jahnu, son of Kuru, 4. 148, 152, 153, 240.

Jahu, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.

Jaimini, a Yogin, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, P. 33, 54, 55; 3. 42, 58, 60, 323-325.

Jainas, religionists, P. 33, 79, 111. 1. 96; 2. 159, 161, 165, 192; 3. 41, 196, 201, 207, 209, 340; 4. 225; 5. 286, 288, 299, 322, &c., &c., 359, &c., 388. Noticed, or alluded to, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 104, 105; 4. 43.

Jaitra, the name of Krishna's chariot, 5. 149.

Jájali, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3.

Jalada, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Jalada, a region in Saka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Jaládhára, a mountain-range in . S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Jalagambu, son 'of Súrya and Nishkumbhá, 5. 382.

Jálahásiní, variant of Cháruhásiní, 4. 112. And see 5. 83, note §.

Jalaja, variant of Jalada, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.

Jalandhara, an Asura, the story of, P. 33.

Jálandhara, a name of Trigarta, 2.

Jaleswaratirtha, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmada, 5. 118.

Jaleyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127, 128, 129.

Jalpa, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Jamadagni, a Kishi, son of Richika, and father of Parasurama, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 13, 15, 16, 80; 4. 18, 19, &c. Is slain by the sons of Kartavirya, 4. 22.

Jámadagnya, patronym of Parasuráma, 3. 23; 4. 23.

Jámbavat, king of bears. He slays the lion that killed Prasena, 4. 76. He contends with, and is overcome by, Krishňa, 4. 78, 79. Krishňa accepts his daughter Jámbavatí as a bride, 4. 79.

Jambavati, daughter of Jambavat, and wife of Krishna, 4. 79, 112; 5. 78, 79, 82, 97, 107, 130, 142. Identified with Rohini, 5. 79, 81.

Jambha, a demon slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.

Jambu, a river so called, 2. 116. See Jambunadi.

Jambu, Jambu, a certain tree. On Mounts Sugandha, Gandhamadana, and Merumandara, according to differing authorities, 2. 111, 116.

Jambu-dwipa, Jambu-dwipa, a continent so called, 2. 101, &c., 109, 110, &c.; 136, 138; 5. 382. Jambumarga, a forest so called, 2. 316; 5. 389.

Jámbunada, Jámbunada, a sort of

gold, used by the Siddhas, 2.

Jambunadí, a river, 2. 111, 121. Jámbunadí (the same as Jambunadí?), a river, 2. 151.

Jámi, Jámí, variant of Yámi or Yámí, 2. 21.

Janaka, or Dharmadhwaja, son of Kusadhwaja, 5. 217.

Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 45, 53, 316, 330, 331, 335.

Janaka, king of the Kásis, 3. 220.Janaka, of Videha, father of Sítá,3. 331; 4. 84, 146, 238.

Janaka, son of Visakhayupa, 4. 179. Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, or Khandika, 5. 214, 217.

Janaka (one of the Janakas already named?), 5.88.

Janaka, a title (1), 5. 217. (It may be added, that the persons named Janaka are not always easily distinguished.)

Jánakí, patronym of Sítá, 4. 107. Janakpur, the popular name of a city now in ruins, 3. 331.

Jana-loka = Jano-loka, I. 52, 59, 62, 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 5. 193, 195.

Janamejaya, variously genealogized, 3. 247.

Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4.

Janamejaya, son of Dridharatha, 4. 126.

Janamejaya, son of Puru, 4. 127, 128.

Janamejaya, son of Parikshit, P. 44; 4.142, 152, 153, 162, 163. Janamejaya, son of Chandrápida, son of Suryápida, 4. 163.

Janamejaya, variant of Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Janárdana = Visháu or Krisháa, P. 76; 1. 118, 151; 2. 198, 200; 3. 30, 76, 77, 85, 203, 204, 217; 4. 89, 268, 277, 320, 321, 333, 336, 340; 5. 13, 30, 42, 48, 50, 57, 97, 101, 105, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 1. 41; 2. 198.

Janas = Jana-loka, 2. 231.

Jángalas, a people, 2. 156 (note †). Janmáshtamí, a particular festival, P. 71.

Jano-loka, a region inhabited by sons of Brahma, 2. 226; 4. 266, Jantu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.

Jantu, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.

Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhrita, 4. 150.

Jánujangha, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. Jánu-nirgháta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.

Janyu, variant of Jahnu, the Rishi, 3. 8.

Japa, what, 1. 164; 2. 93. Jará, a certain ghouless, 4. 150, 344, 345.

Járadgava, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.

Jaradgavi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2, 265, &c.

Jaras, a hunter so called, 5. 143, 152.

Jaras (?) (where correct Jará ?), snn (?) of Mrityu, 1. 112.

Jarasandha, king of Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 150,

171, 173, 273, 344; 5. 54, 69, 70, 145. He besieges Mathurá, 5. 50, &c.

Jartikas, a people, 2. 339; 4. 58. Jarudhi, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123.

Játs, speculations touching the tribe of, 4. 58.

Játas (??), a tribe, a branch of the Haihayas, 4. 59.

Játa, son of Brahmá, in S'wetadwípa, 2. 200.

Játa-karman, a certain ceremony, 3. 146, 291, 338.

Játavedas, 'fire,' worshipped in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Játáyu, son of Aruńa and Syeni, 2. 73.

Jatharas, a people, 2. 162.

Jathara, a mountain-range connecting Nila and Nishadha, 2. 117 (note ||), 123, 124. Jathara, where first named, is left unrendered by the Translator.

Jatharágni, a name of Agastya, 1.

Jati = Rupa, 2. 328; 5. 15, 200. Jatu, what, 4. 80.

Játúkarna, Vyása of the twentyseventh Dwápara age, 3. 36, 37; 5. 25. See Játúkarnya.

Játukarna, a name of Agnivesya, 3. 336.

Játúkarnya, disciple of Sákalya, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 48.

Játúkarnya (?), a Vyása, 3. 36; 5.°251. See Játúkarna.

Javinara (?), variant of Pravira, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.

Jayas, twelve gods so called, created by Brahmá, 2. 26. Jaya, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178. Jaya, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 190. Jaya, variously genealogized, 3. 334, 335. Jaya, son of Pururavas, 4. 13. Jaya, son of Viśwamitra, 4. 27, 28. Jaya, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44. Jaya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136. Jaya, son of Krishna and Bhadra, Jayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kriśáśwa, 2. 29, 337; Javá, handmaid of Durgá, 3. 288. Jaya, wife of Priyavrata, 3. 337. Jaya, variant of Asanga, sou of Yuyudhána, 4. 93. Jaya, variant of Srinjaya, son of Haryaswa, 4. 144. Jayadhwaja, son of Arjuna, son of Křitavírya, 4. 57, 58. Jayadratha, son of Brihanmanas, 4. 125, 126, Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157. Jayadratha, son of Brihatkarman, **4**. 140. Jayadratha, king of the Saindhavas and Sauviras, 5. 389. Jayanta, a Rudra, 2. 25. Jayanta, son of Indra, 2. 72. Jayanta, ancestor of Yudhájit, 4. Jayanta, a city, founded by Nimi, 3. 331. Jayasena, an Avantya, 4. 103. Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma,

son of Viduratha, 4. 153. Jayatsena. Jayasena, variant of Jayatsena, son of Adina, 4. 44. Jayatsena, son of Adina, &c., 4. 43, 44. Jayatsena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. See Jayasena. Jayatsena, variant of Ugrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293. Jayatsena, variant of Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 153. Jharjhara, son of Hiranyaksha, the Daitya, 2. 69. Jillikas, a people, 2. 178. Jimuta, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193. Jimuta, son of Vyoman. 4. 68. Jímúta, a division of S'álmaladwipa, 2. 193. Jimuta, a kind of cloud, 2. 279. Jímútavábana, a writer on inheritance, quoted, 3. 102. Jina, the god of the Jainas, P. 80; 5. 322, &c., 364, 367, 375, 376, 388. Jina, a Buddha, 5. 376. Jina, son of Yadu, 4. 53. Jishnu, the same as Indra, (?) 1. 123. Jishnu, the same as Arjuna, 5. 159, 160. Jishnu, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. Jitáśwa, son of Sanjaya, 3. 335. Jitavrata, son of Havirdhána, 1 Jivan-mritaka, what, 3. 293. Jivátman, what, 2. 328; 4. 253; 5, 14, 228.

Jiveswara, the term explained, 1. 172.

Juana, 'wisdom,' epithets of it, according to the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90, 91.

Jnána-múrti, what, 5. 200.

Jnána-yoga, what, 5. 201.

Jrimbhana, 'yawning,' a form of Brahma, 1. 82.

Junagur, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198. Jwalamukhi, a Pithasthana, 4. 262. Jwalana, a name of Agni, 2. 112 (where correct the spelling), 339. Jyaishtha, the name of a month,

May-June, 2. 261, &c. Jyamagha, variously genealogized,

Jyamagha, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64, &c. Conquers Madhyadesa, 4. 64.

Jyeshthá, the same as Alakshmi, a goddess churned from the ocean, 1. 147.

Jyeshthá, an asterism so called, 2. 265, &c., 308; 5. 248.

Jyeshtha-múla, what, 5. 248, 249. Jyeshtha-sáma-ga, a singer of the Jyeshtha-sáman, 3. 175.

Jyeshtha-saman, a certain passage of the Veda, 3. 175.

Jyotiratha, a river, 2. 150.

Jyotirbhasin, a certain celestial region, 3. 161.

Jyotirdhaman, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Jyotir-nibandha, the, a law-book, quoted, or referred to, 3. 103. 104.

Jyotirvidábharana, the, an astrological work, quoted, or named, P. 8, 9; 5. 381.

Jyotis, a Prajápati in the second

Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.

Jyotis, 'astronomy,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.

Jyotishímat, a sun, 5. 191.

Jyotishmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kusa-dwipa, 2. 100, &c., 195.

Jyotishmat, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Jyotishmat, a mountain in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Jyotishmat (?), variant of Jyotishimat, 5. 191.

Jyotishtoma, a certain sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 213.

Jyotis-tattwa, the, a modern lawbook, referred to, 3. 328.

Jyotsná, 'dawn,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81; 4. 265.

Ka = Prajápati or Brahmá, 2. 112;
3. 99. Presides over the generative organs, 1. 38.

Ka (??), a wind so called, 4. 304. Kabandha, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61.

Kabandha, a monster slain by Ráma, 3. 316.

Kachchha, a country, 2. 164. Kachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 160, 176.

Kachchhanira, a serpent, presiding over the month of Madhava, 2. 285, &o.

Kachchhapa, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.

Kachchhiyas, a people, 2. 169. Kada (?), son of Sura, son of Vi-

dúratha, 4. 101.

Kadamba, a certain tree. On Mount Mandara, 2. 116. Yields a spirituous extract, 5. 65.

Kadambari, daughter of Chitraratha and Madirá, 5. 66.

Kádambarí, the, a medieval prosecomposition, referred to, 2. 82.

Kadru, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the serpent-tribe, 2. 26, 28, 74.

Kahlá (?), daughter of Ugrasena, 4, 99.

Kahod'a, father of Asht'ávakra, 5. 164.

Kaichchhikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.

Kaijava, variant of Kenava, 3. 49. Kaikaya, a certain family, 3. 287. Kaikaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 103.

Kaikeyas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103. The five Kaikeyas, 4. 103. And see Kekayas.

Kaikeya, son of Sibi, son of Usinara, 4. 121. See Kekaya.

Kaikeya, intended to designate the country of the Kaikeyas, 4. 103. Kailakilas, a branch of the Yavanas, 4. 208, 211.

Kailása, a certain mountain-range, 1. 122, 129, 136; 2. 123, 124;

5. 5.

Kailása, the city of Siva, or else of Kubera (?), situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 118, 230; 5. 123.

Kailása-yátrá, certain sections of the Harivamśa, 5. 123.

Kailikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.

Kaišika, variant of Kaušika, 4. 67.

Kaisilya, variant of Kausalya, 3. 58. Kaitabha, one of two demons that carried off the Vedas, 5. 3. The other was Madhu.

Kaivartas, a caste, sprung from Nishada males and Ayogava females, 4. 216, 217.

Kajinkas (1), variant of Kalingas, 2. 187.

Kákas, variant of Kántíkas, 2. 181. Kákaliká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Kákamukhas (?), a people, 2. 162.

Káka-paksha, what, 4. 283.

Kákavarna, son of Sisunaga, 4. 180.

Kákavarnin, son of Munda, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.

Kákola, a hell, 2. 215.

Kakshas, a people, 2. 169, 176.

Kaksheyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 120, 127-129.

Kakubh, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21; 5. 388.

Kakubha, a mountain, 2. 141.

Kakuda, variant of Kukura, 4. 97. Kakudmat, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Kakudmati, daughter of Rukmin, and wife of Pradyumua, 4. 112; 5, 83.

Kakudmin = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249, 255.

Kakutstha = Puranjaya, 3. 263, 260 ; 4. 241.

Kakutstha, son of Bhagiratha, 3.

315. Kákutstha, father of Go, 4. 45. Kálas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339. Kála, a form of Rudra, 1. 117

Kála, son of Dhruva, the Vasu, 2. 23.

Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.

Kála, one of the Viewe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191.

Kalá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Marichi, 1, 110.

Kálá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 2. 26.

Kála, 'time,' 'fate,' &c., P. 94, . 1. 18, 19, 25, 27, 91, 96; 5. 'Space,' 2. 247.

Kalá, a period of thirty Káshthás, 1. 47; 2. 253; 5. 189.

Kalá, a digit of the Moon, 2, 301,

Kála, variant of Tála, a hell, 2. 216.

Káladas, variant of Kálavas, 2.180. Kálágni, what, 1. 128; 5, 192.

Kálajoshakas (?), variant of Kálatoyakas, 2. 168.

Kálakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.

Kálaká, daughter of Vaiswánara, and wife of Kasyapa, 2. 71, 72.

Kálakanjas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72.

Kálakeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72, 337.

Kálakhanjas, Dánavas, sons of Kasyapa, 2. 71.

Kalakuta, a certain virulent poison, 1. 147.

Kálamukhas (1), a people, 2. 162. Kálanábha, son of Hiranyáksha, 2. 70.

Kálanábha, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 71.

Kálanadí, a river, 4. 16.

Kálánala, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.

Kálanara, variant of Kálánara, 4.

Kálánara, son of Sabhánara, 4. 120.

Kálanemi, an Asura, son of Virochana, 4. 250, 259. His abode, 2. 211.

Kálanjara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 118.

Kálanjara, a mountain in Bundelkhand, 2. 316.

Kalapa, a certain village on the skirts of the Himálayas, 3. 197, 325; 4. 237. See Kalapadwipa, Kalápagráma, and Kálíyadwípa.

Kalápadwipa, variant of Kalápa, 3. 325.

Kalápagráma = Kalápa, 4. 157.

Kálasambara = Sambara, 5. 73, 75.

Kála-samyama, what, 2. 317.

Kála-sankalitá, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 255, 302.

Kálásoko, the Pálí name of a certain king, 4. 185, 187.

Kálasútra, a hell, 2. 215 (where the spelling is once wrong), 219,

Kálasútraka = Kálasútra, 2. 215. Kalatoyas, a people, 4. 221. See the next.

Kálatoyakas = Kalatoyas, 2. 168; 4. 22 I.

Kálavas, a people, 2. 180.

Káláyani, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 50.

Kálayavana, son of Garga, 5, 54. King of the Yavanas, 5. 54. Invades Mathurá, 5. 55, &c. Is slain by Muchukunda, 5. 57. Káleyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.

Kali, 'wickedness,' son of Krodha,

'wrath,' 1. 111.

Kálí, a form of Párvatí, P. 21, 56, 89; 1. 104; 5. 267.

Kali, the last Yuga or age of the world. Its beginning, 4. 233, &c.; 5. 155. Its duration, 1. 50, &c. Kings of it, 4. 162, &c. Vices of it, 4. 234, &c.; 5. 171, &c. Redeeming traits of it, 5. 180, &c. See also P. 9, 17, 33, 44, 100, 102, 112; 3. 31; 4. 228-230, 232; 5. 62, 170, 247, 251, 252.

Káli = Satyavatí, wife of Sántanu, &c., 4. 150.

Kali (?), variant of Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.

Kálí, variant of Kásí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.

Kálidása, an author, referred to, P. 8. 31, 118; 2. 286; 3. 322, 323; 4. 5, 190.

Káligháť, the popular name of a village near Calcutta, 4. 262.

Káliká-upapuráňa, P. 87, 89. The Káliká is erroneously called a Puráňa in P. 89; 5. 316.

Kálikeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 7 r.

Kalinda, the mountain where the river Yamuna rises, 4. 286.

Kálindí, daughter of the Sun, and a wife of Krishna, 5. 78, 79 (where expunge the first sentence of note *), 107. One with Yamuna, 4. 286; 5. 12, 82, 249. Identified with Mitravindá, 5. 79.

Kalingas, a people, 2. 132, 156, 163, 166, 187.

Kalingas, a dynasty, 4. 184. Kalinga, son of Bali, 4. 122. Kalinga, a country, P. 167; 2, 134, 153, 156; 3, 75, 79; 4, 160, 220; 5, 84-86.

Kálingí, wife of Tamsu, 4. 131. Káli Sindhu, a river, 2. 148.

Kaliya, Kaliya, a huge serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74. His abode, 2. 211. Krishna fights with and overcomes him, and orders him to depart from the river Yamuna to the sea, 4. 286, &c. See also 4. 292, 295, 298, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34.

Kaliyadwipa, variant of Kalapadwipa, 3. 325.

Kalkalas, a people, 2. 179.

Kalki, the future epiphany of Vishnu, 3. 31; 4. 229.

Kalmáshánghri = Kalmáshapáda, 3. 305.

Kalmashapada, variously genealogized, 1.8; 3.304-306, 308, 313, 315.

Kalpa, son of Dhruva and Bhrami, 1. 178.

Kalpa, in chronology, calculation of, 1. 51, &c. Equivalent to a day of Brahmá, 1. 52. The past, or Pádma, Kalpa, 1. 53. The current, or Váráha, Kalpa, 1. 54. Kalpas innumerable, &c., 1. 53. Minor Kalpas, as Samvarta, &c., 1. 53. Duration of a Kalpa, 3. 30; 5. 190. See also P. 37, 52, 68, 80, 85, 93; 1. 41, 80, 88, 91, &c.; 3. 30; 5. 169, 170, 186, 193, 196.

Kalpas, digests of ceremonial rules, five, of the Atharva-veda, &c., 3. 63, 67. See Kalpa-sútra, Kalpádhikárin, what, 2. 228.

Kalpadruma, a famous mythological tree, 5. 95.

Kalpa-druma-kaliká, the, a composition, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.

Kalpa-suddhi, a technicality, defined, 3. 66.

Kalpa-sútra, what, 2. 95. See Kalpas,

Kalpataru, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 187.

Kalpavarsha, son of Vasudeva and Upadeva, 4. 111.

Kama, the God of Love, 1. 102, 111; 3. 189, 190; 5. 72, 76, 77. Son of Dharma and Sraddhá, 1. 110. Son of Dharma and Lakshmi, 2. 21. Son of Dharma and Viswa, and one of the Viswe devas, 3. 191. See Ananga and Kamadeva.

Káma, the pin of the Sun's axle, 2. 238.

Kámadeva, son of Sahishnu and Yasodhará, 1. 155. King of the Apsarases, 2. 86. See also P. 75, 82, and Kåma,

Kámadeva, a form of Vishńu, worshipped in Ketumála, 2. 126.

Kámadhenu, the fabulous Cow of Plenty, 2. 339; 4. 318.

Kamadugha = Kamaduha, 3. 164. Kamaduha, a region tenanted by the Pitris called Ajyapas, 3. 164, 221.

Kamaga = Kamaduha, 3. 164. Kamagamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26. Kamagiri, a hill, 2. 142.

Kamajas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Kámákhyá = Kámákshí, P. 90 (where correct the spelling); 5. 88, 385.

Kamákshí, one with Durgá, as wershipped in Assam, P. 90. See Kamákhyá.

Kámalá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Kamalá = Lakshmi, 1. 151.

Kamaláchayá, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Kamalákara Bhatta, a modern

Kamalakara Bhatta, a modern author, referred to, 3. 89, 90, 103.

Kamalásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Kamalodbhava, an epithet of Brahmá, 5 250. Compare Abjabhava and Abjayoni.

Kámarúpa, a country, 2. 132, 134, 5. 55, 88.

Kámarúpa-tírtha, a place of pilgrimage in Assam, F. 90.

Kámarúpiní, wife of Krishňa, (?) 5. 79.

Kambala, a Nága, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5, 251.

Kambala, variant of Kerala, 2. 165. Kambalabarhis, son of Usanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.

Kambalabarhisha, son of Andheka, 4. 97, 100.

Kambojas, Kámbojas, a people, 2. 176, 181, 182, 184, 339; 3. 290, 294, 295. Conquered by Sagara, 3. 291. One with the Caumojees, (?) 3. 292.

Kámboja, a country, 5. 92.

Kampaná, a river, 2. 149.

Kampilya, son of Haryaswa, son of Chakshus, 4. 145.

Kámpilya, a city, 2. 161, 341; 4. 141, 144, 145.

139.

Kanchana, son of Bhima, 4. 14,

Kánchanaprabha, variant of Kán-

Kánchanaká, a city, 4. 212.

Kánchanapurí

chana, 4. 14.

Kamsa, a Dánava, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98. Is warned of his own destruction, 4. 248. destroys the children of Vasudeva, 4. 259, &c. He sends demons to discover and destroy Krishńa, 4. 272, &c. He despatches Akrúra to bring Křishna to Mathurá, 4. 335, &c. He holds public games, &c., 5. 23,. &c., &c. Is slain by Krishna, 5. 41. See also 4. 110, (where correct the spelling), 249, 250, 258, 264, 269, 270 271, 320, 339, 341, 344; 5. 6, 9, 11, 18, 21, 43-45, 50, 87. Kamsá, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. Kamsavati, daughter of Ugrasena, Kámyá, mother of Uttánapáda, &c., 1. 108. Kámyá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Priyavrata, 1. 155; 2. 99, 100, 263. Kámyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Kámya, what, as regards cere-

Kanchanapuri, a city, 4. 212. See Kánchanaká. Kanchi, a city, now popularly called Conjeveram, P. 86. Kandu, a Muni, the legend of him, 2, 2, &c. Kanganila, variant of Kankanika, 2. 293. Kánína, a name of Agnivesya, 3. 336. Kánína, the term, as used in law, defined, 4. 102. Kanishthas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. Kankas, a people, 2, 186. Kankas, a dynasty, 4. 206. Kanka, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98. Kanka, son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101. Kanka, a mountain-range in Sálmonies, 3. 160. mala-dwipa, 2. 194. Kámya-karman, what, 4. 257. Kanká, variant of Kankí, 4. 99. Kámya-éráddha, defined, 3. 147, Kankańika, a serpent, presiding 189, 190. over the months of Madhu and Kánas (1), variant of Kanakas, 4. Mádhava, 2. 293. Kankanira, variant of Kankanika, Kanakas, a people, 4. 221. 2. 293. Kanaka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54. Kanki, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. Kanakhala, now Kankhal, a village near Hardwar, 1. 123. Kántápurí, variant of Kántípurí, Kanárka, 5. 312. See Konárka, 4. 217. the proper spelling. Kanti = Lakshmi, the goddess so Kanavaka, variant of Karundhacalled, 5. 68. ka, 4. 113. Kántikas, a people, 2. 181.

Kantipuri (correct the spelling), Kantipuri, a city, 4. 217, 219; 5. 392.

Kanurájadas (?), a people, 2. 178.

Káńwas, a race, 4. 145.

Kanwas, a dynasty, 4. 178, 192-194, 232. See Kanwayanas, for which Kanwas seems to be an error.

Kańwa, disciple of Yajnavalkya, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Kanwa, son of Apratiratha, 4.

Kanwa, son of Ajamidha, 4.

Kańwayanas, a dynasty, 4. 193, 194, 203. See Kańwas.

Kańwayana, son of Ajatasatru, 4.

Kańwayana Brahmans, sprung from Kańwa, 4. 130, 140.

Kanyá (1), daughter of Kardama, &c., 2, 99, 100.

Kanyá, the term defined, 3. 103, 197, 198.

Kanyakáguńas, a people, 2. 173. Kapálas, Kápálas, an heretical sect, 5. 287, 375, 380.

Kapálin, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.

Kapardin, a Rudra, 2. 24.

Kapi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 137. Born a Kshattriya, he becomes a Bráhman.

Kapí, a river, 2. 149.

Kapila, a Rishi, portion of Vishnu, P. 42; l. 5, 79; 2. 325; 3. 31, 299, 301, 302. His hermitage, 2, 318; 3. 302. He destroys the sixty thousand sons of Sagara, 3. 300.

Kapila, son of Kardama, son of Brahma, 1. 108.

Kapila, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.

Kapila, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kusa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Kupila, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110. Kapila, son of Vitatha or Bharadwaja, 4. 136.

Kapila, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.

Kapila, a caste in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Kapila, a city, 4. 170. See Kapilavastu.

Kapila, a region in Kusa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Kapila, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Kapila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Kapilá, a river, 2. 151.

Kapilá, what, predicated of a cow, 5. 252.

Kapila, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Kapila, variant of Kampilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.

Kapila-samhitá, a part of the Skanda-purána, P. 73.

Kapilasrama, 'Kapilashermitage,' where, 3. 302.

Kapiláśwa, son of Kuvalayáswa, 3..265.

Kapila-upapurana, P. 87.

Kapilavastu, the capital of King. Suddhodana, 4. 170.

Kapinjalá, a river, 2. 150.

Kapivat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Kapotaroman, variously genealogized, 4. 07.

Karabhanjakas, variant of Karabhaniikas, 2. 187.

Karabhanjikas, a people, 2. 187.

Karakas, a people, 2. 178. Kárakukshívas, the same as Sál-

was, 2. 156.

Karambha, Karambhaka, variants of Karambhi, 4. 68.

Karambhi, son of Sakuni, 4. 68.

Karandhama, variously genealogized, 3. 243, 244.

Karandhama, son of Traisamba, 4. TI6.

Karanin, what, in philosophy, J.

Karanthas, variant of Kunthakas,

Kárápatha, Kárapatha, a country, 3. 319.

Karatas, a people, 2, 180.

Karátaba, a country, 2. 179.

Karatoya, a river, 2. 149, 154.

Karavíra, a mountain-range to the south of Mount Meru, 2. 124.

Kardama, son of Brahmá, P. 42; 1. 101, &c. : 2. 86. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103, 108, 110, 157; 2. 99, &c., 263; 3. 164.

Kardama, a Devarshi, son of Pulaha, 1. 154, 155; 3. 68.

Kardama, a Lokapála, (?) 2. 263. Karefiumati, wife of Nakula, 4.

159, 160. Karishakas, a people, 2. 175.

Karishini, a river, 2. 145. Karishini (another), a river, 2.

148.

Káríshus (1), Kausika Bráhmans,

Karitis, a people, 2. 164.

Karkara, variant of Jharihara, 2.

Karkataka, variant of Karkotaka, 2. 280.

Karkotaka, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.

Karmajit, variant of Senajit, 4.

Karmánga, certain ceremonies, 3. 147.

Karma-pradípa-bháshya, the, a work by Aśaditya, referred to, 3. 40. III.

Karmaśa, variant of Kardama, son of Pulana, 1, 154.

Karmaśreshtha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.

Karmavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. gg.

Karna, king of Anga, variously genealogized, 4. 102, 126, 142; 5. 130, 131, 133. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.

Karnaprávaranas, a people, 2. 162. Karháťa, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

Karnata, a country, the Carnatic, 2. 178.

Karńatakas, a people, 2. 178 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.

Karńika, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Karnikas, variant of Jillikas, 2.

Karnin, a sort of arrow so called, 2. 218.

Karshaka, a wind so called, 4. 303.

Karshni, patronym of Pradyumna, 5, 75, 116, 120.

Karta (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Kartavírya, patronym of Arjuna, son of Kritavírya, 4. 21. He carries off Jamadagni's cow, &c., 4. 21, &c. He takes Rávańa prisoner, 4. 56. He is slain by Parasuráma, 4. 22, 56. See also 2. 20; 4. 55, 57, 59, 241.

Karti (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Karttika, a month, Oct.-Nov., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168, 217.

Kárttika-máhátmya, a part of the Padma-purána, P. 33; 2. 225.

Kárttikeya, son of the Kŕittikás, by a father variously named, P. 76, 82, 87, 89; 2. 23, 118, 119; 3. 22; 4. 283; 5. 115, 116. See also Kraunchadarańa, Kraunchári, Shadánana, and Skanda.

Karundhaka, son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.

Karúshas, Kárúshas, a people, 2. 133, 134, 158, 170; 3. 239, 240; 4. 103; 5. 122,

Karúsha, son of Vaivaswata, 2. 158; 3. 14, 232, 233, 239.

Kárúsha, variant of Karúsha, 3. 232.

Kása, son of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 32, 40, 137.

Káśajas (1), a people, 2. 341.

Kásakas, variant of Kátakas, 4. 184. Kására, a promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 49.

Kásaya (?), variant of Kási, son of Kása, 4. 32.

Kaśera, a Bhárgava so called, 5. 218.

Kaseru, a portion of Bharatavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Kaśerumat = Kaśeru, 2. 129.

Kasetu, variant of Kaseru, 2. 129. Kaseyas, variant of Kalakas, 4, 184.

Káseya, variant of Kási, son of Kása, 4, 32, 40.

Kášeyi, variant of Káši, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 150.

Kasheyas, variant of Kalakas, 4, 184.

Kashtanira, variant of Kachchhanira, 2. 289,

Káshtha, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 2. 26.

Káshťhá, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253; 5. 189.

Kasis, a people, and certain kings, 2. 161; 4. 38-40, 137-139, 181, 343; 5. 46, 389, 390.

Kási, son of Kása, 4. 32, 39, 137. Kási, patronym of Kása, 4. 344.

Kási, wife of Bhimasens, son of Pándu, 4. 159,

Kasi or Kasi, doubt as to whether any city or kingdom was anciently so called, &c. &c., P. 72, 107; 2. 163; 3. 218, 221, 328, 333; 4. 33, 36, 37, 40, 345; 5. 46, 122, 124–128, 349, 389, 390.

Kasika, variant of Kausika, son of Vasudeva, 4, 113.

Kásika, variant of Kása, 4. 136. Kásika, the, a grammatical work, referred to, 2. 135.

Káší-khańda, the, a part of the

Skanda-purána, P. 72, &c.; 1. 127, 132; 2. 228, 229, 230 (where correct the spelling), 342; 3. 328; 4. 33.

Kási-khanda-dipiká, the, a commentary, referred to, 2. 229.

Kásikosalas, a people, 2. 157, 172. Kási-máhátmya, the, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 79; 3. 224.

Kásínátha Bhatta, a modern author, referred to, P. 47-49.

Kásipati, the same as Kásirája, 5. 124, 126.

Kásipuri, the city of the Kásis, 5.

Káśirája, i.e., king of the Káśis, 4. 87; 5. 122, 124, 127. And so the word should be understood in 4. 32, 33, 39, 343-345. But see 4. 137 (note **). Káśiya, variant of Káśi, son of

Kásíya, variant of Kási, son of Kása, 4. 32 (where correct the spelling), 343.

Káśmiras, peoples so called, 2.173, 184.

Káśmíra, a country, Cashmere, 4. 223, 224.

Kastaka (?) = Karshaka, 4. 303. Kasya, son of Senajit, 4. 141.

Kásyá, variant of Kámyá, the Apsaras, 2. 81.

Kásya, variant of Kása, 4. 30. Kásya, variant of Kásí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.

Kásya, 'of the Kási tribe,' 5. 46. Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 1. 153. Self-born, 2. 338. Called son of Brahma, 3. 343. His wives, 2. 10, 20, 26. His offspring, 2. 27, &c., 69, &c. See also 1. 102; 2. 27, 708, 285, &c., 306, 307; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18-20, 23, 64, 68, 117, 230, 281, 297; 4. 23-25; 5. 87. See Arishtanemi.

Kaśyapa, son of Parvasa, 1. 153. Kaśyapa, an astronomer, referred to, 2. 276, 277.

Kasyapa, son of Arshtishena. 4.

Kasyapa, patronym of Akritabrana, 3. 64-66.

Kasyapa, a star so called, in the tail of the Sisumara or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.

Kásyapa = Aditya, the sun, 3. 117. Kásyapa (?), variant of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 288.

Kathá, technical use of, 5. 182.

Kathájava, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 50.

Kathaka, a section of the Black Yajur-veda, 3. 173.

Kathá-sarit-ságara, a composition, referred to, 2. 177, 211; 4. 163.

Katha - upanishad, or the commentary on it, quoted, or referred to, 3. 174, 175, 224.

Kati, son of Salavatí, 4. 28.

Kátyáyanas, sprung from Kati, 4. 28.

Katyayana, the grammarian, referred to, 2. 188, 189.

Kátyáyana, his Řigvedánukramaniká referred to, 4. 343.

Kaukundakas, variant of Kaukuttakas, 2. 178.

Kaukuńdihi, a Kishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Kaukuntakas, variant of Kaukuttakas, 2. 178.

Kaukuttakas, a people, 2. 178. Kaulúťas, variant of Kolúkas, 2. Kaumára, a Sarga, or kind of creation, 1. 76, 77. Kaumára-bhřitya, 'midwifery and management of children,' 4. 33. Kaumodaki, a mace borne by Krishńa, 5. 51. Kaumuda = Kárttika, the month, 4. 268. Kaunkańas = Konkańas, 2. 178. Kauntalas = Kuntalas, (1) 3. 293. Kaunteya, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páúdu. 5. 150, 155, 158. Kauntí, a country (?), 4. 224. Kauravas, descendants of Kuru, 3. 237; 5. 131, 133-135, 164 Kauravyas (?), a people, 2. 175, Kauravya, a serpent, father of Ulúpí, 4. 160. Kaurma-purána = Kurma-purána, P. 23, 77, 78; 3. 67. Kaurma-upapurána, P. 87. Kauśa = Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 110. Kauśali, variant of Vaiśáli, 4. 110. Kausalya = Hiranyanabha, 3. 58, Kausalya = Yajnavalkya, son of

Brahmaráta, 3. 324.

324.

deva, 4. 109.

Kauśalya = son of Hirańyanábha,

Kauśalyá, wife of Satwata, 4. 71.

Kauśalyá = Bhadrá, wife of Vasu-

Kauśámbí, a city, 2. 158, 341; 4.

Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.

15, 124, 164; 5. 135.

an error in the Raghuvamsa, 3.

Kauśaravi, patronym of Maitreya, 1. 6. Kaushitaki, a Sakharof, the Rigveda, 3. 50. Kaushitaki-brahmana, the, referred to, 3. 248. Kaushitaki - bráhmana-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 50, 338; 4. 120, 181. Kausijas, a people, 2. 160. Kausikas, the, a family, P. 108; 4. 26, 28, 138, 139. Kausika, son of Vidarbha, 4: 67. Kausika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110, Kausika = Viswamitra, 3. 293; 3. Kaušiki, rivers so called, 2. 143, 146, 151. Affluents of one of them, 2. 146. Satyavatí becomes one of them, 4. 18. Kausilya (1), variant of Kausalya, or Hiranyanabha, 3. 58, 324. Kaustubha, a jewel, produced from the ocean, and possessed by Visháu, 1. 147; 2. 94. Kaufilya, destroyer of the Nandas, 4. 185, 186, Káverí, a river, daughter of Yuvanáśwa, and wife of Jahnu, 2. 130, 148; 4. 14, 343. Káverí (another), a river, 2. 148. Kavi, son of Chakshusha, 1. 177. Kavi, son of Prána, 1. 200; 4. 47. Kavi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3.8. Kavi, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232. Kavi, son of Kŕishna and Kálindí, 5. 79. Kavi (another?), 3. 28.

Kavi (still another?), 3. 162.

Kavi, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Kaviratha, variant of Suchidratha, 4. 164.

Kavyas, Kávyas, a class of Pitris, 2. 303; 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.

Kavyas, sprung from Kavi (or Kapi?), son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Kávya, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Kávya = Uśanas, 4. 47.

Kávya (?), variant of Kásya, 4.

Kavya, what, 2. 58; 3. 181. Kavyaváhana, son of Pávaka, (?) 1. 156; 5. 387.

Káya-śuddhi = Chikitsá, 'medi-

cal treatment, 4. 33.

Kaya-tirtha, what, 3. 99, 148.

Kayavadha, the same as Kalanemi, the Asura, 4. 250.

Kedáreśwara, a place of pilgrimage in the Himálayas, P. 75.

Kekayas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103, 121. See Kaikeyas.

Kekaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 82, 121; 5. 103.

Kelikilá, variant of Kilikilá, 4.

Kenava, disciple of Sakapuni, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 49.

Kennedy, Col. Vans, his controversial correspondence with Professor Wilson, 5. 257-380.

Keralas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 293. Kerala, sprung from Turvasu, 4.

117.

Kerala, a country, 2. 165, 179, 341; 4. 24.

Kesari, Kesarin, variants of Keśarin, 2. 199.

Keśarin, a mountain-range in Saka-dwipa, 2. 199.

Kesava - Vishnu or Krishna, 1. 63, 119, &c. &c.; 2. 7 (where correct the spelling twice), &c.; 3. 79, '85, 253; 4. 88, 277, 289, 297, 306, 322, 334, 341; 5. 2, 8-11, 23, 38, 45, 70, 77, 83, 86, 89, 97, 104, &c. &c., 388. Etymology of the word, 4. 341.

Kesidhwaja, son of Kritadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c.

Keśiki, mother of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.

Keśin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Keśin, a Daityu, 4, 250, 272, 320, 335, 339-341; 5. 8, 34, 87, 97. Slain by Krishna, 4, 340.

Keśini, wife of Viśravas, 1. 154. Keśini, daughter of Vidarbha, and

Keśiui, daughter of Vidarbha, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298. Keśini, wife of Ajamidha, 4. 140.

Keśiní, variant of Keśikí, 4. 14. Keśisúdana, an epithet of Kŕishúa, 5. 8, 97. See Kesín, the Daitya. Ketus, a hundred in number, 2.

Ketu, a Dánava, the descending node, son of Viprachitti and Simhika, 1. 148; 2. 72, 258, 259, 305, 308; 5. 387. Ketu is also called son of Mfityu, 2. 259.

Ketu, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3.8

Ketumála, son of Agnidhra, and king of Gandhamádana, 2. 102. Ketumála, a region between the Gandhamádana mountain and the sea, 2. 112, 120, 122, 123, 125, 126, 207.

Ketumálaka = Ketumála, the region, 2. 111.

Ketumat, a Lokapála, son of Rajas, 1. 155; 2. 86, 262, 263.

Ketumat, son of Ambarísha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.

Ketumat, son of Dhanwantari, 4.

Ketumat, son of Kshema, son of Sunitha, 4. 37.

Kevala, son of Nara, 3. 245.

Kevala (?), variant of Kerala, the country, 2. 165.

Kha = Akáśa, 5, 198, 255.

Khagana, variant of Sankhanabha, 3. 322, 323.

Khalá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.

Khalaya, Khalaya, variants of Khaliya, 3. 46.

Khálíya, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Khaliya, variant of Khaliya, 3. 46. Khanapana, variant of Para, 4.

Khandas, 'portions.' Of the Padma-purána, P. 30. Of the Skanda-purána, P. 72-74. Of Bháratavarsha, &c., 2. 112.

Khandas, variant of Shandas, 2.

Khandapani, son of Ahinara, 4. 165.

Khandaváyanas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 23.

Khaidika, patronym of Dharmadhweia. 5. 217. Khándika, patronym of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217.

Khándikya, patronym of Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c., 217, &c. See Janaka.

Khándikyajanaka = Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217, 220, 223.

Khaninetra, son of Vivimsa, 3.243. Khanitra, son of Kalmashapada, 3.314.

Khanitra, son of Prajani, 3. 242, 243.

Khara, a Rakshasa slain by Rama, 3. 316; 4. 297.

Kharvata, what, 4. 266.

Khasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Yakshas and Rákshasas, 2. 26, 75.

Khaśas, a people, 2. 184, 186, 339; 3. 292.

Khasakas, variant of Khasiras, 2. 186.

Khasíkas, variant of Khasíras, 2. 186.

Khasiras, a people, 2. 185.

Khasrima, son of Viprachitti, the Danava, 2. r.

Khatwanga, a royal sage so called, 3. 303.

Khatwanga = Dilipa, son of Amsumat, 3. 303.

Khatwanga = Dilipa (another), 3. 311-313.

Khatwangada, the same as the last, 3. 313.

Kheta, what, 4. 266.

Khetaka, 'hamlet,' 1. 94.

Khyati, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.

Khyati, son of Tamasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. Khyáti, 'celebrity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhrigu, 1. 109, 118, 150, 152. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.

Khyati, a river in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Khyáti, variant of Swáti, son of Urú. 1. 178, 179.

Khyáti, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61. Khyáti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32. Kikatas, peoples so called, 5. 178. Kikata, a country, South Behar,

5. 178, 351. Kilagila, a certain mountain and fortress (7), 4. 211.

Kilakalas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.

Kilakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209, 211, 212.

Kíla-nipátana, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.

Kilikilá, a city, 4. 211.

Kilikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.

Kilinakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.

Kimnaras, horse-headed creatures, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 87; 2. 45, 124, 213; 5. 59, 247.

Kimnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4.

Kimnaravarsha = Kimpurusha, a region to the north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111.

Kimpurushas = Kimnaras, 3. 234; 4. 52.

Kimpurusha, son of Agnidhra, and king of Hemakúťa, 2. 102.

Kimpurusha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 5. Kimpurusha, a region between Himavat and Hemakuta, 2. 103, 114, 125. See Kimnaravarsha.

Kings. Of different orders of beings, 2, 85, 86. Of the Solar race, 3. 229, &c. Of ·Vaisalí, 3. 246, &c. Of Mithilá. 3. 327, &c. Of the Lunar race, 4. 13. de. Of the Kásis, 4. 30. Of Mahishmati, 4, 52, &c. Of Chedi, 4. 67, &c. Of Anga, 4. 123, &c. Of Magadha, 4 150, 151, 173, &c., 210, 218. Of future periods, 4, 162, d Of Yidisa, 4. 213. Of the Mekalas, 4. 213, &c. Of the Vindhya race, 4. 213, &c. Of the Mahishas, 4. 214. Of Kościć, 4. 214, 215 (note *). Of the Naishadhas, 4. 215. Of Padmávatí, 4. 217. Of the seashore, 4. 219. Of Kalinga, 4. 220. Of the Naishadas, 4, 221. Of the Kali age, in general, 4. 224, &c.

Kinkińa, variant of Krikańa, 4.

Kirántís, the now current name of an Himalayan tribe, 2. 130

Kirátas, a people, 2. 129, 130, 162, 171, 176, 184, 187; 3. 295; 5. 88. Their origin, 1.182. Kirátakas = Kirátas, 2. 186, 339.

Kirmíra, a demon, his abode, 2.

Kírtti, 'fame,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 2. 21.

Kirtti, variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Kirttimat, son of Angiras, 1. 154. Kirttimat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159. Kirttimat, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110. Kírttiráta, son of Mahádhŕiti, 3. 332. Kirttiratha, son of Pratindhaka, Kisadhyas, variant of Sukutyas, 2. 157. Kishkindhas, a people, 3. 293. Kitavas, a people, 2. 185. Kleśa, 'affliction of soul,' 1. 69. Kodaví, variant of Koťaví, 5. 117. Koká, variant of Kosá, 2: 153. Kokabakas, a people, 2, 179 (where correct the spelling),341. Kokanakhas, variant of Kokarakas, 2. 179. Kokarakas, a people, 2. 179. Kolas (1), a people, 3. 293. Kola, sprung from Turvasu, 4.117. Koláhala, a certain mountain, 3. Koláhala, variant of Kálánara, 4.

Kolakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.

Kolasarpas (?), a people, 3. 293. Kolikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. / 211.

Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.

Kolúkas, a people, 2. 174. Komalá (?), variant of Kośalá, 4. 216.

Końáditya, apparently an epithet of Vishnu, P. 28.

Końarka, evidently the right reading, and synonymous with Końáditya. See Kanárka.

Konkas, a people, 2. 104, 105. Konkańas, a people, 3. 293. Konkańa, districts so called, 2. 179; 4. 211, 222. Kontalas (?) = Kuntalas (?), 3.293.Konwa = Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141. Kora, a certain hill, 2. 142. Kość, a river, 2. 153.

Kosalas, Kośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172, 173, 341, 4. 215, 219, 220.

Kosala, Kośala, countries so called, 2. 145, 172, 173; 3. 264, 318, 319, 323, 324; 4. 171; 5. 82. Kosalá, Kosalá, a city, 2. 172; 4. 215, 216.

Kosí (11), vulgarly Coosy, a river, and its affluents, 2. 146; 3. 330. Koťaví, a goddess so called, 5. 117. Kotívarsha = Sonitapura, 5. 112. Kottaví, variant of Kotaví, 5. 117. Kovida, a caste in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Krakacha, a hell, 2. 215. Kramana, variant of Krikana, 4.

Kramu, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 102.

Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Kratha, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67. Kratu, son of Brahma, 1. 8, 100, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 68. His wife, 1. 109, 110, His offspring, 1. 155.

Kratu, son of Uru, 1. 177. Called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.

Kratu (who?), husband of Hayaśirá, 2. 71.

Kratu, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 189-191.

Kratu, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.

Kratu, a certain star, 4. 233.

Kratu = Indra (17), 1. 123.

Kratudhwaja, variant of Ritadhwaja, 1. 117.

Kratujit, variant of Ritajit, a Yaksha, 2. 289, 292.

Kratujit, variant of Ritujit, son of Anjana, 3. 334.

Kratumat, son of Viśwamitra, 4.

Kraturáta, variant of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.

Kratusthalá, an Apsaras, 2.81-83, 285, 291.

Krauncha, disciple of Sákapúni, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 47.

Krauncha, an Asura, slain by Karttikeya, 2. 119.

Krauncha, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 118, 119, 197.

Kraunchadárana, an epithet of Karttikeya, 2. 119.

Krauncha-dwipa, a fabulous continent so called, 2. 101, 109, 110, 197, &c.

Kraunchári, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 119.

Kraunchi, daughter of Kasyapa, wife of Garuda, and mother of curlews, &c., 2. 73.

Kraushtuki, named in the Márkańdeya-puráńa, P. 56; 5. 381. Kravyádas, a classof Pitris, 3. 339. Krídá-khańda, a part of the Gańeśa-puráńa, P. 91. Krikana, son of Bhajamana, son of Satwata, 4. 71.

Krikańcyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4.

Krimi, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Krimi, wife of Usinara, 4. 121. Krimi (?), a river, 2. 146.

Krimi, variant of Nimi, 4. 72.

Krimi, variant of Kritaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Krimibhaksha = Krimibhojana, 2.

Krimibhojana, a hell, 2. 214, 215. Krimilá, a city founded by Krimi, son of Usínara, 4. 121.

Křimilápurí = Křimilá, 4. 122.

Krimiláswa, variant of Kampilya, son of Haryaswa, 4. 145.

Krimipuyavaha, variant of Puyavaha, 2. 218.

Krimiša, Krimiša, a hell, 2. 214, 217.

Kripa, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, son of Saradwat, 3. 23; 4. 162.

Kripa, variously genealogized, 4. 146, 147; 5. 135.

Křipá, a river, 2. 155.

Kripańa, variant of Krikańa, 4. 72. Kripi, variously genealogized, wife of Drońa, 4. 146, 147,

Kripí (?), variant of Kritwí, 4. 142. Krisángi, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Kriśaśwa, his wives, 2. 21, 337. His offspring, various weapons,

&c., 2. 29; 3. 81, 82. Křišášwa, variously genealogized, 3. 247.

Krisaswa, son of Samhataswa, 3. 265, 266.

K fishna, son of Vasudeva and

Devaki, 4. 111, 268. An epiphany of Vishnu, P. 4, 15, 28, &c.; 4. 247; 5. 1. Identified with the Rishi Narayana, and also with the supreme Brahma, 4. 247. An impersonation of a black hair of Vishou, 4. 258, 259. His birth, 4. 268, &c. Is brought up by Nanda and Yasoda, 4. 275, &c. He slays Pútaná, a female fiend, 4. 276. He overturns a wag-He throws down gon, 4. 279. two Arjuna-trees, 4. 281. He contends with, overcomes, and banishes, Káliya, a formidable serpent, 4, 286, &c. Is hymned by the serpent, 4. 291, &c. He dissuades Nanda from worshipping Indra, 4. 308, &c. He lifts up Mount Govardhana, and supports it for seven nights, 4. 315; 5. 34. Is made, by Indra,. monarch of kine, 4, 318, &c. Is known as Upendra, &c., and why, 4. 318, &c. He sports with the Gopis, 4. 323, &c. He slays the Jemon Arishta, in the form of a bull, 4. 333, 334. Is attacked by, and slays, the demon Keśin, in the form of a horse, 4. 339, 340. Is lauded by the Brahman Nárada, 4.340, &c. Is hymned by Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. Is conveyed. by Akrúra, towards Mathurá, 17, 18. He slays Kamsa's washerman, 5. 18, 19. Blesses a polite flower-seller, 5. 19, 20. Straightens a crooked maidservant of Kamsa, 5. 21, 22. Breaks a bow, 5. 23. Kills

Kamsa's elephant, 5. 29, 30. Slays Chanura, a pancratiast, Slays Kamsa, 5. 41. 5. 39. Inaugurates Ugrasena king, in the place of Kamsa, his son, 5. 45. Studies the science of arms under Sándípani, 5. 46, 47. Slays the Daitya Panchajana, and possesses himself of the conch-shell Panchajanya, 5. 48. Is besieged, in Mathura, by Jarásandha, 5. 50, &c. He builds the city of Dwaraka, 5. 56. He destroys Kálayavana, the Yavana king, 5. 57. Repairs to Dwáraká, 5. 63. He is falsely suspected of having killed Prasena, in order to come by the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 76. He recovers the jewel from Jambavat, king of the bears, 4. 79. slays Satadhanwan, the Yadava, 4. 83. He discovers the Syamantaka jewel in the possession of Akrúra, 4. 90. He is acquitted of the theft of it, 4. 91. He falls in love with, and carries off, Rukmińi, 5. 69, &c. Hemarries Jámbavatí, daughter of the bear Jambavat, 4. 79. He marries Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrájita, 4. 80. His other wives besides Rukmińi, &c., 5. 78, &c. He slays Muru, a demon, 5. 89. He slays Naraka, another demon, 5. 90. hymned by Aditi, 5. 90, &c. Visits the garden of Indra, and carries away the Parijata-tree, 5. 93, &c. His 16.100 or 16.108 wives, 4. 112; 5. 82,

705. His 180,000 sons, 5. 108. Rescues Aniruddha from Bána. 5. 112, &c., &c. He overpowers Siva, 5, 115, &c. propitiated by him, 5. 119, 120. He slays Pauridraka, the false Vasudeva, 5. 125. He burns Benares, 5. 128. Is recalled, by the gods, to heaven, 5. 143. He brings about the destruction of the Yadavas, 5. 149. shot by a hunter, Jaras name, 5. 152. He is burned. and his wives with him, 5. 154. See also 1, 42, 53, 143, 151; 2, 50, 57; 3, 83, 84; 4, 75, &c., 230, 234, 235, 245, &c. &c.

Kfishna, son of Havirdhana, 1. 193. Kfishńa, a king, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 201.

Kfishna, a hell, 2. 214, 219.

Kfishna, a caste in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Krishna = Vyasa, 5. 162. See Kfishnadwaipayana.

Křishňa, variant of Madhu, son of Ariuna, 4. 57.

Křishňá (?) = Křishňaveňí, a river, 2. 132, 141, 144, 150, 152.

Ktishńadwaipáyana, son of Parásara and Satyavati, 4. 158. The last Vyása, 3. 36, 37. Author of the Mahabharata, 3. 41. He divided the original Veda into four, &c., 3. 43. See also P. 17, 98; 5. 183.

Křishna-janma-khanda, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purána, P. 65, 67 ; 4. 245.

Krishnáksha (1), variant of Vrishana, 4. 57.

Kfisháángi, variant of Kfisángi, Krishnasútra, a hell, 2. 215.

Křishňaveňá = Křishňaveňí. 130, 150, 152.

Křishňaveňí, two rivers so called, one of which is the Krishna, popularly called Kistna, 2. 130, 132, 144, 150, 152.

Krita, son of Samnatimat, and disciple of Hiranyanábha, 3. 60. 61; 5. 390. He compiled six. or else twenty four, Samhitás of the Sama-veda, 4, 143.

Kfita, son of Viśwamitra, 4. 27, 28. Kfita, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Krita, the first age of the world. 1. 96; 3. 29, 31; 4. 157, 229, 236, 237; 5. 170, 179, 181, 184, 185. Its duration, &c.,

1. 49, 50. Kfita, variant of Yajnakfita, 4. 44-Krita (?), variant of Kriti, son of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.

Kfita (?), variant of Rita, 3. 335. Krita (1), variant of Kritaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Kritadharma, variant of Kritavarman, 4, 55.

Kfitadharman, son of Sankfiti, 4.

Kritadhwaja, son of dhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Kritágni, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55. Kfitaka, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Kritaka, son of Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.

Kfitaka, variant of Kfikana, 4. 72. Kfitamálá, a river, 2. 130, 132,

155.

Kfitanandana, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.

Kritanjaya, Vyása of the seventeenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.

Kfitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4.

Kritaratha, variant of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.

Kfitasarman, variantof Viswasalia, 3. 314.

Kritasmara, a certain hill, 2. 142. Kritasthalá, variant of Kratusthalá, 2. 285, 292.

Kritasthali, variant of Kratusthala, 2. 285.

Kritaujas, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55. Kritavarman, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55, 80, 82.

Kfitavarman, son of Hfidika, 4. 99; 5. 148.

Kritavatí, variant of Dhritavatí, 2. 149.

Kfitavirya, son of Dhanaka, 3. 81; 4. 2, 54-56.

Kritavrata, disciple of Lomaharshafa, 3. 65.

Kritayajna, variant of Kritaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Křiteyu, son of Raudraswa, 4. 128,

Kriti, son of Kirttiratha, son of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.

Kriti, son of Bahuláswa, 3. 335. Kriti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.

Kriti, wife of Samhráda, 2. 69.

Kriti (1), variant of Krita, son of Samnatimat, 3. 60, 61; 4. 143; 5. 390.

Kriti, variant of Yajnakrita, 4. 43. Kriti, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáua, 4. 67. Kfiti, variant of Dhfiti, son of Babhru, 4.67.

Kritimat, variant of Dhritimat, son of Yavinara, 4. 142.

Kritin, variant of Rinajya, 3. 35 Kritin (1), variant of Krita, son of Samnatimat, 4. 143.

Kritin, variant of Kritaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Kritiráta, variant of Kirttiráta, 3.

Kritiratha, variant of Kirtliratha, 3. 331.

Kfitiroman, variant of Maharoman, 3. 332.

Kritsna, variant of Kutsa, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.

Krittikas, certain stars so called, 2. 23. Their names, as early reckoned, 2. 337.

Krittiká, a certain asterism, 2.256, &c.; 3. 132; 4. 234, 235.

Krittiratha, variant of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.

Kritwi, daughter of Suka, and variously wedded, 4. 142.

Křityá, a river, 2. 146.

Kritya, a certain being produced by magic, 5. 126-128.

Kriya, 'devotion,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Kratu, 1.

Kriyá-yoga-sára, a reputed portion of the Padma-purána, P. 30, 33, 34.

Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 102. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103. Called son of Lobha, 1. 111. Also called son of Mityu, 1. 112. Krodha = Krodhavašá, 2 74, 75. Krodhana, son of Ayuta, son of Rádika, 4. 153.

Krodhavasa, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of sharp-toothed monsters in general, 2, 26, 74.

Krodhodana, variant of Suddhodana, 4. 169.

Kroshtfi, variant of Kroshtu, 4.

Kroshtii, variant of Viishii, 4.

Kroshfu, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 61. Kshama, 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulaha, 1.

Kshama, one of the Bhava-pushpas, 4. 294.

Kshamavarta, son of Devala, the Rishi, 2. 24.

Kshana, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48.

Kshanti, variant of Khyati, the river so called, 2. 198.

Kshapanaka, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 8.

Ksharakardama, a hell, 2. 215. Kshatadhaman (?), variant of

Ritadháman, 3. 27.
Kshattra (?), son of Swaphalka,

4. 95.

Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattravfiddha, 4. 43.

Kehattradharma, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.

Kshattradharman, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.

Kshattradharman, variant of Kshattravfiddha, 4. 43.

Kshattraujas, variously genealogized, 4. 180, 181.

Kshattravfiddha, son of Kyus, son of Fururavas, 4. 30, 38, 43, 44, 138, 344.

Kshattravriddha (??), variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.

Kshattriyas, 'the martial caste.'
Born from the breast of Brahmá,
1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 86,
87. Destroyed by Parasurama,
4. 23. How preserved, 4. 24,
&c. Races of them converted
into Brahmans, 3. 258, 259; 4.
29, 130, 137, 145.

Kshattropakshattra (??), son of Swaphalka. 4.95.

Kshattropeta(?), son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Kehaya, variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.

Kshema, 'prosperity,' son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 110, 111.
Kshema, son of Idhmajihwa, king

of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Kshema, son of Sunitha, 4. 37. Kshema, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83. Kshema, a regionin Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.

Kshema, variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.

Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 174.

Kshemabhumi, variant of Devabhuti, 4. 192.

Kshemadhanwan, son of Punidarika, 3. 320.

Kshemadharman, son of Kákavarna, 4. 180.

Kahmaadhi, variant of Kahemari, 3. 334.

Kshemajit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.

Kshemaka, son of Medhatithi, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.

Kshemaka, a Rákshasa, slain by Alarka, 4. 37.

Kshemaka, a division of Plakshadwipa, 2. 191.

Kshemakari, variant of Kshemankari, 4. 262.

Kshemakarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.

Kshemankari, the same as Yoganidra, 4. 262.

Kahemarchis, variant of Kahattraujas, 4. 185.

Kshemári, son of Sanjaya, son of Supárśwa, 3. 334.

Kshemavarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.

Kshemavat, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.

Kshemavit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.

Kshemya, son of Ugrayudha, 4. 143. Kshemya, son of Suchi, son of Vipra, 4. 174.

Kshemyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.

Kshepaka (?), variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.

Kshepańa, what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.

Kshetra = Nakshatra, 2. 257.

Kshetradharman, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.

Kshetrajna, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180. Kshetrajna, 'embodied spirit, form of Vishnu, 1. 29; 5. 241. Kshetropeksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Kshipraka, variant of Sipraka, 4.

Kshíra, a sea of milk, encompassing Sáka-dwipa, 2. 201.

Kshudhi, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.

Kshudra, 'elated by petty gain,' 3. 135.

Kshudrabaka, variant of Kshudraka, 4. 170.

Kshudraka, son of Frasenajit, 4.

Kshulika (?), variant of Kuńdaka, 4. 171.

Kshullaka, variant of Kundaka, 4.

Kshupa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.

Kubera, god of wealth, a Devarshi, son of Visravas, 1. 119, 122, 154; 2, 86, 112; 3, 22, 68, 116, 246, 273; 4, 281; 5, 15, 100, 137, 138, 386, 388. His city, 2, 112, 118.

Kuchehhilá, variant of Pichehhilá, 2. 151.

Kuchidi (1), variant of Kushidin, 3. 60.

Kuchírá, a river, 2. 150.

Kudmala, a hell, 2. 215.

Kuhaka, a Nága, 2. 38.

Kuhú, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153. Kuhú, a river in India, 2. 155.

Kuhú, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Kuhu, 'the last day of the moon's wane,' 2. 261, 342.

Kujambha, a demon, slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334

Kujambha, a Daitya, slain by Viduratha, 3. 242.

Kukkuras = Daśárhas, 2. 178.

Kukkurángáras (?), a people, 2.

Kuksheyu, variant of Kaksheyu,

Kukshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sama-veda, 3, 6:

Kukshi, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 297. Kukshi, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.

Kukuras, a people, 2. 162, 178; 5. 147, 150.

Kukura, son of Andhaka, 4. 96, 97; 5. 132.

Kuláchala = Kula-parvata, 2. 113,

Kuláchárya, what, 3. 260.

Kulachchas (?), variant of Kulatthas, 2, 182.

Kuládya (?), a country, 2. 165. Kula-guru, what, 3. 292.

Kulaka, a caste in Kuśa-dwipa, 2.

Kulaka, variant of Kundaka, 4.

Kúlakas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71

Z. 71 Kulála, variant of Kusála, 4. 189. Kula-parvata, 'a mountain-range,'

2. 127

Kulatthas, a people, 2. 182.

Kulika, variant of Kundaka, 4. 171. Kulika, a king, 4. 171.

Kulindas, a people, 2. 180.

Kulindopatyakas, a people, 2. 176.

Kullúka, a commentator on the

Mánava-dharma-sástra, referred to, or cited, 1. 194; 2. 134, 143, 215, 216, 303; 3. 89, 100, 104, 107-109, 114, 131, 138, 148, 154, 168, 174, 176, 179, 187, 225; 4. 26; 5. 115.

Kulpa (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

Kulutas, a people, 2. 174.

Kulúťas (?), variant of Utúlas, 2.

Kulya, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.

Kumálaka = Sauvíra, 2. 174.

Kumáras, certain saints so called, 1. 77, &c., 115.

Kumára, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

Kumára, son of Agni or Anala, 2. 23. See Kárttikeya, especially in 4. 283.

Kumára, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Kumára, a division of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Kumárá, a river, 2. 131.

Kumáragupta, a king, 4. 219.

Kumára-sambhava, the, a poem by Kálidása, referred to, 2, 181.

Kumárasimha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.

Kumára-tantra = Kaumára-bhřitya, 4. 33.

Kumárí, a river in India, 2. 154. See Kumárá.

Kumárí, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 199.

Kumarí, Cape Comorin, 2. 127.

Kumári (??) = Kumárá, 2. 131, 132.

G

Kumáriká, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Kumáriká-khanda, a part of the Skanda-purána, 4. 195.

Kumári-pújá, what, 5. 316, 332.

Kumbhaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.

Kümbhakarna, son of Viśravas, 1.

Kumbhanda, minister of Bana, son of Bali, 5. 109.

Kumbhi, variant of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.

Kumbhipáka, a hell, 2. 215.

Kumodaka, an epithet of Krishna, 5. 51.

Kumuda, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Kumuda, a mountain to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 115, 116; 3. q.

Kumuda, a mountain-range in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194, 195.

Kumudadi, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3.

Kumuda-dwipa = Kuśa-dwipa, the mythological island so called, 2. 120.

Kumudáhi (!), variant of Kumudádi, 3. 62.

Kumudári, variant of Kumudádi,

Kumudwatí, a river in India, 2.

Kumudwati, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Kunakas, variant of Karatas, 2. 180.

Kunakhin, what, 3. 176.

Kunda, a mountain in S'almaladwipa, 2. 195.

Kundaka, son of Kshudraka, 4.

Kundalá, a river, 2. 148.

Kundalas, variant of Kunthakas, 2. 180.

Kuńdáśin, what, 2. 218.

Kundina = Condavir, 2. 159 (where correct the spelling); 5. 69-71, 389.

Kundinapura, the same as Kundina, and yet identified, by Professor Wilson, with Kundapoor, 5. 69.

Kuńi, son of Satyadhwaja, 3. 334. Kuńi, variant of Tuńi, 4. 93.

Kunika, son of Srenika, 5. 391.

Kuntas (?), a people, 2. 169.

Kuntala, countries so called, 2.

Kuntalas, peoples, two or more, 2. 157, 172, 178.

Kuntalas, variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.

Kuntala Sátakarni, son of Mahendra Sátakarni, 4. 202.

Kuntalaswáti (?), variant of Kuntalaswátikarna, 4. 200.

Kuntalaswátikarna, son of Mrigendra, 4. 200.

Kuntaprávaranas, a people, 2. 169. Kunthakas, a people, 2. 180.

Kuntis, a people, 2. 162.

Kunti, variously genealogized, 4.

Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.

Kunti, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Kunti, wife of Pándu, 4. 80, 159, 321; 5. 96, 150, 155.

Kunti, a country, 2, 164. Kuntí, a river, 2. 132. Kunti = Kuntibhoja, 4. 101. Kunti = Kachchha, 2. 164. Kuntibhoja, father of Pritha. 4. 101. 321. Kuntijit, variant of Ritujit, 3, 334. Kuntikas, variant of Kuntalas, 2. 178. Kupathas, a people, 2, 182. Kurara, variant of Kurari, 2, 117. Kurari, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2, 117. Kuratas, variant of Karatas, 2. т8о. Kuravas (1), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82. Kurcha, what, 5. 383. Kúrma, an epiphany of Vishfiu as a tortoise, P. 78. Kurma-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 26, 76, &c., 83; 5. 286, 288, 298, 301, 322, 325, 375. Kurus, a people, 2. 132, 133, 143, 156, 182. Kurus, a dynasty, 4. 184; 5. 132, 133, 140. Kuru, son of Samvarana, 1. 191; . 3. 79; 4. 145, 148, 152, 237; 5. 131, 133, 134, 150, 164. Kuru, son of Agnidhra, and king of a country abutting on the Sringavat range, 2. 102. Kuru, a region, 2. 111, 123, 125, 126, 156, 176, 207. Kuru, a caste in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193. Kuru (?), variant of Kuruvasa, 4. Kurujángalas, a people, 2. 156, 176.

Kuruiángala, a country, 2, 176. Kuruka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 280. Kurukhet, where situated, P. 76: 2. I43. See Kurukshetra, of which it is a popular corruption. Kurukshetra, a district, P. 55, 76; 2. 133, 143; 3. 343; 4. 8, 148, 164; 5. 248. See Kurukhet. . Kurundi, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7. Kurura, variant of Kuru, a caste so called, 2, 103. Kurúttháma, variant of Varuttha, 4. 117. Kuruvamsa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70. Kuruvamsaka = Kuruvamsa, 4.70. Kuruvarńakas, a people, 2. 176. Kuruvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69. Kuruvat, variant of Puruvat (1), 3. ror. Kuruvatsa, son of Anavaratha, 4. Kuśa, son of Rama, 2. 172, 173; 3. 318-320. Kuśa, variously genealogized, 4. 15, 16, 343. Kuśa, variant of Lesa, 4. 31, 43, Kuśa, variant of Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4, 67. Kuśa, variant of Kuśamba, son of Vasu, 4. 149. Kuśabindus, a people, 2. 176. Kuśachírá, a river, 2. 149. Kuśadhárá, a river, 2. 149. Kuśadhwaja, variously genealogized, 3. 333. Kuśádhyas, variant of Sukutyas,

&c., 2. 157, 165.

Kuśádi (1), variant of Kushidin, 3.

Kuśa-dwipa, a fabulous continent, surrounded by a sea of wine, 2. 101, 109, 195, &c. See Kauśa.

Kuśa-dwipa, an island, the same as Kumuda-dwipa, 2. 129.

Kuśagra, son of Brihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 150.

Kuśagrya (?), variant of Kuśagra, 4. 150.

Kuśajas, variant of Kuśalas, 2. 172, 341.

Kusalas, a people, 2. 172; 4. 216. Kusalas, a caste in Kusa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Kuśala, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Kuśála, son of Aśokavardhana, 4.

Kuśala, a region in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Kuśala (?), variant of Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, and a region, 2. 198. Kuśala, variant of Sumálya, 4.

185. Kuśalyas, variant of Sukutyas,

ửc., 2. 157. Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.

Kuśamba, son of Vasu, 4. 149, 150. Kuśanabha, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.

Kuśanábha, variant of Prámsu, 3.

Kuśanára, variant of Kuśadhárá, 2. 149.

Kuśańdas, variant of Sukutyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.

Kusanku, variant of Rushadgu, 4.

Kuśarava, patronym of Maitreya,

Kuśastamba, variant of Kuśamba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.

Kuśasthali = Dwarska, P. 107; 2. 172; 3. 249, 253, 255, 320; 5. 56.

Kuśasthali = Kuśavati, 2. 172; 3. 319, 320.

Kuśaśwa (??), variant of Kuśamba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.

Kuśavatí, a city, 2. 172; 3. 320. See Kuśaśthali.

Kuśavírá, variant of Kuśachírá, 2. 149.

Kuśeśaya, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 196.

Kushidin, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3, 60.

Kushmándas, Kúshmándas, certain demigods, 1. 166; 3. 116; 4. 277; 5. 94.

Kusida, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 61.

Kusidi (1), variant of Kushidin, 3.

Kusidin (?), variant of Kushidin, 3. 60.

Kuśika, a family named from the father of Viśwamitra, 3. 16, 23.

Kuśika (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Kuśika, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.

Kuśin (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.

Kuśiti (?), variant of Kushidin, 3.

Kusumapura = Pataliputra, a city, 4. 182, 204.

Kuśumi (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.

Kusumi, variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, king of Sáka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Kusumoda, aregionin Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Kúťa (11), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117. See Sankhakúťa.

Kůťágára, what, 5. 194.

Kutakas, a people, 2. 104, 105.

Kúťaka, a mountain, 2. 141.

Kutapa, the term explained, 3. 187, 188.

Kutaśaila, a certain hill, 2. 142.

Kutasalmali, a hell, 2. 215. Kuthami (1), variant of Kuthumi,

3. 60.

Kuthapravarayas (1), variant of Kuntapravaranas, 2. 169.

Kuthumi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 60, 61

Kuti, what, 5. 30.

Kutilá, a river, 2. 155.

Kutsa, son of Chakshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.

Kuttaparantas, a people, 2. 169.

Kuttapracharanas, a people, 2.169. Kuttapravaranas, a people, 2. 169.

Kuva, variant of Gova, 2. 164.

Knvaláswa, variant of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 264.

Kuvalaya, Pratardana's horse, 4.

Kuvalayápída, a Daitya, in the form of an elephant, slain by Křishna, 4. 320, 336, 337; 5. 24, 87.

Kuvalayáswa = Dhundhumára, son of Břihadaswa, 3. 264. Kuvalayáśwa = Pratardana, 4. 36. Kuveńá, variant of Tungaveńá, 2. 150.

Kuvírá, variant of Kuchírá, 2.

Laghiman, the term defined, 3. 311.

Laghu, a measure of time, 1, 48, 49.

Laghu-siva-puráńa, a mythological work, P. 36.

Lagna, in astrology, 4. 66.

Lainga-purána = Linga-purána, P. 23, 67; 3, 67.

Lajjá, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.

Lajjádhára, variant of Jalúdhára, 2. 198.

Lakshańá, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Lakshmańa, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 3. 314, 316, 318; 4. 241.

Lakshmańa, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Lakshmańá, daughter of the king of the Madras, and wife of Krishńa, 5. 78, 80, 81, 83, 107. Lakshmańá, daughter of Duryo-

akshmana, daughter of Dury dhana, 5. 130.

Lakshmí, 'prosperity,' a goddess.
Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, l. 109. Wife of Dharma,
l. 110; 2. 21. By another
account, daughter of Bhrigu
and Khyáti, and wife of Náráyana or Vishnu, l. 118, &c.,
152. By still another account,
born from the ocean, when
churned, and taken by Vishnu,
l. 144, 145. A Sakti of Vish-

nu, P. 71; 1. 104, 142. Hymned by Sakra or Indra, 1. 147, &c. See also P. 100; 5. 68, 289, 291, 387. Other names of Lakshmí are Bhúti, Chalá, Kamalá, Kánti, Má, Mádhaví, Padmá, Sri, &c.

Lakshmi, a Kalpa, P. 77.

Lakshmi Narayana, a combination of Lakshmi and Narayana, P. 32.

Lakshmípura, the city of Bhrigu, on the river Narmadá, 1. 150.

Lakshmivallabha, a modern author, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.

Lákulas (?), an heretical sect, 5. 380.

Lálábhaksha, a hell, 2. 215, 218. Lalitá Deví, a form of Durgá, P. 86.

Lamba, 'an arc of the heavens,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Lambá = Koťaví, &c., 5. 117. Lambana, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.

Lambana, a division of Kuśadwipa, 2 195.

Lambodara, son of Sátakarni, 4. 196, 200, 202.

Land, measures of, 1. 92, &c. Lángalas, variant of Jángalas, 2.

Lángala, variant of Rátula, 4. 170. Lángali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.

Lángalin = Haláyudha or Balabhadra, 5. 65, 66.

Lánguliní, a river, 2. 155.

Lanká, an island, 2. 129; 3. 318; 5. 284.

Lanká, a city, 2. 111, 113, 207; 4. 56.

Lankapura = Lanka, the city, 2.

Lárgas, variant of Bhargas, 2. 171. Lásya, variant of Lesa, 4. 30.

Láťa, a country, 2. 159.

Laugákshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 6τ.

Lauheyi, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Lauhi, son of Alarka, 4. 38. Lauhitya, a river, 2. 154.

Laukákshi (1), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60.

Lava, son of Ráma, 3. 318, 319. Lava, a measure of time, 1. 48.

Lavana, a Rákshasa, son of Madhu, 1. 165; 3. 318.

Lavana, variant of Savana, a hell, 2. 214, 217.

Laya, what, 5. 244.

Lekhas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Length, measures of, 1. 92, &c. Lesa, son of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 43, 343, 344.

Libations, how offered, 3. 115. Liberation, when it is effected, 5.

Light, or fire, the element, 1. 35. Lightnings, the, their origin, 2. 28.

Likhita-smriti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3.189,191. Lilá, what, 4. 267, 326.

Lilávatí, the, a work on arithmetic, referred to, 5. 84, 188.

Linga, the, or 'phallus,' the type

of Siva, P. 67, &c.; 5. 283,. 338, 341, 354. Linga-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 67, &c., 71, 79, 83,

89; 5. 264, 294, 298, 306,

308, 327, 341, 379.

Lobha, 'cupidity.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son Called of Dharma, 1. 110. son of Dambha, 1. 111.

Lochana (?), variant of Rochana, 3. 191.

Lohacháriáí, variant of Lohatárini, 2. 147.

Lohadáraka, a hell, 2. 215.

Lohamukhas, a people, 2. 162.

Lohasanku, a hell, 2. 215.

Lohitas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Lohitas, certain Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Lohitádhipa = Lohitánga, 2. 259. Lohitánga, or Mars, son of Sarva

and Vikeśi, 1. 117; 2. 259.

Lohitárchis = Lohitánga, 2. 259. Lohatárahl, variant of Lohatárihl,

2. 147.

Lohatáriáí, a river, 2. 147.

Lohita, a river, 2. 154.

Lohitárna, son of Ghritaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198. Lohitárna, a region in Krauncha-

dwipa, 2. 198.

Lohitoda, a hell, 2. 215.

Lohityá, a river, 2. 154.

Lokas, 'worlds,' or 'spheres,' various, P. 31; 2. 225, &c.

Lokákshi (?), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60, 6r.

Lokáloka, a fabulous zoniform mountain, 2. 204, &c., 261, 263.

Lokapálas, four, or eight, in number, 1. 153-155; 2. 86, 112, 118; 3. 171, 172.

Lokáyatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. And see 3. 211 (note †).

Lomaharshana = Romaharshana, P. 17-19, 28, 30, 45; 3, 42, 43, 64, 65.

Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.

Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Chitraratha, 4. 124.

Lopámudrá, wife of Agastya, 4. 36. Lunar days held sacred by the Vaishnavas, 2.67.

 $M\acute{a} = Lakshm\acute{i}, 5. 387.$

Mada, 'insanity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.

Madabhúta (1), son of Vasudeva, 4. 10g.

Madana = Káma, 5. 72.

Madanotsaya, a certain festival, P

Madayantí, wife of Saudása, son of Sudása, 3. 308, 310.

Mádhava = Vishnu or Krishna, 1. 60; 2. 313; 4.327, 329; 5. 75.

Mádhava, commentator on the Parásara-smfiti, quoted, 3. 103.

Mádhava, founder of a religious sect. See Mádhwa.

Mádhava = Vaisákha, a month, April-May, 2. 261.

Mádhavi, patronym of Pradyumna,

Mádhaví = S'rí or Lakshmí, consort of Mádhava or Vishóu, 1.

Madhu, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.

Madhu, a Rákshasa, slain by Krishna, 1. 165; 2. 52, &c.; 3. 34, 318; 4. 78, 278, 324, 330, 338; 5. 3, 40, 45, 58, 100, 101, 106, 114.

Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2.

Madhu, variously genealogized, 4. 57, 58.

Madhu, son of Arjuna, son of Kritavírya, 4. 57.

Madhu, the family of, named from Madhu, its founder, 4. 58.

Madhu, son of Devakshattra, &c., 4. 68-70.

Madhu, son of Purudwat, 4. 69. Madhu = Chaitra, a month, March-April, 2. 261.

Madhu Acharya, founder of a sect, his time, P. 16; 5. 258, 338, 347, 356.

Madhuchchhandas, variously genealogized, 4. 26, 28.

Madhudhwaja, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.

Madhudwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Krishńa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusúdana.

Madhuhan, what, 2. 219.

Madhuka, variant of Dhenuka, the river, 2. 199.

Madhukulyá, a river in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Mádhumatas = Káśmíras, 2. 173, 341.

Madhumati, a river, 2. 341. Madhumattas, a people, 2. 173.

Madhunandi, a king, 4. 212.

Madhunighátin, an epithet of Vishnu or Krishna, 4. 330. Compare Madhusúdana. Madhunishudana = Madhusudana, 4. 301.

Madhupadhwaja, variant of Jaya-dhwaja, 4. 57.

Madhupriya, an epithet of Akrúra, 4. 338.

Madhurá, variant of Mathurá, 3.

Madhuraha, son of Ghritaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Madhuraha, a division of Kraunchadwipa, 2, 198.

Madhusúdana, an epithet of Krishna, 1. 112, 119; 3. 75; 4. 278, 279, 286, 291, 301, 317, 320, 324; 5. 8, 38, 41, 71, 86, 87, 100, 101, 106, 127, &c. &c.

Madhuváhiní, a river, 2. 150.

Madhuvana, a grove on the river Yamuna, 1.. 165; 3. 318; 5. 388.

Madhuvidwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Krishńa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusudana.

Mádhwa, or Mádhava, founder of a sect, P. 49, 50.

Madhwacharya. See Madhu Acharya.

Madhya, 'a thousand billions,' 5. 188.

Madhya-deśa, the country along the river Narmadá, 4. 64, 169.

Madhyamáshťaká, a certain holiday, 3. 109.

Madhyamikas, Mádhyamikas, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.

Madhyandina, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.

Madhyandina, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.

Madirá, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 109, 110.

Madirá = Váruni, goddess of wine, 5. 65, 66.

Madras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 135, 163, 180, 339; 3. 293; 5. 80.

Madrá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129. Madra, a country, 2. 156, 163; 4. 5, 159; 5. 80, 83.

Madrá, a river, 2. 155.

Madrabhujingas, a people, 2. 161. Mádrakas, Madrakas, a people, 2.

Mádrakas, Madrakas, a people, 2, 163, 339; 4. 121, 217.

Madraka, son of Sibi, son of Usinara, 4. 122.

Mádravas(?), variant of Amavat (?), 3. 189, 191.

Mádreyajángalas, a people, 2. 156. Mádrí, wife of Vřishňi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 73, 74, 94.

Mádrí, wife of Pándu, 4. 103, 159. Mádrí, patronym, apparently, of Suéilá, Lakshmaná, and Mitravindá, wives of Krishna, 5. 80-83, 107.

Madura, variant of Mridura, 4. 94, 96.

Magas, heliolaters in Sáka-dwípa, corresponding to terrestrial Bráhmans, P. 64; 2. 200; 5. 381-385.

Magadhas, Mágadhas, a people, 2. 132, 165, 170; 4. 218; 5. 56. Mágadhas, a dynasty, 4. 184.

Magadhas, the Kshattriyas of Saka-dwipa, 2. 200. See Magasas.

Mágadha, a Řishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. Magadha, a country, 2. 134; 4. 15, 149, 151, 171, 173, 191, 203, 204, 208, 218, 231, 273, 345; 5. 50, 51, 56.

Magadhá, a city (?), 4. 216.

Mágadha, a 'bard,' or the name of one, the origin of, 1. 184, &c.

Mágadha, a measure, 5. 189, 190. Magasas, the Kshattriyas of Sákadwípa, 5. 382. See Mágadhas. Maghá, the tenth lunar asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 197; 4. 230, 233, 234, 236.

Mágha, a month, Jan.—Feb., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 109, 168-170.

Mághada, a caste in Sáka-dwípa, 2, 200.

Maghavat = Indra, 1. 173; 2. 78, 79.

Magi, the, identified with the Magas and the Mughs, 5. 384.

Mahabahu, a Daitya, or else a Danava, 4. 272, 320.

Mahábáhu, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.

Mahábala (1), son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Mahábala, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Mahábhadra, a lake in the grove called Dhriti, 2. 117. See Maháhrada.

Mahábhága, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.

Mahábhárata, the, a celebrated heroic poem, its composition, 3. 41. See also P. 4, et passim.

Mahabhashya, the, a grammatical commentary, referred to, 2. 152. Mahabhauma, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

Mahábhoja, son of Satwata, 4. 71-73-

Maha-buddhi, the same as Mahat, 5. 199.

Mahabulipoor, the popular name of a town on the Coromandel coast, 4. 316.

Maháchittá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Mahadeva, Rudra or Siva, P. 89; 1. 104, 116, 122, 124, 128, 129, 134, &c. &c.; 4. 262; 5. 53, 386.

Mahadevá, variant of Sahadevá, 4. 98.

Mahadhriti, son of Vibudha, 3.332. Mahadruma, son of Bhavya, king of Saka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Mahádruma, a region in Sákadwípa, 2. 198.

Mahágaurí, a river, 2. 153.

Maháhaya, variant of Haya, 4. 53. Maháhrada, a lake in the grove called Dhriti, 2. 112. See Mahábhadra.

Mahajwala, a hell, 2. 214, 217.

Mahákalpa, a certain vast measure of time, 1. 53.

Mahamanas, son of Mahamani, 4. 120.

Mahamandala, son of Tulakuchi, 4. 186.

Mahamani, son of Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.

Mahámáyá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.

Mahámáyá, the same as Yoganidra, 4. 260.

Mahamoha, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.

Mahamuni, a Kishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10, 11. Mahanabha, son of Hiranyaksha, the Daitya, 2: 70.

Mahanada, a river, 2. 131, 142, 148, 155.

Mahanadí, a river, 2. 313.

Mahánandi, variant of Mahánandin, 4. 182.

Mahanandin, son of Nandivardhana, 4. 182, 183.

Mahánaraka, a hell, 2. 215.

Mahánasa, a mountain in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.

Mahanila, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74.

Mahániraya, a hell, 2. 215.

Mahanta, son of Dhimat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.

Mahapadma, king of Magadha, and one with Nanda, 4.171, 184, 185.

Mahápadma, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.

Mahápadma, what, in numeration, 4. 184; 5. 189, 392.

Mahápadmapati = Mahápadma, or Nanda, 4. 184.

Mahapagá, variant of Mahopamá, 2. 151.

Mahapatha, a hell, 2. 215. Mahapaurava, son of Sarvabhauma, 4. 143.

Mahápralaya, what, 1. 23, 24; 5. 169.

Mahápurusha, 'great spirit,' a title of Vishnu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 308.

Maharana, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.

Mahá-ranga, what, 5. 32.

Maháráshtra, a country, 2. 165, 341; 3. 136; 5. 389.

Maháratha, variant of Brihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 149. Mahárátrí, a Sakti of Siva, 1. 104. Maháraurava, a hell, 2. 215.

Mahar-loka, a region where dwell the saints who outlive the destruction of the world, 1. 52, 65, 98; 2. 113, 226, 228, 231; 4. 266; 5. 192, 193.

Maharoman, son of Kirttirata, 3.

Maharshi, 'great Rishi,' 3. 264. Mahasa, son of Krishna and Mitravinda. 5. 79.

Mahásaila (??), a mountain-rauge in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.

Mahásakti, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5. 81.

Mahásála, variant of Mahámani, 4. 120.

Mahásíla, variant of Mahámani, 4. 120.

Mahaswat, son of Amarsha, 3. 325. Mahat, a Rudra, 1. 117; 2. 25. Mahat, son of Matinara, 4. 130.

Mahat, variously genealogized, 4.

Mahat, 'intellect.' The first product of Pradhána, 1. 29. Synonyms and definitions of it, 1. 29, &c. The source of three-fold Ahamkara, 1. 32, &c. See also 1. 74, 139, 140, 170; 2. 58, 234, 235; 3. 38; 5. 196, 198, 199.

Mahátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Mahá-tamas, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.

Mahátejas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.

Mahatman, variant of Mahanta. 2. 107. Máhátmya, what, P. 20, 29, 60, &c. &c., 100.

Mahatsena, variant of Sumati, son of Dridhasena, 4. 176.

Mahat-tattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 74.

Mahavíchi, a hell, 2. 215.

Mahávideha, a country, 2. 165. Mahá-vidyá, what, in philosophy,

1. 148.

Mahavira, variant of Mahavita, 2.

Mahávíra-charitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 171.

Mahávírya, son of Brihaduktha, 3. 331.

Mahavirya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.

Mahavishuva, 'the great equinox,' 2. 257.

Mahávíta, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.

Mahavita, a region in Pushkaradwipa, 2. 201.

Mahawamso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 170 (where correct the spelling), 181, 182, 185-188, 345.

Mahá-yajnas, five certain sacrifices, named, 3. 40, 93.

Mahá-yuga, a vast period of time, 1. 50; 4. 157.

Mahendras. See 4. 220 (note §). Mahendra = Indra, 1. 128, 137;

2. 306; 3. 226; 4. 311, 315, 318; 5. 102.

Mahendro, Mahendra, a mountainrange, 2. 113, 127, 131, 140, 154, 155.

Mahendra, a mountain (same as the last?), 4. 24.

Máhishaka, what, 2. 219.

Mahendrá, a river, 2. 148. Mahendra, a star in the tail of the Sisumára, or celestial porpoise, 2. 306. Mahendra S'átakarni, son of Chakora Satakarni, 4. 202. Mahesa, an epithet of Siva. 2. 80. Mahesha, a certain demon, 2. 167. Maheśwara, an epithet of Siva, P. 67, 68, 72, 79, 89; 1. 126, 128, 120. &c. &c.; 3. 316; 5. 113, 127, 341. Maheśwara-mahatmya, part of the Vávu-puráňa, P. 37. Máheswara-upapurána, P. 87. Maheśwari, a Sakti of Siva, P. 79. Máheyas, a people, 2. 169. Mahí, a river in India, 2. 155, 169, 170. Mahí, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. Mahidhara, a title of Vishnu, 4. 278. Mahídhraka, variant of Mahádhriti, 3. 332. Máhikas, a people, 2. 166. Mahiká, variant of Makarí, 2. 149. Mahimnára, son of Senajit, 4. 141. Mahinasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117. Mahirata, variant of Ahinara, 4. 165. Mahisha; an Asura, son of Anuhráda, 2. 69, 119. Mahisha, a mountain-range in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194 Máhishas, variant of Máhikas, 2. 166. Máhishas, variant of Máhishakas,.

Máhishakas, a people, 2. 166, 178;

4. 220,

Máhishikas, variant of Máhishakas, (?) 3. 292, 293. Máhishiká, variant of Máhishikí, 2. 166. Máhishikí, a river, 2. 166; 5. 389. Mahishins, a people, 4. 214. Máhishmas variant of Máhishakas. 4. 220 Mahishmat, son of Sáhanji, 4. 54. Máhishmatí, a city, 2, 166, 167; 4. 36, 54, 55, 59. Mahitá, a river, 2. 148. Mahodari, daughter of Maya, a Dánava, 2. 72. Mahodaya, the same as Kanoj, a city, 4. 15. Mahopamá, a river, 2. 151. Mahyas, variant of Swakshas, 2. 165. Mahyuttaras, a people, 2 170. Maináka, son of Himavat, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain in Central India, 2, 141, 151, 154, 340. Mainákaprabhava = Sona, the river Sone, 2, 141. Mainda, conquered by Krishna, 5. 139. Maithilas, a dynasty, 4. 184. Maithila, 'of Mithila,' P. 106; 5. 217. Maitra = Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, 277; 3. 167. Maitra, variant of Mitra, an Aditya, 2. 289. Maitreyas, a tribe of Brahmans (?) descended from Mitrayu (?), 4. Maitreya, a Rishi, son of Kuśarava, and disciple of Parásara, 1.6.

He relates the Vishnu-purana, and is one of the interlocutors of the Bhágavata-purána, 1. 6. See also P. 41; 1. 7, &c. &c.; 5. 130, 136, 167, &c., 251. Maitreya, son of Mitráyu, 4. 147. Maitri, 'friendship,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110. Májavas, variant of Málavas, 2. Mákandí, a city on the river Ganges, 2. 161; 4. 145. Makara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 124. Makaravahini, variant of Manjula, 2. r53. Makarí, a river, 2. 149. Makheśa, a title of Vishńu, 1. 124. Málas, a people, 2. 156, 157. Mála, a country, 2. 157. Maladas, a people, 2. 157.

Maladas, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 170. Maladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 1*29. Máladhánya, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.

Malajas, a people, 2. 170. Malajas, variant of Malayas, 2. 166.

Málakas, variant of Málavas, 2. 180.

Málatí-mádhava, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 340, 341; 4. 219. Málavas, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 158, 180, 341; 4. 224.

158, 180, 341; 4. 224. Málava, a country, P. 9; 4. 224, 225.

Málavá, a river, 2. 339. Málavánakas, a people, 2. 178. Malavánaras, variant of Málavánakas, 2. 178.

Málavartis, a people, 2. 157. Málavikágnimitra, the, a drama,

referred to, 4. 190. Malayas, a people, 2. 165.

Malaya, a mountain-range in the south-west of India, 2. 113, 127, 130, 132, 140, 155.

Malina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.

Máliní, the old name of Champá, 4. 125,

Malini, variant of Manini, 3. 27. Malivas (?), a people, 2. 180. Mallas, a people, 2. 165, 166.

Malla, a sort of paneratiast, 4. 337; 5. 39.

Mullaga, variant of Manuga, 2.

Mallaráshtra, a country, 2. 165, 341.

Mallavas (?), a people, 2. 180. Malla-yuddha, what, 5. 23, 39. Mallinatha. a commentator. r.

Mallinátha, a commentator, referred to, 2. 134; 3. 322.

Málukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2.

Malyavat, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 117, 122, 123.

Mamadha (?), variant of Magadha, 3. 28.

Mamatá, wife of Utathya, 4. 123,.

Mamatá, the term defined, 3. 275, 276.

Mamatwa, the same as the last, 4. 239, 241; 5. 223.

Mámsáshťaká = Madhyamáshťaká, 3. 109, 168.

Mána, what, 5. 253. Mánadas, variant of Maladas or Máladas, a people, 2. 157, 170. Mánaratha, variant of Mínaratha, .3. 334. Manas, a Gandharva, 2. 83. Manas, 'mind.' A synonym of Mahat, 1. 29. Definition of it, 1. 35. Mánasas, the Vaisyas of S'ákadwipa, 2. 200; 5. 382. Mánasas, the same as Sukálas, (?) 3. 165. Mánasa, a form of Vishnu, 3. 17, 227. Mánasa, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193. Mánasa, a division of Sálmaladwipa, 2. 193. Manasa, a region inhabited by the Somapas and Sukálas, 3. 162, 165. Mánasa = Mánasottara, a mythological mountain-range, 2. 237, 239. Mánasa, a lake in the grove called Nandana, 2. 112, 117; 4. 6. Mánasa, what, in philosophy, 3. Mánasa-sarovara, a lake in Úndes or Húndes, 2, 340. Mánasottara, a fabulous mountain-range, 2. 201, 203, 205, 239, 242. Manaswin, son of Devala, 2. 24. Manaswini, wife of Mrikandu, 1.

Manasyu, son of Mahanta, 2. 107.

Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.

Mánava, a portion of Bháratavar-

152.

sha, 2. 129.

Mánava, a Kalpa, P. 70. Manava, the name of a weapon used by Ráma, 3. 315. Mánava-dharma-sástra, the legal institutes of the Manava family, passim. Manavalakas, variant of Manavarjakas, 2. 170. Mánavarjakas, a people, 2. 170. Mánavartikas, variant of Gavavartilas, 2. 157. Manavasas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69. Mánava-upapurána, P. 87. Mánaví, variant of Támasí, 2. 152. Mancha, 'platform,' 5. 27, 28, 30, Manchágára, what, 5. 33. Mancha-váťa, what, 5. 30-32. Mandagas, the Sudras of Sakadwipa, 2. 200; 5. 382. Mandaga, variant of Manuga, 2. Mandagá, a river, 2. 155. Mandakas, a people (the same as the next?), 2. 163. Mandakas, a people, 2. 180. Mandákiní, rivers so called, 2. 153, Mańdalaka, variant of Pattalaka, &c., 4. 197, 201. Mandara, son of Meru, 1. 157. Identified with a mountainrange to the east of Mount Meru, 1. 129, 142, 143; 2. 2, 111, 115, 116; 5. 88, 137. Mandara, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 196. Mandaraharina, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129. Mandaváhiní, a river, 2. 153.

Mandehas, a class of Rakshasas, inimical to the Sun, 2. 249, 250, 252.

Mandehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Mándhátfi, variously genealogized, 3. 265-271, 273-275, 280-282, 297; 4. 130, 240, 241; 5. 57.

Mand'ukas, variant of Mand'akas, 2. 180.

.Z. 180. .ra-3.3/.t.-a-

Mándúkáyanas, of the Rig-veda, 3. 51.

Mandukeya, son and disciple of Indrapramati, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45.

Mand'ukeya, variant of Mand'ukeya, 3. 45.

Mangalaprastha, a hill in India, 2.

Mangali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 61.

Mangu, son of Sway halka, 4. 94, 96.

Mańi, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.

Mani, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 9.

Manidhána, a king, 4. 221.

Manidhanya, variant of Manidhana, 4. 221.

Manidhanyaka, variant of Manidhana, 4. 221.

Manidhara, variant of Manidhana, 4. 221.

Manidhava, variant of Manidhana, 4. 221.

Mańigriva, son of Kubera, 4. 281. Mańikúta, a mountain in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193. Maningá (?), a river, 2. 153.

Manini, an Apsaras, daughter of Pramlocha, 3. 27.

Manipura, a city on the sea-coast of Kalinga, 4. 160.

Manishin, variant of Senajit, 4.

Manittha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 9.

Mańiváhana = Kuśamba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.

Mańivaka, son of Bhavya, king of Sáka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Mańivaka, a region in Sáka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Manjulá, a river, 2. 153.

Manjusha, the term defined, 4. 126. Manmatha = Kama, the God of Love, 5. 76.

Manodhriti (1), variant of Dhriti, son of Vitahavya, 3. 335.

Manohara, wife of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.

Manohará, variant of Manoramá, 2. 81.

Manojavas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Manojava, son of Isana, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.

Manojava, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.

Manojava, son of Medhatithi, king of Saka-dwips, 2. 200.

Manojava, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Manojava, a region in Sáka-dwipa, 2. 200.

Manojavá, a river in Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.

Mano-maya, what, 5. 17.

Manoramá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Manovatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Mantalaka, variant of Mandalaka, 4. 201.

Manthu, son of Viravrata, 2, 107. Mantra, what, P. 32; 1. 164; 2. 338; 5. 243.

Mantra, the twelve-syllabled, what, 1. 99; 5. 212, 383.

Mantradruma, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Mantramálá, a river in Kuśadwipa, 2 197.

Mantia-snana, a ceremony, defined, 3. 114.

Manus, fourteen, sages presiding over periods called Manwantaras, 'patriarchates,' 1. 49, 82, 103; 5. 190, 193, 300. Their names, as given in 3. 1-32, are, as generally enumerated, as follows:—1. Swáyambhuva; 2. Swárochisha; 3. Auttami; 4. Támasa; 5. Raivata; 6. Chákshusha; 7. Vnivaswata; 8. Sávarni; 9. Dakshasávarna; 10. Brahmasávarna; 11. Dharmasávarnia; 12. Sávarna; 13. Rauchya; 14. Bhautya.

Manu, son of Brahmá, 1. 101. Son of Vivaswat, the Sun, and hence called Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 297. Reputed author of the Manavadharma-śástra, P. 4, et passim. See also P. 62, 80, 81, 95; 1. 104, &c., 159, 164, &c., 187; 3. 34, 230, &c.; 4. 237, 239, 240; 5, 210.

Manu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117. Manu, son of Křišášwa, 2. 29. Manu, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.

Manuga, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2, 197.

Manuga, a region in Kraunchadwipa, 2, 197.

Manuja, variant of Amavat (?), 3.

Manushya-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40.

Manu Swáyambhuva. See Manu, son of Brahmá.

Manuvasa, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.

Manwantara, 'patriarchate,' a long period of time, so called. The nature and duration of one, 1. 49, 51, &c. The Manwantaras named, 3. 1-32. See also P. 7, 10, 28, 30, 37, 38, 42, 43, 56, 57, 76, 79, 97; 2. 9, &c. &c.; 5. 6, 169, 244, 246, 259, 299, 311.

Manwat, son of Purushaprabhu, 4. 70.

Manyu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117. Manyu, variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.

Maraka, what, 4. 87.

Márasinha Deva, a king of the Konkan, 4. 211.

Márgas, variant of Mrigas, the caste so called, 2. 200.

者不有不可以 中華 不知如此

Márgasírsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 285, &c.; 3. 168.

Maricha, son of Sunda, 2. 69.

Máricha, in the guise of a golden deer, slain by Ráma, 3. 315.

Marichi, son of Brahmá, P. 27, 28; 1. 100, 135, &c., 153; 3. 2. His wives, 1. 109, 110; 3. 160, 297, 343. His offspring, 2. 303.

Marichi, son of Samraj, son of Chitraratha, 2. 107.

Máríchí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Máríchí, wife of Parjanya, son of

Marichi, wife of Parjanya, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 263.

Márichi, patronym of Kasyapa, 2. 71.

Marichigarbhas, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.

Maríchigarbha, a region tenanted by the Pitris called Havishmats, 3. 163.

Marishas (?), a people, 2. 178.

Márishá, daughter of Kand'u, and wife of the Prachetases, 2. 2, &c.

Márishá, wife of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 100.

Márishá, a river, 2. 154.

Márjas, variant of Bhargas, a people, 2. 171.

Marjari, variant of Somapi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.

Márkanda-purána = Márkandeyapurána, P. 53.

Markandeya, son of Mfikandu, P. 44, 53, 54, &c.; l. 152, 155.

Márkańdeya (11), variant of Máńdúkeya, 3. 45.

Markańdeya-purańa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 53, &c., 59, 60; 3. 67; 5. 311, 319, 327.

Márkańdeyí, wife of Rajas, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155; 2. 263.

Marriage, rules for, &c., 3. 101, &c.

Márshi, son of Sárana, 4. 109. Márshimat, son of Sárana, 4. 109. Márshti, wife of Dulísaha, P. 56. Maru, son of Síghra or Síghraga, 3. 214. He is still living, 3.

325. See Devápi.

Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331. Maru (?), sprung from Ikshwaku, 4. 237.

Marubhaumas, variant of Merubhutas, 2. 169.

Marubhúmis, a people, 2. 169.

Marubhumi, a country, 2. 169; 4. 222.

Marudeva, son of Supratika, 4. 168.

Marudvíidhá, a river, 2. 121.

Márukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2. 133.

Marul-loka, the same as Deva-loka, 1. 98.

Marunandana, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.

Marundas, variant of Murundas, 4. 206.

Marundachi (?), variant of Makari, 2. 149.

Maruts, 'winds.' Sons of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 78-80.
Called sons of Rudra and Priśni,
2. 79, 80. Forty-nine in number, 2. 79, 80; 3. 15. Their
chief, Vásava, 2. 85. Etymology of the word, 2. 79, 80.
See also 1. 142 (where correct
the spelling), 200; 2. 22; 3.
14, 244; 4. 134, 135, 249,
293; 5. 2, 43, 101, 143, 234.
Márutas = Maruts, 3. 158.

Máruta, a heaven, assigned to diligent Vaisyas, 1. 97, 98.

Maruta, variant of Maru, son of Sighra, &c., 3. 325. Maruta, variant of Marutta, son of Usanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.

Marutta, son of Avikshit, 3. 243-245, 336; 4. 25, 240.

Marutta, son of Usanas, &c., 4. 63. Marutta, son of Karandhama, 4. 116.

Marutwats, sons of Dharma and Marutwati; the Indras, 2. 21, 22.

Marutwat = Hanumat, 1. 117.

Marutwatí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22. Máshí, variant of Márishá, wife of Súra, 4. 100.

Mási śráddham, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.

Mátali, Indra's charioteer, who visited Pátála, 2. 209.

Mathurá, a holy city in India. Founded by Satrughna, 1. 165; 3. 318. Subáhu and Súrasena reigned there, 3. 319. See also P. 12, 70, 71, 107; 4. 218, 269, 275, 338; 5. 9, 10, 18, 23, 42, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 63, 64, 160, 248, 249, 382.

Mathurá, a district (?), 2. 156.

Mathurá-máhátmya, a part of the Varáha-puráńa, P. 71.

Mati, 'understanding,' a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.

Matinára, son of Riksha, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

Matinara, variant of Rantinara, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129-131; 5. 390.

Matkuńa, a river, 2. 155.

Mátrá, 'moment of time,' 5. 189. See Nimesha.

Mátřis, 'mothers,' daughters of Daksha and Prasúti, &c., P. 82;

1. 131;
 5. 386. For their names, Khyáti, &c., see 1. 109.
 Matsyas, peoples so called, 2. 156, 158, 172.

Matsya, disciple of Sakalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Matsya, son of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 150.

Matsya, 'fish,' an epiphany of Vishnu, P. 81.

Matsya, a district in India, 2. 143, 158.

Mátsya = Matsya-purána, P. 80; 3.67.

Mátsya (??), variant of Matsya, disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 46.

Matsya-dwipa, a certain island, in Pauranik mythology, 2, 129.

Matsya-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 19, 20, 24-28, 35, 36, 51, 52, 54, 60, 62-64, 66, 68, 75, 77, 78, 80, &c., 84, 86, 89; 5. 270.

Maudáki, son of Bhavya, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Maudáki, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Maudákin, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.

Maudga, disciple of Devadarsa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Maudgaládi, variant of Modosha, 3. 62.

Maudgalyas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 145.

Maudgalya, son of Mudgala, son of Haryaswa, 4. 146.

Mauhúrtikas, the same as Muhúrtajas, 2. 22.

Maulas (??), variant of Maunas, the dynasty, 4. 206, 210.

Maunas, a dynasty, 4. 204, 206, 207, 200, 218.

Maunas, variant of Pauras, 4. 210. Maunda, variant of Maudga, 3. 61.

Mauneyas, certain Gandharvas, sprung from Muni, 3. 281.

Maurundas, the same as Murundas, 4. 209.

Mauryas, a dynasty, 4, 186, 187, 190, 203, 205, 232.

Mávella, son of Vasu, son of Křitaka. 4. 149.

Maya, an Asura, son of Viprachitti, P. 82: 1. 190; 2. 72.

Máyá, 'deceit,' daughter of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Antita, and wife of Bhaya, 1. 112. See also 1. 188, 190; 3. 73, 83; 5. 316.

Máyá, the same as Yoganidra, 4.

Máyá, 'personified active will of the Creator,' 1. 46. See also P. 41; 1. 17, 25, 28.

Mayadevi, wife of Sambara, 5. 74, 75. She marries Pradyumna, 5. 76. Nárada pronounces that formerly she was Rati, 5. 76, 77.

Máyámoha, Buddha so called, 3. 206-209; 5. 349, 350, 377.

Máyárati, variant of Máyávatí, 5.

Máyávatí = Máyádeví, 5. 74-76. Máyus, son of Pururavas, 4. 13.

Measures, of time, 1. 47, &c. Of land, 1. 92, &c.

Medasiras, variant of Sivasri Sátakarnin, 4. 198. Medha = Medhas, 2. 101. Medha, 'intelligence,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 100, 110, 148.

Medhádhfiti, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3, 25.

Medhas, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 5. 388. See Medha.

Medhátithi, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100. King of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 101, 191. But, by another account, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130, 131, 140.

Medhatithi, a law-commentator, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 104, 107, 131, 138, 168, 174, 176.

Medhatithi (??), Medhatithi (??), variants of Medhadhriti, 3. 25, 227.

Medhávin, variously genealogized, 4. 164, 165.

Medical science, eight branches of Hindu, 4. 33. Teachers of it, 4. 33.

Mediní-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 286 (where correct the spelling), 343.

Mediya (?), variant of Modosha, 3.

Meghas, a people, 4. 216.

Megha, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.

Megha (1), variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 102.

Megha-dúta, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 150, 157, 160; 3. 246; 4. 137.

Meghamála, a mountain in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Meghapfishtha, son of Ghfitapfish-

tha, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Meghapfishtha, a region in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Meghapushpa, a horse of Krishna, 4. 83.

Meghaswati, variously genealogized, 4. 196, 200.

Meghaswáti, son of Pulomávi, 4. 200.

Meghayantí, a Křittiká, 2. 337. Meghayáti, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.

Mekalas, a people, 2. 159, 160. Mekalas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216.

Mekala, a Rishi, connected, perhaps, with the people called Mekalas, 2. 160.

Mekala, a mountain in Central India, 2. 151, 160, 340.

Mekalá, a city in Central India, 4. 64, 214-216.

Mekalá = Narmadá, 2. 160; 4. 215.

Mekaládri = Mekala, the mountain so called, 2. 160.

Mekalakas, variant of Mekalas, the dynasty, 4. 215.

Mekalakanyaká = Narmadá, 2. 160. Mekalakanyaká = Narmadá, 2. 160.

Men, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 81.

Mená, wife of Himavat, variously genealogized, 1. 118, 157; 3. 159, 162.

Mená, an Apsaras, 2. 83. Mená, a river, 2. 149.

Menaká, an Apsaras, daughter of Brahmá, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 286, 291, 293.

Mendicants, duties of, 3. 95, &c.

Meru, wife of Nábhi, 2. 103. Meru, a fabulous mountain in the centre of Jambu-dwipa, 2. 109-111. Its dimensions and form, 2. 111, &c. Its mountain-ridges, 2. 117. The cities of the gods in and around it, 2. 118. rivers, 2. 120. Its situation, boundaries, &c., 2. 121, &c. æс, See also P. 97; 1. 40, 120, 152, 157, 188; 2. 102, 112-116, &c., 205, 207, 208, 236, 239, 242-244, 272; 3. 24, 53, 259; 4. 249, 259; 5. 28, 165, 248, 386.

Merubhútas, a people, 2. 169. Merumandara, a certain mountain, according to the Bhágavata-

purána, 2. 115, 116, 122. Merusávarnis, four Manus so called,

the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth, 3. 24.

Merusávarni, a Manu, son of Brahmá, 3. 25.

Metres, origin of certain, 1. 86.

Michitá, variant of Nischitá, 2. 146.

Midhwas, son of Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.

Mihira, a family so called, 5. 382. Mimamsa, 'hermeneutics,' referred to, 3. 325; 4. 252.

Minaratha, son of Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.

Mind, an organ of sense, 1. 38.

Mishtánna, what, 2. 218, 331.

Miśrakeśi, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81, 82; 4. 129.

Mita, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Mitadhwaja, son of Dharma-

dhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Mitakshara, the, a law-commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 60; 2. 216; 3. 38, 88, 104, 126, 151, 174, 175, 224, 338.

Mithi, the same as Janaka, or Janaka's father, according to varying accounts, 3. 330, 331.

Mithilá, a city, capital of Videha, 2. 341; 3. 330 (there miscalled a country), 331, 335; 4. 83, 344; 5. 225.

Mitra, an Aditya, 1. 188; 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 3. 338; 5. 381. Presides over the anus, 1. 38; 3. 109. Associated with Varuna, 3.172, 233, 234, 328; 4. 5. Mitra, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155. Mitra, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 179.

Mitra = Bhaga, the Aditya, (??) 1.

Mitra = Vasishtha, 3. 305. Mitra, variant of Niramitra, 4.

Mitraghna, variant of Mitrayu, son of Divodása, 4. 147.

Mitrasaha = Saudása, son's son of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 306, 309.

Mitrasena, variant of Chitrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.

Mitravana, a grove so called, 5. 381.

Mitravindá, wife of Kfishna, 5. 78, 79, 02 (where she is called drughter of Rájádhideví, on I know not what authority). The same as Saibyá, (?) 5. 107.

Mitravindá, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197. Mitrayu, descended from Vasishtha; a disciple of Romaharshana, and a teacher of the Puránas, P. 19; 3, 64-66.

Mitrayu, Mitráyu, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.

Mitrayu, variant of Mitrayu, Vasishtha's descendant, 3. 64, 65. Mitreyu, variant of Mitrayu, son

of Divodása, 4. 147.

Mlechchhas, degraded Kshattriyas, 3. 295. Peoples in various parts of India, 3. 296; 4. 117, 119. Kings of them, 4. 207, 210, 225, 226. See also P. 33, 41; 1. 182; 2. 141, &c.; 4. 229; 5. 54, 55, 159.

Moda, disciple of Vedasparsa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Modáki, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.

Modásha (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.

Modosha, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Moha, 'infatuation,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.

Moha, what, in philosophy, 1. 37, 69; 5. 202.

Mchiní, a female form assumed by Vishňu, 1. 147.

Mohini, will-born daughter of King Rukmangada, P. 52.

Moksha, what, 1. 186, 187; 2. 14; 5. 187.

Monotheism of the Puranas, alleged, 1. 41, 42.

Months. Four kinds of, 2. 254. Named, 2. 261, 285, 291, &c. Appropriation of Adityas, Rishis, &c., to them, 2. 284, &c.

Moon, the. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144. Its chariot and horses, 2. 299. The source of a celestial beverage called Sudhá, 2. 300.

Mot of the Phoenicians, its analogy to Mahat, 1, 33.

Mountains. Bounding the earth, 2. 114. Of Meru, 2. 117, 121, &c. Of Bharatavarsha, 2. 126. Of the various Dwipas, 2. 191, &c. &c.

Mountaineers, tribes of, 1. 182, 183.

Mřichchhakatiká, a drama, referred to, 4. 195.

Mrida, a form of Rudra, 5. 386.

Mfidara, variant of Mfidura, 4. 94, 96.

Mfidu, son of Nfipanjaya, 4, 165. Mfidu, variant of Mfidura, 4. 94. Mfidu, variant of Áiju, 4. 110.

Mridura, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94, 96.

Mfiduri, variant of Mfiduvid, 4. 96,

Mriduvid, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96. Mriga, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.

Mrigá, the same as Mfigavithí, 2. 277.

Mrigas, variant of Magas, 2. 199; 5. 382, 385.

Mrigasiras, a constellation so called, 1. 132; 2. 265, &c.

Mrigasírsha, the same as Mrigasiras, 2. 308.

Mŕiga-tŕishná, what, 5. 60.

Mfigavithi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2, 265, &c., 276, 277.

Mrigavíthiká, the same as Mrigavíthi, 2, 276.

Mfigavyádha, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25. Mfigendra (1), variant of Mfigendraswátikarna, 4. 200.

Mfigendraswátikarna, son of Skandhaswáti, 4. 200.

Mfigi, daughter of Kasyapa, and mother of wild animals, 2. 74.

Mfikanda (1) variant of Mfikandu.

Mfikańda (?), variant of Mfikańdu, 1. 152.

Mřikańdu, son of Vidhátři, son of Bhřigu, 1. 152.

Mřishá, 'falsehood,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111.

Mrishi (%), variant of Krimi, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Mŕittikávana (??), variant of Mŕittikávata, 4. 73.

Mrittikávata, a city, 4. 344. See Mrittikávatí.

Mfittikávatí, a city on the river Narmadá, 4. 19, 64, 344.

Mfityu, 'death.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Kali and Durukti, 1. 111. Also called son of Bhaya and Máyá, 1. 112.

Mfityu, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Mrityu, father of Sikhin or Ketu, 2. 259.

Mrityu (another?), father of Sunitha, 1. 179.

Mfityu (another?), a Vyssa in the sixth Dwapara age, 3, 34, 36.

Muchakunda (?), variant of Muchukunda, 3. 268.

Muchukunda, son of Mándhátfi and Bindumatí, 3. 268. He destroys Kálayavana by a glance of his eye, 5.57. Lauds Kŕishńa, 5.58. Goes to Gandhamádana, to perform penance, 5.62.

Mudas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82. Muda, 'pleasure,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.

Mudgala, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45, 46.

Mudgala, son of Renu, 4, 28.

Mudgala, variously genealogized, 4. 144-146.

Mudgala-purána, P. 90.

Mudrá-rákshasa, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 186.

Mugh, connected with Maga, P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 381, 384.

Muhisha, variant of Mahisha, the mountain-range so called, 2. 194.

Muhurta, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22. Muhurta, a measure of time, vari-

ously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 3. 121, 187; 2. 253; 5, 190. The Muhurta of Brahmá, when, 3. 108.

Muhurtajas, sons of Dharma and Muhurtá, 2. 22.

Múka, son of Upasunda, 2. 69. Muká, a town, in Mahávideha, 2. 165.

Mukhyas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

Mukhya, its technical sense, 1. 70; 5. 386.

Mukhyá = Sukhá, Varuńa's city, 2. 240.

Mukta, variant of Yukta, 3. 29.

Muktá, variant of Suklá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2: 194.

Mukti, what, 5. 229.

Muktimatí, a river, rising in the Riksha mountains, 2. 153.

Mukunda, variant of Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117. Mukunthas, a people, 2. 165.

Múla, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308; 5. 248.

Múladeva, assassin of Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, 4. 172, 191.

Múlaka, son of Aśmaka, son of Saudása, 3. 310, 311, 314. Mummies, prepared by the Hindus,

3. 328, 329. Munchétas Kanéika Bráhmans 4

Munchátas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Mundas, certain kings, 4. 203. Munda, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.

Muńdo, the Páli name of the son of Anuruddhako, 4. 182.

Muni, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Muni, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Apsarases, &c., 2. 26, 75, 81; 3, 281.

Muni, a region in Krauncha-dwipa, 2, 197.

Muni, 'sage,' 1. 7, et passim.

Muni, variant of Mahamuni, the
Rishi, 3. 11.

Muni, variant of Dhwani, (?) 3. 190, 191.

Muni, variant of Suchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 333.

Munika (?), variant of Sunika, 4. 178.

Munia, his capital, where, 5. 112. Munja, what, 5, 383. Muniá, variant of Maniulá, 2, 153. Munjakeśas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Mura, slain by Ktishna, 5, 90. Murás wife of Nanda, father of Chandragupta, 4. 187.

Mura, variant of Muru, the demon so called, 5, qo.

Murala = Kerala, the country so called, 2, 341.

Muralá, a river, 2. 341.

Murári, an epithet of Krishna or Vishńu, 2. 112.

Múrdhanyá, wife of Márkandeya, 1. 152.

Múrdhávasikta, a caste, sprung from Bráhman fathers and Kshattriya mothers, 4. 213.

Murta, what, 5. 161, 235, 238. Múrtaya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.

Múrti, a Prajápati of the second Manwantara, and son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.

Murti, 'form,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110,

Murtimat, what, in philosophy, 5.

Muru, a demon, slain by Krishna. 5. 55, 89, 90.

Muru, a country (1), 5, 55.

Muruńdas, Muruńdas, a dynasty, 4. 206, 209.

Musala, a sort of club, borne by Balabhadra, 5. 51.

Musaláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, from his club, 5. 67, 131, 134.

Múshakas, a people, 2. 178, 180.

Mushikas, a people, 2. 178; 4. 222. Mushika, a country, 2, 178.

Mushtika, a famous pancratiast, slain by Krishna, 4, 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 39, 40, 87.

Mushti-nipáta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.

Must (corrupted from the Persian mast), what, 5. 29, Mútibas, a people, 2, 170.

Nabánazdista, of the ancient Pársís, 3. 23I.

Nabha, son of Swárochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara. 3. 5.

Nabha, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71. Nabha = Nabhas, the month so called, 3, 168.

Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 13. Nabha, variant of Madhu, the Rishi, 3. 14.

Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3.

Nabha, variant of Nabhas, son of Nala, 8. 320,

Nábhágas, a class of Rájarshis sprung from Manu, 3. 70.

Nábhága, two persons, variously genealogized, 3. 13, 14, 231-233, 239, 241, 256, 257. One of them becomes a Vaisya, 3. 240.

Nábhága, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.

Nábhága, variously genealogized, 8. 303, 314, 315.

Nabhága, variant of Nábhága, &c., 3. 13, 231, 256-258.

Nábhaga, variant of Nabhaga, 3. 13.

Nábhaga, variant of Nábhága, 3.

Nábhága Arishta, the same as Nábhágárishta, 3. 233, 240, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.

Nabhagadishta, Nabhagadishta, 3. 231, 241, 256. See Nabhanedishtha.

Nábháganedishtha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.

Nábhágárishta, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 241, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.

Nabhakananas, variant of Nalakananas, 2. 178.

Nábhanedishtha, named in the Rig-veda and elsewhere, 3. 13, 231, 256, 257, 340, 341.

Nabhas, son of Nala, son of Nishadha, 3. 320.

Nabhas = Srávana, a month, July-August, 2. 261; 4. 261.

Nabhas = Kkása, 2. 232.

Nabhasa, son of U'rja, son of Satyahita, (?) 4. 150.

Nabhas-tals, what, 5. 194.

Nabhaswati, wife of Antardhana, son of Pfithu, 1. 193.

Nabhasya, son of Swarochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.

Nabhasya = Bhádrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261.

Nábhi, son of Agnídhra, and king of Hima, 2. 102, 103.

Nábhigupta, son of Hiranyaretas, and a ruler in Kusa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Nábhigupta, a region in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Nabhíra, a Báhlika king, 4. 214. Náďí = Náďíká, 2. 253.

Náďiká, a certain measure of time, 1. 48; 5. 189, 190.

Nadina, variant of Adina, 4. 43. Nadwala, daughter of Vairaia

Nadwalá, daughter of Vairája, and wife of the Manu Chákshusha, 1. 177.

Nagas, 'serpent-gods,' sons of Kasyapa and Kadrú, P. 42; 1.
144, 188; 2. 28, 284; 5. 236,
251, 383. Their king, 2. 86.
They are harassed by the Gandharvas, 3. 281, 282. See also
Sarpas.

Nágas, a people, 4. 212.

Nágas, kings reigning at Padmávatí, Kántipurí, and Mathurá, 4. 212, 217-219.

Nága, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.

Nága, a mountain-range running northward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Nága, a range of hills to the east of Ramgarh, 2. 142.

Nága = Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112.

Nága, variant of Rambha, a serpent, 2. 287, 293.

Nágadásako, the Páli name of a son of Mundo, 4. 182, 185.

Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.

Nága-kanyás, what, 2. 211.

Nága-panchamí, a certain festival, P. 64.

Nagara, defined, 1. 94.

Nágara-khanda, a section of the Skanda-purána, 3. 339. Nágasena, a king, 4. 217. Nágavíthí, daughter of Dharma and Yámi, 2. 22.

Nágavithí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 264, &c., 337.

Nágeša Bhatta, quoted, or named, P. 84; 5. 379.

Nagnas, 'naked,' certain misbelievers, 3. 196, 201. See also 3. 208, 225.

Nagnajit, king of Kosala, and father of Nagnajiti or Satya, 5. 79, 82.

Nágnajití, patronym of Satyá, wife of Kŕishňa, 5. 79, 82, 107. Nagniká, the term defined, 3, 102.

Náhusha, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadru, 2. 74.

Nahusha, son of Ayus and Prabhá, 2. 70; 4. 30, 44, 45, 240.

Nahusha, son of Ambarisha, 3. 314; 4. 1.

Naigama, disciple of Sakapuni, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 49.

Naigameya, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2, 23.

Naikaprishthas, a people, 2. 160. Naikavakrá, a deformed damsel made straight by Krishna, 5, 21, 165.

Naimisha = Naimisharanya, 3

Naimisha-gomatí, a river in India, 3. 170.

Naimisháranya, a forest on the river Gomati, P. 28, 30, 37, 40, 52, 58, 65, 88.

Naimisháranya-máhátmya, a part of the Váyu-purána, P. 39.

Naimishikas, a people, 4. 221.

Naimittika, what, 1. 113; 5., 186.

Naimittika-pralaya, the, what, 5.

Naimittika-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3, 146.

Nairfitas, a people, 2. 171.

Nairfita, or Rakshas, his city, where, 2. 112.

Naishádas, a people, 4. 221. See Nishádas.

Naishadhas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216, 221. See Nishadhas.

Nákas, a dynasty, 4. 218, 219.

Nákála, what, 3. 125.

Nákapřishtha, the highest of the heavens, 3. 198.

Nakhavat, a king, 4. 212.

Nakshatras, 'lunar asterisms,' twenty-seven in number, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 28.

Nakshatra-súchaka, what, 2. 218. Nakshatra-yoginis, the stars of the twenty-seven lunar mansions, daughters of Daksha, and wives

of Chandra, 2. 28. Nakta, son of Prithu or Prithu-

sheńa, 2. 107. Nakula, son of Násatya, 2. 136; 3. 74, 79; 4. 103, 159, 160, 163; 5. 134,

Nakula, variant of Rátula, 4.

Nala, son of Nishadha, 2. 171; 3. 303, 304, 320; 4. 216.

Nala, son of Virasena, 3. 304.

Nala, son of Yadu, son of Yayati, 4. 53.

Nálá, a river in India, 2. 152.

Nala, variant of Dala, 3. 321.
Nala, variant of Sala, son of S

Nala, variant of Sala, son of Sudhanwan, 3. 321.

Nala, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.

Nalakálakas, variant of Nalakánanas: 2. 178.

Nalakánanas, a people, 2. 178.

Nalakúbara, son of Kubera, 4. 281. Nalapura, a fortress in Bundelkhand, 2. 171.

Nalini, a river in India, 2. 120,

Naliní, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2.

Nalini, variant of Nilini, 4. 144. Nalopákhyana, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 171.

Naman, 'essence' (?), &c., 4. 346; 5. 14, 15, 200.

Namasyu, variant of Manasyu, son of Pravira, 4. 127.

Names for persons of different castes, 3. 99, 100.

Namuchi, son of Viprachitti, 2. 70, 71. His abode, 2, 211, Nandas, the nine, a dynasty, 4.

185-187, 232.

Nanda, a certain cow-herd, Kfishna's foster-father, 4. 111, 270, 274, 276, 278-281, 288-290, 296, 309, 310, 312, 314, 316, 326, 336, 337; 5. 1, 9, 10, 25, 40, 63.

Nanda, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Nanda, son of Mahanandin, 4. 183-187, 229-231, 234.

Nanda, son of Prasenajit, 4. 186,

Nandá, the story of, P. 87.

Nanda, a mountain in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Nanda, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 195.

Nandana, a Kumára, 1. 79. Nandana (?), son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101.

Nandana, the grove of Indra, situated on Mount Sugandha, 2. 112, 116; 4. 293; 5. 97.

Nandana, a mountain in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Nandasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.

Nandá-upapuráńa = Nandi-upapuráńa, P. 87.

Nandáyaníya, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 50.

Nandi, a bull, attendant of Siva, P. 89; 5. 116. According to the Váyu-purána, he was son of Kasyapa and Surabhi, 2. 75. See Nandin and Nandiswara.

Nandí, 'delight,' wife of Kama,

Nandimukhas, a class of Pitris, 3. 98, 148, 149.

Nandi-mukha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3, 149, 190.

Nandin = Nandi, 1. 122, 125; 5. 116. See Nandi and Nandiśwara.

Nandi-purána, the, quoted, or referred to, 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.

Nandíša = Nandi, 5. 116.

Nandiśwara = Nandi, 1. 122, 125. Nandi-upapurána, P. 87; 3. 164, 166.

Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.

Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4.

Nandivardhana, son of Udayáśwa, 4. 182. Nandiyasás, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212.

Naras, 'centaurs,' their origin from Brahmá, 1. 87.

Nara, a name of Vishnu, 1. 56,

Nara, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, son of Brahma, 1. 111; 3. 68; 4. 247. Arjuna identified with him, 5. 62.

Nara, a king, son of Tamasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Nara, son of Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.

Nara, son of Sudhřiti, 3. 245. Nara, son of Usinara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 121.

Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.

Nárada, son of Brahma, 1. 101. &c. Called son of Kasyapa, by one of Daksha's daughters, 2. 18. Denominated a Devarshi, 3. 68. Dissuades the sons of Daksha from propagating their kind, 2. 13. Is cursed by Daksha, 2. 14. Is cursed by Brahmá, 2. 17. Warns Kamsa of his danger from the birth of Krishńa, 4. 259. He lauds Kfishńa, 4. 340, 341. also P. 41, 46, 51, 52, 64, 65, 75, 87; 1. 122; 3. 141, 288, 342; 4. 42, 248, 335; 5. 54, 74, 76, 103, 112, 123, 128, 141, 381, 382.

Nárada, a Gandharva, son of Varidása, 2. 20, 285, &c.

Nárada, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191. Nárada-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 24, 51, &c. And see Náradíya-purána.

Náradíya = Nárada, son of Brahmá, P. 87.

Náradíya-purána = Nárada - purána, P. 20, 23, 51, 58, 87; 3. 67; 5. 327.

Náradíya-upapurána, P. 87.

Naraka, 'hell,' son of Anfita, 1.

Naraka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71; 5. 87.

Naraka, son of Vishiu and Bhumi, and slain by Ktishia, 4. 250, 320; 5. 55, 87, 88, 90-93, 105, 113, 136.

Naraka, a country (?), 5. 55.

Naraka, a particular hell, 1. 99; 2. 215.

Narakas, or 'hells,' 1. 99; 2. 214, &c. See Niraya.

Nara-medha, a certain sacrifice, 1. 84.

Naranáráyana = Krishna, 5. 62, 146.

Nararatha, variant of Navaratha, 4. 68.

Narasimha, Vishmu as a man-lion, P. 80.

Narasimha-purána, P. 24, 87.

Nárasimha-upapurána, P. 87.

Naraváhana, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.

Narayana = Vishnu or Krishna. Why so called, &c., P. 48, 53; 1. 52, 55, 56, &c.; 3. 262; 4. 90, 247, 249, 251, 277; 5. 3, 307. His wife, 1. 118, 120.

Náráyańa, the same as Brahmá, 5. 307.

Náráyana, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, P. 65; 1. 111, 139; 2. 306, 308; 3. 68; 4. 247; 5. 250. Křishna identified with him, 5. 62.

Náráyana, son of Bhúmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.

Náráyana, a commentator on Sánkháyana, referred to, 3. 113.

Náráyana-saras, a lake near the mouth of the Indus, 2. 15, 17.

Narayana-upanishad, the, referred to, 5. 345.

Náríkavacha, an epithet of Múlaka, 3. 310.

Narishyanta, two persons so called (1), P. 57; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 245, 335, 336.

Narishyat = Narishyanta, 3. 336. Nariyas, variant of Saniyas, 2. 180. Narmadá, the river Nerbudda.

Daughter of Mekalá, 2. 160. Mind-born daughter of the Somapas, or of the Sukálas, 3. 162, 165. Called sister of the Nágas, 3. 282. Wife of Duhsaha, 3. 283. Prayer to her, 3. 283. See also P. 107; 1. 150; 2. 128 (where correct the spelling), 130, 131, 142, 151; 3. 207; 4. 56, 59, 64, 65, 215, 344; 5. 71, 118, 250, 350, 388.

Narmadá-máhátmya, a part of the Matsya-purána, P. 82.

Násatyas = Aświns, sons of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 2. 343; 3. 158; 4. 258.

Nasatya, son of Aditya, the Sun, 4. 103, 258.

Nasik, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.

Nastika, what, 5. 178.

Nature, a habit, 1. 66.

Naurikrishna (??), variant of Gaurakrishna, 4. 200.

Navá, wife of Usinara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 121.

Nava, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.

Nava, variant of Nara, son of Usínara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 121.

Navaráshtra, a people, 4. 121. Navaráshtra, the kingdom ruled by Nava, 4. 121, 122.

Navaratha, variously genealogized, 4. 68.

Navárchis = Lohitánga, or Mars, 2. 257, 258.

Naya, 'polity,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 4. 265; 5. 386. See Dandanaya.

Naya, variant of Anagha, 4. 132. Naya, what, 1. 118.

Nedishtha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 256, 336.

Nemichakra, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.

Nemikrishna, variant of Arishtakarman, 4. 197.

Netra, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54. Netra, variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.

Nichakru, son of Adhisimakrishna, 4. 163.

Nichitá, a river, 2. 147.

Nidágha, son of Pulastya, story of, 2. 330, &c.

Nidhis, nine, of Kubera, what, 3.

Nidhfiti, variant of Nirvfiti, 4.

Nidrá, 'sleep,' a female form of Brahmá, 1.82. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.

Nidra, the same as Yoganidra, 4. 260.

Nigada, a Samhitá, the same as the Yajur-veda, 3. 42.

Nighantu, the, a vocabulary, quoted, 1. 5.

Nighna, son of Anaranya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.

Nighna, son of Anamitra, &c., 4. 74, 100.

Nilisattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 138.

Nijadhriti, a river in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.

Nikfiti, 'immorality,' daughter of Adharma, and wife of Anfita, 1. 111. Also called daughter of Dambha, and wife of Lobha, 1. 111.

Nikshubhá, daughter of Rijwáha, and wife of Agni and Aditya, 5. 385.

Nikumbha, an attendant of Siva, 4. 34.

Nikumbha, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 265.

Nila, son of Yadu, son of Yayati, 4. 53.

Nila, son of Ajamidha, 4. 144. Nila, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 102,

111, 114, 121-123.

Níla, a mountain-range in Orissa, 2. 141.

Nila, a mountain (different from the first Nila just mentioned?), 1. 61. Nilakantha, author of the Sraddha-mayukha, referred to, 3. 148.

Nílakantha-stotra, part of the Váyu-purána, P. 37.

Nilalohita, a form of Siva, 1. 77,

Nilini, wife of Ajamidha, 4. 144.

Nimesha, 'a twinkling of the eye,' the smallest measure of time, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253. And see Mátrá.

Nimi, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 259, 260. Is cursed by Vasishtha, 3. 327, 328. Is placed on the eyelids of men, and is the cause of their winking, 3. 329. Named in 5. 225.

Nimi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71.

Nimi, variant of Niramitra, son of Khandapáni, 4. 166.

Nimisha, 'wink,' its fancied etymology, 3. 329.

Nimitta, what, in philosophy, 1. 66, 67; 5. 196.

Nimlocha, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 292.

Nimlochaní, Varuna's city, by one account, 2. 240.

Nimlochi, variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamana, 4. 72.

Nimna, variant of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74.

Nine gems of King Vikramaditya, P. 7, &c.

Nípas, a race, 4. 142, 143.

Nipa, son of Para, 4. 141-143. Nipa, son of Kritin (1) or Krita, 4. 143.

Nípá, variant of Kosá, 2. 153.

Nirámaya (if a name), son of Dakshasávarna, 3. 25.

Niramitra, son of Nakula, son of Nasatya, 4. 160.

Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Khandapáni, 4. 165, 166.

Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 174.

Niraya, 'hell,' son of Mfityu, 1.

Niraya = Naraka, the infernal regions generally, 2. 112.

Nirbija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Nirdhfiti, variant of Nirvfiti, 4. 68.

Nirguna, what, in philosophy, 1. 153; 2. 328.

Nirmánaratis, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Nirmogha, variant of Nirmoha, son of Sávarni, 3. 24.

Nirmoha, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Nirmoha, son of Sávarái, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3.

Nirmoka, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Nirmoka, son of Sávarni, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.

Nirmoka, variant of Nirmoha, son of Savarni, the Rishi, 3. 24.

Nirmukta, what, 5. 33.

Nirnaya-sindhu, the, a law-book, referred to, or quoted, 3. 101, 103, 104, 146, 147, 149-151, 153, 163, 166, 174, 177, 187,

188, 190, 191, 198, 199, 338, 339.

Nirrita, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Nirriti, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Nirriti, 'calamity,' offspring of Adharma, 1. 112. Adoptive mother of Dambha and Máyá, 1. 111.

Nirudha-pasu-bandha, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 113.

Nirukta, 'glossarial comment,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 46, 67; 4. 252.

Nirukta, the, a certain dictionary so called, referred to, I. 58; 2. 121, 297; 3. 46; 5. 178.

Niruktakí it, title of some unnamed disciple of Sákapúúi, and author of a glossary to the Rig-veda, 3. 48.

Nirupadhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 25.

Nirutsuka, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Nirvaktra (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.

Nirvána, what, in philosophy, 3. 84, 210.

Nirvana-maya, what, in philosophy, 5. 225.

Nirvánaruchis, by one account, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Nirvindhyá, a river, 2. 130, 155. Nirvírá, a river, 2. 146.

Nirvishaya, what, in philosophy, 2. 91; 5. 226.

Nirvfiti, variously genealogized,

Nirvfiti, variant of Susfama, 4.

Nirvfitti, variant of Nirvfiti, 4. 68. Nirvyuha, what, in architecture, 5. 31.

iśacharas, 'lemures,' 2. 289, 296.

Niśatha, son of Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 4, 109; 5. 68.

Nischala, variant of Nischara, the first named below, 3. 3.

Nischara, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.

Nischara, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Nischira (?), variant of Nischara, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.

Nischirá, a river, 2. 146.

Nischitá, a river, 2, 146.

Nishadas, a people in the Vindhyas, 1. 181, &c.; 2. 171; 4. 113, 220; 5. 123. See Nishada, the caste so called. Also see Naishadas.

Nisháda, progenitor of the Nishádas, his origin, 1. 181.

Nishada, a caste, consisting of fishermen, &c., 4. 216. See Nishadas.

Nishadhas, a people, 2. 171. See Naishadhas.

Nishadha, son of Atithi, 3. 304, 320.

Nishadha, a country, 3. 304; 4. 216.

Nishadha, a country (?), 2. 102. The original, Naishadham var-sham, may mean 'the region called Naishadha,' or 'the region of the Naishadha (mountains).'

Nishadha, a mountain-range, placed both south and east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114, 117, 122, 123.

Nishadhá, a river, 2. 155.

Nishadha (!?), variant of Nisatha, 4. 109.

Nishadháswa, son of Kuru, son of Samvarana, 4. 148.

Nishadin, epithet of Ekalavya, and whence, 4. 113.

Nishka, a certain weight of gold, 5. 84, 85.

Nishkumbha, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.

Nishkumbhá, variant of Nikshubhá, 5. 382, 385.

Nishhatas, Kausika Brahmans, 4. 28.

Nishprakampa, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Nisi (?), variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.

Nisitha, son of Pushparna, 1. 178. Nisrita, variant of Nischita, 2. 146.

Nisumbha, a demon, slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.

Nisunda, son of Hráda, 2. 69. Nitala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Nitána, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.

Nitatni, a Křittiká, 2. 337.

Níti, what, 1. 118; 4. 265.

Níti-manjari, the, a book, referred to, 2. 80.

Niti-mayukha, the, a law-book, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 146, 155, 156, 339; 3. 190.

Nitya, what, in philosophy, 1.

Nitya-karman, a certain religious duty, 4. 257.

Nitya-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 114, 146.

Nivápa, what, 3. 93.

Nívárá, a river, 2. 148.

Nivátakavachas, a class of Dánavas, sprung from Prahráda, and dwelling in the depths of the sea,. 2. 72.

Nivítta, what, in religious phraseology, 5. 200.

Nivrittasatru, son of Anadhrishti, son of Súra, 4. 113.

Nivritti, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Nivŕitti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68. Nivŕitti, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.

Niyama, 'precept son of Dharma, 1. 110.

Niyama, the term defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.

Niyati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhatri, 1. 152; 5. 387. (Correct, on the warrant of the Bhagavata-purana, the order in which Niyati and Ayati are named in 1. 157.)

Niyut, wife of Siva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Nfibandhu, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.

Nfibandhu, variant of Richa, 4. 164.

Nribhrita, variant of Susrama, 4.

Nrichakshus, son of Richa, 4. 164. Nrichandra, son of Antinára or Rantinára, 4. 1301

Nriga = Nabhaga, 3. 13, 231, 232, 256. Changed to a lizard, 3. 335.

Nfiga, son of Usinara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 121.

Nriga, wife of Usinara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 121.

Níihari, the same as Níisimha, 2. 66.

Nfimańa, a river in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Nripanjaya, son of Suvira, son of Kshemya, 4. 144.

Nripanjaya, son of Medhavin, 4. 164, 165.

Néisimha, a form of Vishnu, half man and half lion, 2. 34, 66; 4. 106, 277; 5. 3.

Nriswadhatu (?), variant of Praheti, 2. 292.

N´ri-yajna, a certain religious observance, 3. 93.

Numeration, terms of, specified, 5. 187, &c.

Nyagrodha, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Nyagrodha, 'the Indian fig-tree,'
1. 171; 2. 116, 202; 3. 285.

Nyarbuda, 'one hundred millions,' 5. 188.

Nyásin, 'religious mendicant,' 1. 98.

Nyáya, a certain system of philosophy, 3. 222.

Nyáyaka, Nyáyika, adjective of Nyáya, 4. 252.

Oblations, daily, with fire, to Brahmá, 3. 117.

Obsequies, rites of, three kinds, and by whom performed, 3. 155, &c.

Ocean, the churning of the, 1. 143, &c.

Odras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220.

Odra, a country, now called Orissa, 2. 177; 3. 293; 4. 122, 221. Odra, variant of Pundra, son of

Dirghatamas, 4. 122.

Oghavat, son of Pratika, 3. 335. Oghavat (11), variant of Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.

Oghavati, daughter of Pratika, and wife of Sudarsana, 3. 335. Oghavati, a river, 2. 148.

Oja, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5. 81.

Ojaswin, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 20.

Om, a mystical and initiatory syllable; the monosyllabic Brahma; a type of the three worlds, of Brahma, and of the Vedas, 1. 1, &c.; 3. 37, &c. A type of Vásudeva, Krishna, or Vishnu, 3. 39. See also P. 68; 1. 140, 142; 2. 250, 252; 3. 56.

Omkara = Om, 1. 1, 61; 2. 250, 252.

Orders, duties of the four, 3.92, &c. Orissa. See Odra.

Oshthakarnakas, a people, 2. 162. Oxydracæ, the classical, perhaps one with Súdrakas or Súdras, 2. 184, 185.

Padmá = Lakshmí, 1. 119, 147, 151.

Padma, a Kalpa, P. 68 (where correct the spelling); 1. 53, 55, 78; 2. 21.

Padma, what, in numeration, 5. 188, 189, 392.

Padma - purána, Pádma - purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 18-20, 22-24, 26, 29, 30, &c., 34, 40, 58, 83, 85, 87; 3. 66, 67; 5. 285, 298, 310, 319, 327, 378.

Padmásana, what, in the Yoga

philosophy, 5. 230. Padmávatí, Padmavatí, a city, 4.

217-219.
Padmayoni = Abjayoni, an epithet

of Brahmá, 5. 196.

Pádoddhúta, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.

Padukas, a people, 4. 221.

Padumas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.

Padumáyi (1), variant of Patumat, 4. 196.

Padurávi(?), variant of Patumat, 4.

Pahlavas, a people, 2, 168, 184, 187, 339; 3, 290-292, 294, 295; 4, 15. See Pahnavas.

Pahnavas, by error for Pahlavas, (1) 2. 168, 185, 187; 3. 292, 295.

Paija, disciple of Játúkarnya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 48.

Paila, disciple of Vyása, and teacher, &c., of the Rig-veda, P. 45; 3. 41, 42, 44, 49-51.

Páingangá, the modern name of an Indian river, 2. 144, 145.

Paippaláyani, disciple of Vedadarsa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Paisácha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Paitálaki, variant of Vaitálaki, 3.

Paithinasi, a lawgiver, quoted, 3. 102.

Páka, a Daitya, slain by Indra, 4.

Páka-samsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.

Páka-šásana, an epithet of Indra, 4. 317.

Páka-yajnas = Páka-samsthás, 3. 87, 114; 5. 182.

Paksha, 'fortnight,' 2. 254.

Paksha, variant of Chakshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.

Paksha, variant of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 174.

Pakshaja, a certain kind of cloud, 2. 279.

Pálaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46. Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.

Pálaka, son of Chandapradyota (%), 5. 391.

Palásiní, a river, 2. 132, 148. Pálin, son of Prithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.

Pálita, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.

Palita, variant of Palita, 4. 64. Pallavas, variant of Pahlavas, 2. 187.

Pallipanjakas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.

Pampá, a river, 2. 141, 155.

Pańschi (?), variant of Panchi, 4.
 46 (where correct the spelling).
 Páńsuráshtras, a people, 2. 164.
 Pańava, variant of Krikańa, 4. 72.

Panchachúdá, an Apsaras, slanderous of womankind, 3. 141.

Panchadasa, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahma, 1.84. Panchadhanus, son of Sřinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 147.

Panchahasta, son of Dakshasávaráa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Panchajana, a Daitya, son of Samhráda, 2. 69. Slain by Krishna, 5. 48, 90.

Panchajana, the same as Vírana, 2. 15, 16.

Panchajana, an epithet of Asamanjas, 3. 298.

Pánchajanya, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.

Pánchajanya, a conch-shell captured and appropriated by Křishna, 5. 48.

Panchakas, a caste, established by Viśwaspháńi, 4. 217.

Panchaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46. Panchalas, Panchalas, peoples, 2.

132, 134, 156, 160; 4. 145, 147. Panchalas, a dynasty, 4. 184.

Panchála, countries so called, 2. 143, 160; 4. 141, 145.

Panchálakas = Panchálas, a people, 4. 146.

Pancha-lakshana, what, as applied to a literary composition, P. 7, 10, 29, 92; 5. 259, 261, 274, 275.

Panchamí (?), a river, 2. 150, 152. Panchanada, a country, the Punjab, 5. 156.

Panchanada, a certain place of pilgrimage, 5. 156.

Panchapadí, a river in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Páncharátras, an heretical sect, 5. 379.

Panchárchis, synonymous with

Budha, or the planet Mercury, 2. 257 (foot of page).

Panchasikha, son of Brahmá, 2. 200.

Pancháśwa, variant of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145.

Pancha-tantra, the, a collection of apologues, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 104, 197.

Panchi, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.

Pancratium, the Hindu analogue of the, 5. 39, 40.

Pándara, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.

Pánďavas, descendants of Pánďu, P. 12; 4. 147, 159, 232, 246; 5. 82. 86. See Pánďus.

Páńdava, patronym of Arjuna, son of Páńdu, 5. 150, 166.

Páńdavárańi, an epithet of Kuntí, wife of Páńdu, 5. 96.

Pándus, certain persons, and a people, P. 55; 5 140. See Pándávas.

Pandu, son of Krishnadwaipayana, 3. 229; 4. 80, 101, 102, 126, 158, 232; 5. 167.

Pándu, variant of Prána, 1. 152, 155.

Páńdya, sprung from Turvasu, 4.

Páńins, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28. Páńini, the grammarian, his age, &c., P. 60, 61; 2. 135, 136, 187, &c.; 3. 47, 48, 54, 55.

Pankti, a metre, its origin from Brahmá's marrow, 1.86. Identified with a horse of the Sun, 2.239.

Pannagas, synonymous with Sarpas, 5. 94.

Pannagáni, variant of Pannagári, 3. 50.

Pannagári, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 50.

Panthána, a hell, 2. 215.

Pápa, a hell, 2. 215.

Pápahará (1), a river, 2. 148, 153. Pápamochana, a Tirtha at Benares, P. 75.

Páras, Paras, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.

Para, son of Anga, son of Bali, 4.

Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.

Pára, variously genealogized, 4.

Párá, two rivers, so called, 2. 131, 147.

Pará, a river, 2. 147.

Para, 'the duration of Brahma's life,' 1. 46; 5. 188.

Para and Pára, what, in philosophy, &c., 2. 6; 3. 251; 4. 253; 5. 119, 232.

Para (?), variant of Puru, 3. 13. Parabhu, variant of Parasu, son of Auttami, 3. 6 (where correct the spelling).

Para-brahman, what, 4. 107, 252; 5. 210.

Páradas, a people, 2. 168, 181, 183-185; 3. 290-292, 294, 295. Parájit, variant of Parávřit, 4. 64. Para-jnána-maya, what, in philosophy, 2. 328.

Paramákshara, synonymous with Om, 3. 56.

Paramanu, a measure of time, 1.48. Paramanu, variant of Kalanara, 4. 120. Paramapadátmavat, what, 3. 205.

Paramarshi, what, 3. 205.

Paramartha, what, 2. 39, 326; 3. 208; 4. 292; 5. 242.

Paramarthartha, what, 2. 62.

Paramarthartharupin, what, 2. 6.

Paramatman, a name of Vishúu, the term explained, &c., 1. 3, 41, 56, &c.; 2. 328; 3. 312; 4. 253; 5. 14, 91, 211.

Paramekshu, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.

Paramesa, the term etymologized, 5. 387.

Parameshthin, an epithet of Brahmá, 2. 19, 330.

Parameshthin, an epithet of Vishńu, 4. 264.

Parameshthin, son of Indradyumna, 2, 106. Called son of Devadyumna, in the Bhágavata-purána, 2, 107.

Parameshu, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.

Parameśwara, the term explained, &c., P. 77; 1. 41, 172; 3. 251; 5. 14, 200.

Paranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 3. 261, 263.

Parántas, a people, 2. 168.

Parapaksha, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.

Párapára, what, 2. 6.

Paraparabhúta, what, 2. 6.

Paráparesa, what, 5. 214.

Parapuranjaya, son of Sesha, king of the Nágas, 4. 212.

Parapuranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 4. 210.

Parardha, 'the duration of half of Brahma's life,' 1. 47; 5.187,188.

Paraśakti, a certain divinity, P. 86.

Parasanchárakas, variant of Samavegavasas, 2. 179.

Parásara, grandson of Vasishtha,
1. 6. Son of S'akti, 1. 6, 8;
3. 35, 36. Disciple of Kapila,
1. 5. He is taught the Vishnupurána by Pulastya, 1. 9, &c.
He relates it to Maitreya, 1. 11.
(Perhaps the Parásara, disciple
of Báshkala, and also Párásarya
(?), named below, are the same
person.) And see P. 17, 34, 41;
3. 37, 74, 79; 4. 24, &c. &c.
Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, and

Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45.

Parásara, an astronomer, referred to, or quoted, 2. 255, 277.

Parásara (?), 3. 60. See Párásarya.

Párásara, variant of Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, 3. 44.

Parásara-smriti, a code of law, referred to, 3. 103.

Párásara-upapurána, P. 87.

Párásarya (1), son of Kuthumi, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.

Párasikas, Párasikas, 'Persians,'
2. 133, 136, 182, 183.

Parasu, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, son of Auttami, 3. 6. Parasu, what, 4. 22.

Parasurama, a Rishi, son of Jamadagni, 4. 18. Beheads his own mother, Renuka, 4. 20. Slays the Kshattriyas, 4. 23. Gives the earth to the Brahmans, 4. 23. Retires to Mount Mahen-

dra, 4. 24. See also P. 108; 1. 151; 2. 72, 119; 3. 23, 311, 316; 4. 21, 56, 184; 5. 283.

Parasuramakshetra, a region on the Malabar coast, 2. 179.

Páratakas, variant of Párasikas, 2. 182.

Paratanganas, a people, 2. 181.

Paravallabhas, a people, 2. 176. Parávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.

Párávatas, a class of gods in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.

Parávrit, son of Rukmakavacha, 4. 63.

Parayana, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Páribhadra, ruler over the realm of Páribhadra, and son of Yajnabahu, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Páribhadra, a region in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.

Paridhána, what, 3. 95.

Parigha, variant of Pálita, 4. 64. Párijáta, a tree produced from churning the ocean, 1. 144, 147; 5. 97. Krishna takes it away from Indra's garden, at the instigation of Sachi, 5. 98. It returns to heaven, 5. 155. See also 2. 200; 5. 102-105, 113, 133.

Parikara, what, 4. 287.

Pariksha, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.

Paríksha (1), variant of Parikshit,.
4. 152.

Parikshi, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.

Parikshit, variously genealogized,

P. 40, 41, 44; 4. 148, 152, 160-163, 229-234, 236; 5. 155, 167. The Bhágavata-purána narrated to him, P. 53.

Parikshita, variant of Parikshit, 4.

Párimardana (?), variant of Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4.

Parinama, 'digestion,' 3. 128.

Parinama, 'decay,' &c., 5. 254. Parinamin, an epithet of Pradhana, 1, 27.

Páripátra, the northern portion of the Vindhya chain of mountains, 2. 127, 128, 130, 133, 141, 144, 152, 155, 340; 3. 240, 321. See Páriyátra.

Páripátra, variant of Páriyátra, 3. 320, 321.

Páriplavas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Pariplava, son of Sukhábala, 4. 165.

Parisraya, variant of Pariplava, 4. 165.

Paritas, variant of Parantas, 2. 168.

Parivatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.

Parivettri, the term defined, 4.

Parivitti, the term defined, 4. 154. Parivráj, what, 3. 96, 123, 215. See Bhikshu.

Páriyátra, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.

Páriyátra, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.

Páriyátra = Páripátra, part of the

Vindhya mountains, 2. 113, 128; 3. 321. Parjanya = Indra, 2. 44; 4. 309. King of clouds, &c., 2. 86; 4. 156, 157. Parjanya, a Prajápati, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 86, 263. Parjanya, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10. Parjanya, an Aditya, 2. 285, &c. Parjanya (who?), 2. 83. Arvágwasu. Parna, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57. Parnas, variant of Shandas, 2. 164. Parnása, a river, 2. 152; 4. 73. Parniká, variant of Parniní, 2. 81. Parnini, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Paroksha, variant of Paramekshu, Parokshá, variant of Yavakshá, 2. ISI. Pártha, metronym of Arjuna, son of Pándu and Prithá, 4. 28; 5. 156, 159, 161-164. Párthivas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. Parushni, the same as Iravati, a river, 2. 121. Parvakárin, what, 2. 219. Parvans, certain ceremonial days, 3. 143, 147. Párvana, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113. Párvana-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 147, 173, 189, 190.

Parvasa, son of Paurnamasa, 1.

Parvasa, wife of Parvasa, 1. 153.

Parvata, a Devarshi, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 122; 2. 20; 3. 68. Párvatí = Umá, or Satí, daughter of Himavat, P. 32, 71, 89; 1. 157; 2. 80, 234; 4. 33; 5. 108, 109, 321. Párvatí = Párá, a river so called, 2. 147, 340. Párvatíyas, a people of mountaineers, 2. 177. Paryavartana, a hell, 2. 215. Paryushita, what, 3. 126, 196. Pásiváťas, a people, 2. 180. Pasu, 'sacrificial animal,' 1.84; 3. 158; 5, 59, 94, 234, 236, 247. Paśu == Paśu-bandha, 3. 40. Pasus, variant of Pattis, 2. 186. Pasu-bandha, a certain ceremony, 3. 40 (where correct the spelling), 337. Paśu-bhartři, what, 1. 124. Pásupatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. Pasupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 116, 122; 5. 59, 386. Krishńa identified with him, 5. 15. Paśu-yajna, a certain ceremony, 3. Pátálas, 'underworlds,' 2. 110, 207-209, &c., 231; 5. 191, 192, 196. Pátála, one of the Pátálas, P. 31; 1. 145; 2. 209; 3. 19, 24, 299; 5. 6, 191, 251. Its king, Bali, according to one authority, 2. 211. Patala, variant of Patara, 5. 191. Pátála-khanda, a section of the Padma-purána, P. 30, 31, 34. Páťalávatí, a river, 2. 148, 340. Páťaliputra, capital of Magadha, 4. 182, 186, 204.

Patanga, a caste in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Patanga, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Patanga, a sun, 5. 191,

Patangí, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of grasshoppers, 2. 28.

Pátanjala, the Yoga philosophy so called, 3. 325.

Patanjali, a teacher of the Yoga philosophy, 5. 226, 240.

Patara, a sun, 5. 191.

Path, heavenly, of the Pitris, 2. 264. Of the gods, 2. 269. Of Vishnu, 2. 270.

Pathitanga, what, 5. 383.

Pathya, disciple of Kabandha, &c., and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61, 62.

Pattalaka, son of Hála, 4. 197. Pattanas, a people, 2. 180.

Pattan Somnath, the popular name of the site of a once celebrated temple, 5, 47.

Pattis, a people, 2. 184.

Patus, a caste, established by Viswaspháni, 4. 217.

Patumat, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 196.

Patumávi (1), variant of Patumat, 4. 196.

Patumitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.

Patumitra, a king, 4. 215.

Paulomas, certain Dánavas, sons of Kaśyapa and Pulomá, 2. 71. Identified with the Nivátakavachas, and slain by Arjuna, 2. 72. Paulomi, patronym of Sachi, wife of Indra, 5. 99.

Paulomi, wife of Bhrigu, 1. 152; 5. 99.

Paundras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 205; 4. 220, 221; 5. 121.

Pauńdra, the same as Pauńdraka, epithet of the false Vásudeva, 5. 129.

Paundra, variant of Pundra, son of Dirghatamas, 4. 122.

Paundrakas, a people, 2. 177, 184; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221.

Paundraka, epithet of Vásudeva the impostor, slain by Krishna, 5. 70, 121-125, 128, 129.

Pauńdraka, variant of Puńdra, son of Dirghatamas, 4. 122.

Pauńdrikas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295.

Pauras, a dynasty, 4. 207, 209, 210.

Pauravas, a dynasty, 4. 144, 184.

Pauraví, daughter of Báhlika, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 108-110.

Pauraví, variant of Yaudheyí, 4. 159.

Paurnamása, son of Marichi and Sambhúti, 1. 153; 3. 17.

Paurnamása, a Sádhya, 2. 22.

Paurnamasa, variant of Purnotsanga, 4. 195.

Paurnamásí, day of full moon,' 2. 260.

Paurusha, variant of Paurusheya, 2. 289.

Paurusheya, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.

Pausha, a month, Dec.-Jan., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

Paushńa = Revatí, an asterism, 2.

Paushpanji, son of Pushpanja, disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 58-61.
See Paushpinji.

Paushpinji, disciple of Hiranyanabha, and teacher of the Samaveda, 3. 58, 59. (Almost without doubt, Paushpinji and Paushpanji are one, and Paushpinji is the right name.)

Pava, son of Nahusha, 4. 46. Pávaka, son of Vahui or Agni, 1.

141, 156, 193; 4. 283; 5. 387. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193. Chief of the Vasus, 2. 85.

Pávakis, the, who, 4. 283.

Pávaki, patronym of Kárttikeya, 4. 283.

Pavamána, son of Vahni or Agni, 1º 156, 193. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193.

Pavamána, ruler over the realm of Pavamána, and son of Medhátithi, king of Sáka-dwipa, 2.200.

Pavamána, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Pavana, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Pávana, son of Krishňa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.

Pavana = Váyu, 5. 46.

Pavana, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2, 124.

Pavanásin, what, 5. 12.

Pavana-tanaya, 'son of Pavana,' the same as Hanumat, 1. 117.

Pávaní, a river, 2. 120, 121.

Pavitras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Pavitrá, a river in India, 2. 148. Pavitrá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

Pavitra, what, in the religion of the Magas, 5. 384.

Pavitravatí, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Payas, 'fluid,' 2. 203.

Payoda, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 57.

Payoshifi, a river, or rivers, so called, 2. 130, 144-147, 171.

Payoshńiká, the same as Payoshńi, 2. 144.

Perfection, its eight varieties, 1.

Phálguna, the same as Arjuna, son of Pándu, 3. 84; 5. 140, 160.

Phalguna, a month, Feb.-March, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

Phena, variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

Phenapas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339. Pichchhilá, a river, 2. 151.

Pída, in astronomy, cocultation,

Pináka, the name of Siva's bow, 1. 141.

Pinákadhřík, an epithet of Vírabhadra, 4. 339.

Pindas, 'balls of food offered to the manes of relatives,' 3. 148.

Pinda-mulaka, what, as a vegetable production, 3. 195.

Pińdáraka, son of Vasudeva and Rohińi, 4. 109; 5. 141.

Pińdáraka, a place of pilgrimage in Gujerat, 5. 141.

Pińdini, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Pingáksha, a sort of bird, P. 55. Pingala, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Pingala, a writer on prosody, P. 60.

Pinjalá, a river, 2. 150.

Pippala, a region in Sudarsana or Jambu-dwipa, 2, 110.

Pippalá, a river, 2. 148.

Pippala, a certain great tree, where specially growing, according to various accounts, 2. 111, 116.

Pippaláda, disciple of Devadarsa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Pippalávatí, variant of Pátalávatí, 2. 148.

Piśáchas, certain goblins. Created by Brahmá, 1. 87. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Krodhavaśá or else Piśáchá, 2. 74, 75. See also 1. 82; 3. 116, 119; 4. 250; 5. 94, 203.

Piśacha, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Piśachas, 2. 26, 75.

Piśáchiká, a river, 2. 155.

Pishpaláda (?), variant of Pippaláda, 3. 62.

Piśitásin, what, 2. 87.

Pitas, a caste in Sálmala-dwipa, 2.

Pitámaha = Brahmá, 1. 141; 4. 4, 251; 5. 114.

Pitámaha, an ancient lawgiver, cited, 3. 108.

Pítha-sthána, 'a spot where the goddess Deví is worshipped,' P. 90; 4. 261, 262.

Pitris, certain demigods. Their origin from Brahmá's side or armpits, 1. 80, 81, 156; 3. 340. Sons of Angiras and Swadhá, by another account, 2. 29. Their wife, Swadhá, 1. 109, 156. Their offspring, 1. 157. Their king,

Yama, 2. 85; but Agni, 2. 86. Classes and kinds of, 1. 123; 3. 157, &c., 339, 340. Their songs, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249: and see Pitfi-gitá. Food grateful to them, 3. 193. See also P. 37, 38, 81, 83; 1. 82, 97, 156, 188; 3. 56, 98, 119, 146, 148, 149; 5. 193.

Pitri-gana, what, 1. 119.

Pitri-gitá, &c., a certain kind of hymn, 3. 66 (note §), 170, 197, 340; 5. 249.

Pitfi-loka, 'the heaven of the Pitris and of Brahmans,' 1. 97, 98. See Prajapatya.

Pitri-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.

Pitri-yana, 'path of the Pitris,' 2. 264, 269.

Pitryá = Maghá, a certain asterism, 2. 258.

Pivara, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Pivara, ruler over the realm of Pivara, and son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Pivara, a region in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Pívarí, wife of Vedasiras, variously genealogized, 1. 152, 155; 3. 160, 161. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.

Piyadasi, Páli of Priyadarsin, 4. 189.

Piyadassano, Pálí, the same as Piyadasi, 4. 189.

Plaksha-dwipa, a continent, particulars regarding, 2. 101, 109, 191, &c.

Plakshagá, a river, 2, 121.

Plakshavatí, a river, 2. 339.

Poison. Produced from the ocean,
1. 144. Swallowed by Siva, 1.

147.

Prabala, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5. 81.

Prabhá, wife of Pushpárna, 1. 178. Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, and wife of Namuchi, 2. 70; 4. 30.

Prabhá, wife of Vivaswat, son of Kasyapa, 3. 20.

Prabhákara, ruler over the realm of Prabhákara, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195. Prabhákara, a Rishi, sprung from Atri, 4. 129.

Prabhákara, a region in Kuśadwipa, 2. 195.

Prabhánu, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 8r.

Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 23. His wife, 2. 24. His sons, Devarshis, 3. 70.

Prabhása, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47, 146, 147.

Prabháta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kasyapa, 3. 20.

Prabhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22.

Prabhavápyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 21, 56.

Prabhávati, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Prabhu, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Prabhutas, variant of Prasútas, 3.

Prachetases, ten sons of Prachinabarhis, 1. 102, 127, 157, 195, &c.; 2. 1, &c., 337; 3. 230. Prachetas, son of Angiras, 3. 297. He presides over the tongue, 1. 38.

Prachetas, variously genealogized, 4. 119.

Prachetas, the same as Varuna, 5.

Práchetasa, the same as Daksha, 1. 102.

Práchínabarhis, son of Havirdhána, l. 157, 192, &c. Of the family of Atri, l. 193.

Prachinwat, son of Janamejaya, son of Púru, 4. 127.

Práchinwat, the same as Prachinwat, on the authority of the Mahábhárata, 4. 128.

Práchyas, a people, 2. 178.

Pradarsanas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.

Prádhá, wife of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 81.

Pradhána, 'primary matter,' 1. 4.

A form of Vishnu, 1. 18, 19.

Properties of it, 1. 20, &c. The same as Prakriti, 1. 20. 'Equipoise of the three qualities,' 1. 26; 5. 199. One with Brahma, 1. 23, &c. Agitated, influenced, or entered into, by Purusha or Vishnu, 1. 27, &c. Merges into spirit, 5. 199. See also P. 94; 1. 67, 75, 164, 169, 172; 2. 37, 58, 94, 232-235; 3. 129, 202; 4. 258; 5. 260.

Pradhánátman, a name of Visháu, 1. 3.

Prádhánika, what, in philosophy, 1. 24.

Pradosha, son of Pushparna, 1. 178. Pradyotas = Pradyotanas, 4. 178, 179. Pradyota, variant of Pradyotana, 4. 178, 231.

Pradyotanas, certain kings, 4. 179.

Pradyotana, son of Sunika, 4. 178. Pradyumna, son of Chákshusha, 1. 178, 179.

Pradyumna, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 71. Is carried off, when six days old, by Sambara, a demon, 5. 73. Is reared by Mayadevi, 5. 74. Slays Sambara, 5. 75. See also 8. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 72, 75, 76, 83, 107, 108, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 141, 148.

Pradyumna, variant of Satadyumna, 3. 333.

Prádyumni, patronym of Aniruddha, 5. 84, 120.

Praghosha, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5. 8x.

Prágjyotisha, the same as Assam, 5. 55, 88-90, 113.

Praharańa, son of Krishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.

Praheti, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c. Prahládas, a people, 2. 166.

Prahláda, son of Hiranyakasipu, 2. 30. His descendants, 2. 69. His devotion to Vishnu, 2. 36. Is persecuted by his own father, 2. 38. Vishnu appears to him, 2. 62, &c. He becomes king of the Daityas and Danavas, 2. 64, 85. His abode, in a division of Patala, 2. 211. See also P. 43, 52, 96; 1. 188; 3. 1, 19; 4. 41. And see Prahrada.

Prahráda = Prahláda, 1. 190; 2. 30.

Prahwa-swágatokti, what, 3. 130. Prajáni, son of Prámsu, 3. 242.

Prajápatis, 'mind-born sons of Brahmá.' Variously enumerated, and originating from various parts of Brahmá's body, &c., 1. 100, &c. Married to the daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their chief, Daksha, 2. 85. See also P. 42, 95, 96; 1. 78, 79, 89, &c., 110, 131; 2. 9; 5. 144. Prajápati = Brahmá, 1. 55, 97, 100, 130; 2. 249; 3. 93, 99, 115, 117, 340; 5. 183, 234,

Prajápati, the same as Kasyapa, 2. 21.

Prajápati, the same as Daksha, 2. 29; 3. 82.

Prajápati, the Vyása of the second Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36. (On what authority is he identified with Manu, in 3. 34?)

Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis named above is intended?), 2. 123, 148, 307.

Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis?), presiding over the genitals, 1. 38.

Prajápatipati = Brahmá, 1. 55; 2. 86,

Prajápati-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93.

Prájápatya (who?), 3. 166.

Prájápatya, a heaven, 1. 98; 5. 183.

Prájápatya, a certain wind, 5. 204. Prájápatya, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Prájápatya-tírtha, what, as applied to the hand, 3. 99.

Prajas, variant of Aja, son of Auttami, 3. 6.

Prajáti, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242. Prajúá, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.

Prákára, what, in architecture, 5. 57, 128, 134.

Prákkośalas, a people, 2. 172.

Prakoshúá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 293.

Prákřita, what, in philosophy, 1. 24, 26, 74, 76, 78, 114.

Prákřita-pralaya, what, 5. 169, 201.

Prakfitis, the seven, what, in the Sánkhya philosophy, and in the Puránas, 5. 199.

Prakfiti, what, P. 93; 1. 18, &c., 109, 139, 140, 172, 197; 2. 232, 233, 235, 316, 320, 325, 328; 4. 254, 264; 5. 186, 198-200, 214, 225, 260. See Pradhána.

Prákřitika, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.

Prakriti-khańda, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.

Prakriyá-páda, a part of the Váyupurána, P. 37.

Pralamba, a Daitya, subject to Kamsa, 4. 250, 272, 300, 301, 322, 335. Slain by Balabhadra, 4. 304, 305.

Pralaya, 'dissolution.' Fourfold,
1. 113, &c. Account of, 5. 169,
&c. Three kinds of, 5. 186.
Incidental, 5. 186. Elemental,
5. 195, &c. Final, 5. 202. See
also P. 81; 1. 4. See also
Dissolution.

Pramada, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Pramatha, an attendant of Siva, 5. 113, 115, 116, 128.

Pramáthiní, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Pramati, son of Rantinára, 4. 129.

Pramati (who?), 5. 251.

Pramati, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242. Pramati, variant of Sumati, 3. 247. Pramátíi, 'mother's mother,' 3. 115. Pramátí variant of Pramati 5.

Pramita, variant of Pramati, 5. 251.

Pramlá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 81.

Pramlochá, an Apsaras who beguiles the sage Kańdu, 2. 2, &c., 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 291, 293; 3, 27,

Pramlochantí, an Apsaras, 2.81, 83.

Pramlová (1), variant of Pramlochá, 2. 287.

Pramoda, 'hilarity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102,

Pramoda, son of Dridháswa, son of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 265.

Prámsu, son of Vaivaswata or S'raddhádeva, the Manu presiding over the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233.

Prámsu, son of Vatsapri, 3. 242. Pramucha, a Muni, fosterer of the nymph Revati, 3. q.

Prána, son of Dhátři and Ayati, 1. 152.

Prána, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23. Prána, a Řishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.

Prána, a certain measure of time, 1.48.

Pránakřishna-šabdámbudhi, 3. 131.
(The more correct name of the work intended here follows.)

Práńakrishńya-śabdábdhi, a modern Sanskrit dictionary, referred to, 5. 390. See the last article.

Pránarodha, a hell, 2. 215.

Prańava, the same as Om, 3. 38. Prańayama, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 89, 272; 3. 55; 4. 308; 5. 230-232, 240.

Pranetri, 'promulgator,' 3. 30, 39.
Pranidhana, what, in the Yoga
philosophy, 5. 229, 239 (note§§).
Pranti devolutes of Jacquardh.

Prápti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kamsa, 5. 50.

Prasáda, 'favour,' son of Dharma, 1. 111,

Prasama, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 111.

Prasandhi, son of Manu in the Krita-yuga, 3. 243.

Prasannateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.

Prasanneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.

Prasena, son of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74, &c. Is killed by a lion, 4. 77.

Prasena, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.

Prasenajit, son of Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325.

Prasenajit, variously genealogized, 3. 265, 266, 297.

Prasenajit, son of Rátula, 4. 170. Prasenajit, king of Kośala, son of Mahápadma, 4. 171.

Prasenajit, king of Magadha, 4. 171.

Prasenajit, son of Mahamandala, 4. 186.

Prasenajit, the same as Renu, 4. 19. Prasiddhaka, variant of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.

Praskańwa, descended from Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130. Praśna-upanishad, commentary on the, referred to, 3. 340.

Praśraya, 'affection,' son of Dharma, 1. III (where correct the spelling); 4. 265.

Prastishtá, Prastishta, what, 5. 37. Prastita, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 111.

Prasritas, variant of Prasutas, 3.

Prasfiti, son of the Manu Swarochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.

Prastára, variant of Prastáva, 2.

Prastáva, son of Udgítha, 2. 106. Prástávi, variant of Prastáva, 2.

Prastútas (11), variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.

Prasuhmas, a people, 2. 165.

Prasusruka, son of Maru, son of Sighra or Sighraga, 3. 314. See Prasusruta.

Prasusruta, variant of, or later substitute for, Prasusruka, 3. 325.

Prasútas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Prasúti, daughter of Swayambhuva, and wife of Daksha, 1. 108; 3. 162; 5. 386.

Prásyas, variant of Práchyas, 2. 178.

Prátah. 'dawn,' son of Pushpárna,

1. 178 (where correct the spelling); 2. 253.

Prátah, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 287, 292, 293.

Pratápa-mártanda, a work on law, referred to, 2. 153.

Pratardana, son of Divodása, son of Bhimaratha, 4. 24, 33-36, 39, 40, 343.

Pratardana, son of Manwat, 4. 70. Pratardanas, variant of Pradursanas. 3. 6.

Prátastana, variant of Prátah, son of Pushpárna, 2. 253.

Prati, variant of Pratikshattra, 4.

Pratibahu, son of Swaphalka, 4.

Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 4. 113.

Pratibandhaka, variant of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.

Pratibhánu, son of Křishňa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Pratiha, son of Parameshthin, son of Devadyumna, 2. 107. See Pratihara and Pratihartri.

Pratihara, son of Parameshthin, son of Indradyumns, 2. 106. See Pratiha and Pratihartfi.

Pratihartfi, son of Pratihara, 2. 106. He is called son of Pratiha, 2. 107.

Pratíka, son of Vasu, son of Bhútajyotis, 3. 335.

Pratíka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3.

Pratikáśwa, variant of Supratika, 4. 168.

Pratikshattra, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.

Pratikshattra, son of Samin, 4. 99. Pratimásyas, a people, 2. 172.

Pratimatsyas, variant of Pratimasyas, 2, 172.

Pratindhaka, son of Maru, son of Haryaswa, 3. 331.

Pratipa, son of Dilipa, son of Bhimasena, 4. 153.

Pratipaka, variant of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.

Pratipaksha, son of Kshattradharma or Kshattradharman, &c., 4.

Pratípáswa, variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.

Pratiratha, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, (1) 4. 147.

Pratiratha (3), variant of Apratiratha, 4, 130.

Pratisanchara, what, 1. 52; 5. 186, 196.

Pratisarga, 'secondary creation,' P. 63, 93; 1. 55.

Pratishthána, a town, or towns, P. 107: 2. 165: 3. 237. 238.

Pratita, son of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaśwa, 4. 168.

Pratításwa, son of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaswa, 4. 168.

Prativáha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.

Prativindhya, son of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.

Prativyoma, son of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.

Prativyuha, variant of Prativyoma, 4. 167.

Pratyagra, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149, 150.

Pratyagraha, son of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 149.

Pratyagratha, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149.

Pratyáhára, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 307; 5. 199, 232, 240.

Pratyangirasas, certain Riches or verses, sons of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.

Pratyatmya, 'reflexion,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.

Pratyaya, a Sarga, 1. 76.

Pratyusha, a Vasu, 2. 23; 3. 68.

Pravá, instead of Arishta, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, according to the Váyupurána, 2. 26.

Pravaha, a certain wind, 2. 305, 306.

Praváhas, variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.

Praváhita, a Říshi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Pravará, a river, 2. 149; 5. 389. Právaranas (?), a people, 2. 169. Pravarasena (?!), variant of Pravíra,

son of Dharma, 4. 212. Pravasu, son of Ailina or Ilina, 4. 132.

Pravijayas, a people, 2. 166.

Pravilasena, son of Pattalaka, 4.

Pravillasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 202.

Pravira, variously genealogized, 4.

Pravíra (another), variously genealogized, 4. 132.

Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144.

Pravíra, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212, 214.

Pravíraka, a certain Yavana king, 4. 211.

Právřisheyas, a people, 2. 170. Pravřitta, what, as an epithet of 'works,' 5. 200.

Prayága, a sacred city, now Allahabad, 3. 246; 4. 218, 219; 5. 248.

Práyaśchitta, 'expiation,' proceeding from Brahmà, 1. 85.

Prekshágára, 'theatre,' 5. 29, 33. Prema-ságara, a Hindi translation from the Bhágavata-purána, referred to, 4. 246.

Pretas, 'ghosts,' 3. 119.

Preta-kalpa, a part of the Garud'apurana, P. 84.

Preta-kárya, 'funeral ceremonies,' 5, 155,

Preta-rája, an epithet of the god Yama, 5. 61.

Prishadarbha, variant of Vrishadarbha, 4. 121.

Prishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3.257. Prishadaśwa, son of Anaranya, 3. 284.

Pfishadhra, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233, 238, 239. Pfishata, grandson of some Nipa, 4. 143, 144.

Prishata, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva, 4. 148.

Prishokta, variant of Vrishana, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.

Prishthaja, son of Kumara, son of Agni, 2. 23.

Přiśni, variously genealogized. 4. 94.

Priśni, 'earth,' mother of the Maruts, 2. 79. Pritha, daughter of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, and wife of Pandu, 4. 101, 102, 126, 320, 321; 5. 156, 164, 167.

Prithagas, variant of Prithugas, 3.

Prithivi, 'earth.' The element, produced from the rudiment of smell, 1. 35, 36. Turns into a cow, and is milked, 1. 187, &c. Whence the name, 1. 188. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 80. See also Diti and Maruts. Lauds Vishiu incarnate as a boar, 1. 59, &c.

Prithu, one of the Viswe devas, 3.

192

Prithu, according to the Bhágavatapurána, son of Tamasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Pfithu, a Řishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. A descendant of Kasyapa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 8.

Pfithu, son of Vena, son of Anga, P. 42; 1. 178, &c.; 2. 85; 4. 240; 5. 388.

Prithu, son of Prastáva, 2, 107. See Prithushena.

Přithu, variously genealogized, 3. 263, 297.

Přithu, son of Ruchaka, 4. 64.

Prithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5.

Prithu, son of Para, son of Samara, 4. 141.

Prithu, variant of Chakshus, son of Purujanu, 4. 144.

Prithudána, son of Sasabindu, 4.63. Prithudharma, variant of Prithukarman, 4.62,63. Prithudhatri, variant of Prithudana, 4. 63.

Prithugas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Přithujaya, son of Sasabindu, &c., 4. 52, 63.

Prithukas, variant of Prithugas, 3.

Prithukarman, son of Sasabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.

Přithukírtti, son of Sasabindu, 4. 62, 3.

Prithukirtti, daughter of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, and mother of Dantavaktra, by one account, 4. 104.

Přithula, variant of Přithuláksha, 4. 125.

Prithulaksha, son of Chaturanga, 4. 125.

Prithumat, son of Susabindu, 4.

Prithunjaya, variant of Prithujaya, 4. 62.

Pfithu-rai-charitra, a poem in old Hindi, referred to, 3. 207.

Prithurukma, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.

Prithusas (?!), variant of Prithugas, 3. 12.

Přithusattama, son of Přithusravas, son of Sasabindu, 4. 63. Přithusena, son of Ruchiraswa, 4.

Prithushena, son of Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.

Prithushena, variant of Prithusena, 4. 141.

Prithusrava (1), son of Dakshasavarna, Manu of the ninth Manwantera, 3. 25. Přithuśravas, instead of Přithuśrava (?), according to the Váyupuráńa, 3. 25.

Prithusravas, son of Sasabindu, &c., 4. 63.

Přithuśravas, son of Raghu, son of Dírghabáhu, according to the

Bhágavata-purána, 3. 313. Přithuyasas, son of Sasabindu, 4.

Priti, 'affection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulastya, 1. . 109, 154.

Priyá, daughter of Daksha, and mother, by one account, of four Manus, known as the Merusávarnis, 3. 24.

Priyadarśana, one of Krishna's wives (1), 5. 81,

Priyadarsin, the same as Asoka, 4. 189 (where correct the spelling), 345.

Priyamedha, son of Ajamídha, 4.

Priyamukhyá, variant of Guńamukhyá, 2. 81.

Priyasishya, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Priyavrata, son of Swayambhuva Manu, 1. 107, &c., 155, 159; 3. 2, 5, 7, 11; 5. 250. His offspring, 2. 100, 108, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200, 203.

Properties of sensible objects, 1.

Proshakas, a people, 2. 187. Proshthas, a people, 2. 179.

Ptolemy Euergetes, name of, in an ancient Indian inscription, 4.

Pudakas, variant of Padukas, 4.

Pulaha, a Prajapati, son of Brahmá, 1. 8-10, &c., 100, &c., 2. 103, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 68, 160, 164. His wife, Kshamá, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154. Pulaha, a certain star, 4. 233.

Pulaka, variant of Pattalaka, 4.

Pulastya, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, P. 30, 31, 41, 75; l. 8, 9, 100, &c.; 2. 103; 284, &c., 330, 3. 3-5, 8, 11, 68, 160, 161, 164, 246. His wife, Príti, l. 109, 110. His offspring, l. 154. Progenitor of the Rákshasas, l. 10.

Pulastya, variant of Vasishtha, 5. 251.

Pulika, variant of Sunika, &c., 4. 178.

Pulimat, son of Gotamiputra, 4. 198.

Pulindas, certain barbarous people, 2. 159, 160, 170, 179, 341; 4. 217. Their origin, 1. 182.

Pulinda, variant of Pulindaka, 4.

Pulindakas, the same as Pulindas, 2. 159.

Pulindaka, son of Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 192.

Pulindasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 297.

Pulomá, daughter of Vaiśwanara, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Paulomas, certain Danavas, 2. 71, 72.

Puloman, a Dánava, son of Kaéyapa, 2. 70; 5. 99. His abode, 2. 211 (where correct Pulomat); 5. 389. Puloman, son of Vipraehitti, son of Kasyapa, 2. 72.

Puloman, variant of Pulomarchis, 4. 199, 202.

Pulomárchis, son of Chandraśri, and the last of the Andhrabhfitya kings, 4. 199. See Pulomat.

Pulomat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198, 201.

Pulomat, variant of Pulomarchis, 4. 199, 201, 203, 204, 231, 236.

Pulomávi, son of Swátikarna, 4.

Pulomávit (??), variant of Pulomávi, 4: 200.

Pulovápi (11), variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199.

Puńs, 'spirit,' &c., 1. 3, 23, &c.; 2. 233, 323, 332; 3. 202; 4. 258; 5. 59, 199. And see Purusha:

Punarvasu, son of Puru, son of Madhu, 4, 69.

Punarvasu, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99.

Punarvasu, Punarvasu, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167.

Puńdarika, a serpent; son of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 74.

Puńdarika, son of Nabhas; son of Nala, 3. 320:

Puńdariká, daughter of Vasishtha, and wife of Páńdu (or of Práńa?), 1. 152, 155.

Puńdariká, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Puńdariká, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Puńdarikáksha, 'lotos-eyed,' a title of Vishńu or Krishńa, 1. 1-3;

2. 57, 94; 3. 204; 4. 104, 289, 340.

Puńdarikanayana = Puńdarikaksha, 4. 104, 112.

Puńdarikavat, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwipa, 2, 197.

Puńdras, a people, 2. 132, 170, 185. See Puńdrakas.

Pundra, son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 1101

Puildra, son of Bali, the Daitya, 4. 122.

Puńdra; countries so called, 2. 134, 170, 171, 177; 4. 221.

Puidra, a fabulous city, between the Himavat and Hemakúťa mountains, 2. 282.

Puńdrakas; a people, 4. 220. See Puńdras,

Punjal, a festival; observed in the south of India, 4. 313.

Punjikasthala, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83, 285, 286, 291, 292.

Punjikasthalí, variant of Punjikasthalá, 2. 286.

Punnámnyříksha; an epithet of ten particular asterisms, 3. 132. Punyá; daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnaváma, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling),

Puńyá, a river, 2: 154.

Punyajanas, certain Rakshasas, destroyers of the city of Kuśasthali, S. 25 g.

Pur, synonymous with Mahat, 1.

Pura, 'city,' its extent, form, &c., 1. 94.

Purajánu, variant of Purujánu, 4.

Purajit, son of Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.

Puraka, 'inspiration,' in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231. Puramáliní, a river, 2. 148.

Púrana, son of Viśwamitra, 4.

Puránas, 'mythological digests,' P. 7; 5. 300. Their scope, &c., P. 5, &c.; 3. 72, 73. Subjects of them, P. 7. Their probable age, P. 16. Their extent, P. 24. Their names, P. 20, 23; 3. 66, 67. Classes of them, P. 19, &c. Notices and analyses of them, severally, P. 27-86. Taught by Vyása, 3. 42. Taught by Súta, 3. 64. Original Samhitás of them, 3. 64, &c.

Puránárnava, the title of a work connected with the Puránas, P. 49.

Purandas, variant of Purundas, 4.

Purandara, the Indra of the current Manwantara, 3, 13, 18; 5, 46. Puranjaya, son of Vikukshi, 3. 261-263.

Puranjaya, son of Bhajamana, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Puranjaya, son of Srinjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.

Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.

Puranjaya, variant of Nripanjaya, son of Suvíra, 4. 144.

Puranjaya, variant of Nripanjaya, son of Medhavin, 4. 165.

Puranjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, 4. 176.

Purari, an epithet of Siva, signi-

fying 'enemy of Pura,' a demon so called, 2. 112.

Purávatí, a river, 2. 149.

Puríkashena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Purikáya, Puríkáya, a certain king, 4. 213.

Purikáyá, a city (?), 4. 213.

Purimat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198.

Purindrasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 201.

Purishabhiru, variant of Pravilasena 4. 197.

Purishasena (1), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Purishataru (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Purishí, a particular holy fire, 1. 85 (where correct Purishin).

Purna, a river, 2, 145.

Púrňá, a river (another), 2. 154. Púrňaka, what, in the worship of the Magas, 5. 384.

Púrnamása, son of Krishna and Kálindí, 5. 79.

Púrnásá, a river, 2. 152 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.

Púrnotsanga, son of Srisatakarni, 4. 195, 200, 202.

Purodasa, 'a sacrificial cake of ground rice,' 1. 119.

Purchita, 'priest,' 4. 62.

Purojava, ruler over the realm of Purojava, and son of Medhátithi, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200. Purojava, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Púrta-kamalákara, the, a work on law, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 339; 3. 190.

Púru, Puru, son of Chákshusha, 1, 177, 178; 3, 13.

Púru, an incarnation of Dharma, and son of Vasudeva, 4. 111.

Púru, son of Yayáti, 3. 266; 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117, 120, 126-128, 130, 133, 139, 152, 237.

Púru, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14, 15, 24.

Puru, son of Madhu, son of Dovakshattra, 4. 69.

Purudwat, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.

Puruhotra, variously genealogized, 4, 69.

Puruhuta, son of Dravavasu, 4. 70. Puruja, variant of Purujanu, 4.

Purujánu, son of Susánti, 4. 144. Purujáti, variant of Purujánu, 4. ** 144.

Purujit, son of Ruchaka, son of Usanas, 4. 64.

Purujit, son of Krishna and Jambavatí, 5. 79.

Purukutsa, son of Mándhátfi, I. 17; 3. 268, 281-283; 5. 250. Purukutsa, son of Durgaha, 3. 268. Purukutsa, son of Anu, son of Purudwat (1), 4. 69.

Purumidha, son of Hastin, 4, 140. Purumdas, Purumdas (1), a dynasty, 4, 206.

Purunjas, variant of Purundas, 4.

Pururavas, son of Budha and Ila, 3. 236; 4. 5. His progeny, 4. 13. The city of Pratishthana is bestowed on him, 3. 237. Becomes enamoured of Urvasi, 4. 6, &c. Strikes fire, and makes it threefold, 4. 10. Traditions of him, 4. 11. See also P. 107; 3. 168; 4. 30, 31, 343. Purúravas, king of the Madras, 4. 5.

Pururavas, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 189-191.

Purushas, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Purusha, 'the male portion of Brahmá,' 1. 106. See Viráj.

Purusha, 'spirit.' A form of Vishńu, 1. 16; 2. 295; 3. 72, 83, 252. For 'disciple,' 4. 73. See also P. 94; 1. 3, 4, 27, 58; 2. 37, 58; 5. 200, 201. And see Pums.

Purusha, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13. Purushakutsa (%), variant of Purukutsa, son of Máudhátfi, 3. 268. Purushaprabhu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.

Purusha-swarúpin, what, 3. 252. Purushavara; variant of Purúravas; son of Budhá, 3. 237.

Purushottama, 'supreme spirit,' a title of Vishiu, P. 73; 1. 16, 27, 61; 167, 170, 196, &c.; 2. 57, &c. &c.; 3. 282, 299; 4. 75, 247, 248, 256; 5. 2, 7, 119, 161, 166, 184, 200, 216, 254, 344.

Purushottama, a disquisitionist on the Bhágavata-purána, referred to, P. 48.

Purushottama, a region (?), 'Ayatana,' of Vishnu, 2. 5.

Purushottama-kshetra, a holy place in Orissa, sacred to Purushottama, P. 28, 73. Puruvasa, son of Mahatejas (?), 4.

Puruvat (1), one of the Viswe devas, 3. 191.

Puruvatsa (1), variant of Puruvasa, 4. 69.

Púrva, son of Míd'hwas, 3. 335.
 Púrva-bhádrapadá, a certain asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3, 132, 167, 170.

Púrvábhirámá, a river, 2. 148, Púrvachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 288, 293.

Purvahna, 'forencon,' 2. 295.

Purvaja, an epithet of Vishnu, 1.

Púrvajá = Aświpi (?), an asterism, 2. 264.

Púrva-phálguní, an asterism, 2. 259, &c.

Púrva-proshthapadá = Púrva-bhá-drapadá, 2. 265.

Púrváshádhá, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 4. 230, 234.

Púshan, an Aditya, 1. 131, 141, 180; 2. 27, 285; 4. 339.

Pushkalas, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Pushkalas, variant of Múshakas, 2. 178.

Pushkala, variant of Pushkara, son of Bharata, 3. 319.

Pushkala, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.

Pushkalávartaka = Pushkarávartaka, 2. 280.

Pushkaras, the Brahmans of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Pushkara, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, and king of Pushkarávatí, 3. 319. Pushkara, a famous lake, near Ajmere, P. 30; 2. 96; 4. 26; 5. 248.

Pushkara, variant of Kimnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.

Pushkara-dwipa, a certain continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 201, &c., 245.

Pushkara-mahatmya, a Pauranik composition, 2. 12.

Pushkaráruńi, variant of Pushkarin, 4. 138.

Pushkarávartaka, a kind of cloud, 2. 280.

Pushkarávatí, a city, identified with Arrian's Peukelaotis, 3.319. Pushkarin, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Pushkarini, daughter of Anaranya, and wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177, 179. Called daughter of Virana, and also wife of Vyushta, 1. 178.

Pushkarińi, wife of Bhumanyu, 4.

Pushkasas, a dynasty, 4. 206.

Pushpadamshtra, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74.

Pushpajáti, a river, 2. 155.

Pushpamitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.

Pushpamitra, the first Sunga king, 4. 189-191.

Pushpamitra, king of Mekalá, 4. 213, 215; 5. 392.

Pushpanja, father of Paushpanji, 3. 58.

Pushparna, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Pushpavarsha, a mountain in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 195. Pushpavat, variously genealogized, 4. 150.

Pushpavat, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 196.

Pushpaveńi, a river, 2. 154.

Pushti, 'thriving,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.

Pushti, daughter of Paurnamasa, 1. 153.

Pushti, daughter of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Pushtimat, variant of Tushtimat, 4. 99.

Pushti-śráddba, a particular mortuary ordinance, 3. 147.

Pushya, son of Renu, 3. 297.

Pushya, variously genealogized, 3. 324.

Pushya, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167; 4. 229. Pushya = Pausha, the month so called, 3. 168.

Pushya, variant of Satyadhrita, 4.

Put, a hell, that of the sonless dead, 1. 183.

Pútaná, a she-demon, daughter of Bali, 2. 69. Is slain by Krishńa,
4. 272, 276, 278, 281, 335; 5.
33, 87. And see 4. 272.

Pútaná, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.

Pútimŕittika, a hell, 2. 215.

Pútisřinjayas, variant of Ghaťasřinjayas, 2. 180.

Putra, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahma, 1. 155.

Putra, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100,

Putra, son of Brahmishtha, 3. 324.

Putravat, variant of Pushpavat, 4. 150.

Púyavaha, a hell, 2. 215, 218. Púyoda, a hell, 2. 215.

Qualities, three, Satya, Rajas, Tamas, 1. 3, 13, 26. See Guńas.

Rabhasa, sprung from Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 43.

Rádhá, wife of Kŕishúa, P. 21, 22, 66, &c.; 4. 245, 329, 330; 5. 264, 269, 283, 285, 321, 342, 345.

Rádhá, wife of Adhiratha, 4. 126, 143; 5. 391.

Radheya = Karna, and why so called, 4. 126, 142.

Rádhika, son of Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 153.

Rága, 'attachment,' its place in philosophy, 1. 69.

Rághava, patronym of Ráma, 1. 151; 3. 81; 4. 104, 241.

Raghus, the, descendants of Raghu, 4. 240.

Raghu, variously genealogized, 3. 305, 313-316; 4. 241.

Raghu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.

Raghunandana, a modern law compiler, 3, 328.

Raghuvamsa, the, a poem, referred to. P. 9, 30, et passim.

Rahasyá, a river, 2. 147.

Rahasya, the term explained, 5.

Ráhu, son of Viprachitti and Simhiká. 2. 55, 72: but see 5. 387. King of meteors, 2. 86. His car and horses, 2. 304. Eclipse personified, 2. 308. Ayus, eldest son of Purúravas, marries his daughter Prabhá, 4. 30. At the churning of the ocean, he obtains a portion of the Amrita, is beheaded by Vishńu, is transferred to the skies, &c., 1. 147, 148. See also 2. 258, 259. Another name of Ráhu is Swarbhánu.

Ráhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169, 170.

Rahulasu, the same as Sakya, 4.170. Raibhyas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Raibhya, son of Sumati, son of Rantinara (?), 4. 130.

Rain. How formed, 2. 279. Kinds of it, 2. 280.

Raiva, variant of Revata, 3. 249. Raivata, 2. Rudra, 2. 24, 25.

Raivata, a Manu in the fifth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 2. 100; 3. 1, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 227, 337.

Raivata, son of Revata, king of the Anartas, 3. 249. He founds and dwells in the city of Kuśasthali, 3. 249; 5. 56. He visits Brahmá, 3. 249, &c. Balabhadra marries his daughter, Revatí, 3. 254; 5. 68. And see 5. 137. Another name of Raivata is Kakudmin.

Raivata (?), variant of Viloman, 4.

Raivataka = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249.

Raivataka, a mountain-range, branching off from the Vindhyas, 2. 141. Raivataka, a mountain-range in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Raivataka, a lake on Mount Kumuda, 3. 9.

Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107. See Rajas.

Rájá (rájan), 'king,' its etymology, 1. 184.

Raja-bhata, what, in legal terminology, 2. 217.

Rajádaswáti (??), variant of Chakoraswátikarna, 4. 201.

Rajadhideví, variously genealogized, wife of Jayasena, the Avantya, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82 (where she should have been called paternal aunt of Krishna). Rajagriha, a city in Magadha, 4.

171 (where correct the spelling), 180, 181, 345-

Rajaka, 'dyer' (1), 5. 18.

Rájaka, variant of Janaka, son of Visákharúpa, 4. 179.

Rájaní, a river, 2. 148.

Rajani, a river in Sálmala-dwipa, 2. 195.

Raja-nighantu, the, a metrical work, referred to, 2. 147.

Rájanyas, the same as Kshattriyas, 3. 90, 153.

Rájarshis, 'royal sages,' theirabode, &c., 3.69, 262; 4.104.

Rajas, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263; 3. 7.

Rajas = Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107.

Rajas, 'quality of foulness, passion, activity,' P. 20; 1. 4, 35,

Rajasas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3, 17.

Rájasa, adjective of Rajas, P. 20-22; 5. 267, 285, 310, 317, &c.

Rájasravas, Rájasravas, Vyása in the twenty-second Manwantara, 3. 35. He is assigned to the twenty-first Manwantara, 8. 37.

Rajasúya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 288; 4, 2.

Raja-tarangini, the, a metrical history, referred to, 2. 178, 179, 186; 4. 223.

Rajavat, son of Dyutimat, son of Pandu (or of Prana?), 1, 153.

Rajeyu, variant of Riteyu, 4. 128. Raji, son of Ayus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 40, 41, &c.

Rájin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299. Rájívalochaná, daughter of Jarásandha, and consort of Kamsa, 4. 273.

Rájní, daughter of Raivata, the fifth Manu, and wife of Vivaswat, 3. 20.

Rájyábhishekapaddhati, a modern work, on the consecration of kings, referred to, 2. 339; 3. 190.

Rájyádhideva, variant of Ráshtrádhideva, 4. 99.

Rájyavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.

Rajyavardhana, son of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.

Ráká, 'day of full moon,' daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261.

Raka, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 195.

Rákhí-púrnímá, the Hindí name of a certain festival, 4. 276. Rakshá, 'amulet,' 4. 276. Rakshases, the same as Rakshasas, 5. 247.

Rákshas, son of Kasyapa and Khasa, and progenitor of the Rákshasas, 2, 75:

Rakshas, the same as Nairrita, 2.

Rákshasas, certain demons. Descendants of Pulastya, 1, 10. They proceed from Brahmá, 1. 82. Originate from Kaśyapa and Surasa, 2, 74. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Khasa, 2, 75. Sprung from Rákshas, son of Kaśyapa and Khasa, 2, 75. Twelve of them named, 2, 285, &c. Etymology of the word, 1, 82, 83. And see 1, 87, 188; 4, 250, 266, 277; 5, 94, 203, 246, 247, 383.

Rakshasa, a form of marriage, 3, 105; 5.71, 72.

Rakshoganabhojana, a hell, 2. 215. Rakshoghna-mantra, the term explained, 3. 182.

Rakshoha (1), variant of Heti, 2.

Raktapúyá, a hell, 2. 215.

Ramas, a people, 2. 133, 135-

Rama, son of Dasaratha, P. 4, 15, 31, 32, 59, 62; 1. 165; 3. 81, 248, 314-318, 320, 332; 4. 220, 259.

Ráma, the same as Parasurama, 1. 151; 3. 23, 311; 4. 19, 20, &c.

Ráma = Balaráma, 4. 280, 283, 285, 286, 288, 291, 297, 298, 305, 306, 323, 335, 336; 5. 8-11, 17, 18, 20, 23, 35, 48, 50, 51, 54, 64, 66-68, 70, 84,

110, 116, 120, 130, 134, 135, 138, &c. &c.

Rámá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Rámachandra, 1. 157; 5. 283, 284. See Ráma, son of Dasaratha.

Rámachandra, son of Puranjaya, son of Vindhyasakti, 4. 210.

Rámachandra, a certain king, 4. 212.

Rámagangá, another name of the river Suváma, 2. 151.

Ramagiri, variant of Kamagiri, 2.

Rámakŕishúa, a writer on exequial ceremonies, 3. 190.

Ramánas, a people, 2. 182.

Ramańa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2,

Ramańaka, ruler over the kingdom of Ramańaka, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Ramańaka, son of Vitihotra. 2.

Ramańaka, a region in Sálmaladwipa, 2. 195.

Ramańaka, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129; 4. 287.

Rámanátha, a commentator on the Kásí-khanda, referred to, 2. 229.

Ramauuja, a religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 71; 5. 257, 338, 347, 356.

Rámásrama, a commentator on the Amara-kosa, referred to, P. 7.

Rámásrama, a dissertator on the Bhágavata-purána, referred to, P. 47.

Rámathas, a people, 2. 183. Rámáyana, a famous poem, the genuine and the spurious, referred to, P. 4, &c. &c.; 2. 120, 145-147, 150, 151, 153-164, 166-178, 180-183, 185-187, 189, 190, 337, 339; 3. 317; 5. 280, 281, 284.

Rambha, a serpent, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293; 5. 12.

Rambha, son of Vivinsati, 3. 243. Rambha, son of Ayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 30, 43.

Rambhá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293; 5.165. Rámeśwara, the same as Setubandha, 3. 328.

Ramya, son of Agnidhra, and king of Ramyaka, the country between Mount Meru and Mount Nila, 2. 102.

Ramyaka, a fabulous region, to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114.

Ramyaka, the same as Ramya, 2. 102.

Ranachhor, the Hindi name of a modern form of Krishna, 5. 156.

Ranadhrishta, son of Dhrishta, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, 3. 255, 256.

Ranadhrishta, son of Nriga or Nabhaga, 3, 335.

Rańadhrishta, by one account, son of Vrishni, son of Kunti, 4. 68. Rańaka, variant of Kundaka, 4. 171.

Rananjaya, son of Kritanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.

Ranastambabhramara, a district in India, 2. 158.

Ranastambha (19), a district in India, 2. 158.

Ranaśwa, son of Samhataśwa, 3. 265.

Ránáyaníya, disciple of Laugákshi, and promulgator of the Sámaveda, 3. 60, 61.

Ránáyaniyi, son of Ránáyaniya, 3. 61.

Randhra, variant of Bradhna, 3.29. Rangavatí, wife of Rantideva, 4. 137.

Rangopajivin, what, 2. 218.

Rantibhára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.

Rantideva, son of Sankriti, son of Nara, 4. 137.

Rantinára, son of Řiteyu, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129; 5. 390.

Raptee, the popular name of a river of which the Robini is an affluent, 4. 170.

Rása, a sort of dance, practised by Křishňa and the Gopis, 4. 324, 328, 329.

Rasádu (11), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Rasakulyá, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Rása-mandala, a sort of dance, 4. 329, 330.

Rasátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 1. 62; 2. 209; 3. 281, 282; 4. 251; 5. 118.

Rasawáhiní, the, a Pálí work, referred to, 4. 189.

Rasáyana, 'alchemical therapeutics,' 4. 33.

Rása-yátrá, a certain annual festival, 4, 330.

Ráshtra (?), son of Kási (?), 4. 32, 343.

Ráshťrabhŕit, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Ráshťrádhideva, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhejamána, 4. 99.

Ráshtrapála, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Ráshtrapálá, variant of Ráshtrapálí, 4. 99.

Ráshťrapálí, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Khuka, 4. 99.

Ráshťravardhana, variant of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.

Rasmipas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339. Rasollásá, what, according to the Yoga philosophy, 1. 91.

Rathabhfit, variant of Rathakfit, 2. 293.

Rathachitra, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c. Rathachitrá, a river, 2. 150.

Rathajit, in the Linga-purána, instead of Éitajit, the Yaksha, 2. 293.

Rathakfichchhra, in the Váyupurána, instead of Rathakfit, 2, 291.

Rathakfit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c. Rathamitra, variant of Rathachitra, the Yaksha, 2. 293.

Rathantara, a Sadhya, 2. 22.

Rathantara, corrupted from Rathitara, the same as S'ákapúni, 3. 45-47, 50.

Rathantara, a Kalpa, P. 65, 66. Rathantara, a portion of the Samaveda, 1. 128; 2. 295, 343; 3. 48. Its origin from Brahma, 1. 84.

Rathasthá, a river, 2. 121.

Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.

Rathasyana, variant of Rathaswana, 2. 289.

hathaujas, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c Rathavara, son of Bhimaratha, son of Vikriti, 4. 68.

Ratha-yatra, a festival so called, P. 64, 71.

Rathitaras, a race descended from Rathitara, 3. 259.

Rathitara, son of Prishadaswa, son of Virupa, 3. 258, 259.

Rathítara = Sákapúni, 3. 45, 47, 48.

Rati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kama, 5. 76. 77. See Nandi.

Ratnagarbha Bhattáchárya, a commentator on the Vishnu-purána, P. 115, 116.

Ratnakútí (11), daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.

Ratnapála, a certain king, 4. 223. Ratnávali, a drama, referred to, 2. 341.

Rathoragas (1), a people, 2. 175. Rátri, 'night,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81.

Rátri, a river in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Ratula, variously genealogized, 4.

Rauchya, Manu, according to various accounts, of the ninth, and of the thirteenth, Manwantara, son of Ruchi and Manini, 3. 25, 27.

Raudra = Ardrá, an asterism, 3.

Raudráswa, variously genealogized, 4. 127, 128.

Raudrí-samhitá. See Rudra-samhitá. Rauhińeya, metronym of Balabhadra, 4. 289, 300-302.

Raumas, a class of demigods, originating from the pores of Virabhadra's skin, 1. 130.

Raupyanábha, a Rákshaka, 1. 188.

Raurava; a hell, 1. 112; 2. 214-216; 3. 198; 5. 386.

Rávana, son of Viśravas, 1. 10, 154. He slays Anaranya, 3. 284. Carries off Sítá, 3. 317. Is taken captive by Kártavírya, 4. 56. His former existence as Siśupala, 4. 104, 106.

Ravana (11), variant of Ramana, 2. 23.

Ravi, the same as Súrya, 1. 180. And see Sun.

Rays of the sun, 2, 297, 298; 5.

Raya, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Rayanayiya (??), variant of Ranayaniya, 3. 60.

Rechaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.

Rechaka, a certain disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.

Religion, periods of the Hindu, P.

Renus, certain Kausika Brahmans, 4. 28.

Renu, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297; 4. 18, 28.

Reńuka, son of Reńu, 4. 28.

Renuka, daughter of Renu, and wife of Jamadagni, 4. 18, 19.

Reńuká, a ríver in Sáka dwipa, 2.

Reva, variant of Revata, 3, 249.

Revá-khanda, a part of the Skandapurána, P. 73, 87.

Revá-máhátmya, a composition, P. 24, 35, 80, 87.

Revá-máhátmya, a composition (another), 2. 132, 144, 148, 151, 341; 5. 118.

Revanta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kasyapa, 3. 20, 21.

Revata, variously genealogized, 3. 249.

Revata, variant of Viloman, 4. 97. Revati, an Apsaras, 3. 9.

Revati, daughter of Raivata, and wife of Balabhadra, 3. 249, 254; 4. 109; 5. 68, 137, 154. Revati, an asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 9.

Ribhus, a class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 15.

Ribhus, variant of Bhavyas, the gods so called, 3. 12.

Ribhu, mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77. Legend of him; 2. 330, &c. He receives the Vishńupuráńa from Brahmá, 5. 250 (where correct the spelling),392. Riches, 'hymns of the Rig-veda,' 3. 43. Thirty-five particular ones,

2. 28, 29. Rich, the same as Rig-veda, 5. 211. Richa, son of Sunitha, son of Sushena, 4. 164.

accounted children of Angiras,

Richeyu, variant of Riteyu, 4. 127.

Richíka, son of Úrya, 3. 80; 4. 16, 17, &c., 25, 26.

Rig-veda, the, its origin, P. 2; 1. 84, 171. Its Samhitás, &c., 3. 40-51; 5. 200. Rig-vidhana, a work connected with the Rig-veda, referred to, P. 60.

Rijisha, a hell, 2. 215.

Riju, son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 110.

Rijudása, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Rijwahwa, a sage of the Mihira family, 5. 382, 385.

Riksha, sprung from Bhrigu, and Vyása in the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35.

Riksha, son of Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.

Riksha, son of Ajamidha, 4. 148,

Riksha, son of Devatithi, 4. 152,

Rikshá, wife of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 148. Riksha, a chain of mountains in Central India, 2. 127, 128, 130, 141, 144, 145, 151, 153, 155, 171; 4. 24.

Riksha (correct the spelling), variant of Chakshus, son of Purujanu, 4. 144; 5. 391.

Rikshaka, the same as Riksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2.

Rikshavat, the same as Riksha, the chain of mountains so called. 2. 145, 160, 340; 4. 64, 77.

Rikshya (??), variant of Riksha the Vyása, 3. 35.

Rinadya, variant of Rinajya, 3. 35, Rinajya, Vyasa of the eighteenth Dwapara age, 3. 35.

Rinavya (??), variant of Rinajya, 3.

Řińin (11), variant of Řiňajya, 3. 35

Ripu, son of Slishti, l. 177. Also called son of Udáradhí, l. 178. Ripu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti,

Ripu, son of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.

Ripukáyán (11), a king, 4. 213.

Ripunjaya, son of Slishti, 1. 177.

Ripunjaya, son of Viswajit, son of Satyajit, 4. 170, 171, 176, 178.

Ripunjaya, variant of Nripanjaya, son of Suvira, 4. 144.

Ripunjaya, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Rishabhas, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Rishabha, son of Nábhi, 2. 103. Has a hundred sons, 2. 103. Adopts a religious life, &c., 2. 103. Is the first teacher of Jaina doctrines, 2. 104, &c.

Rishabha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously geneulogized, 3. 3, 4.

Rishabha, father of Swaphalka, 4.

Rishabha, son of Kusagra, 4. 150. Rishabha, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Rishabha (?), a mountain in India, 2. 141, 340. See Vrishabha.

Rishabhá = Árshabhí, certain asterisms so called, 2. 277.

Rishabha (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Rishis, seven in number, the same as Prajapatis, 1. 101, &c. Twelve in number, and attendants on the Sun, 2. 284, &c. Classes

of them, 3. 68. Appearing in various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c. &c. As an asterism, 4. 230—236. One with Ursa Major, 2. 226, 269, 307. Their yoar, 1. 49. Mocked by the Yadavas, 5. 142. Whence their name, 3. 68. See also P. 38; 1. 174, 175; 5. 193, 195, 247.

Rishi-anukramans, a work connected with the Vedas, by Saunaka, referred to, 4. 31.

Rishikas, peoples so called, 2, 167, 181. See Rishtikas.

Rishika, a river, 2. 132 (where correct the spelling), 154, 167, 339

Rishikulya, a fiver, 2. 130-132,

Rishikulyá = Gangá, the river Ganges, 2. 154.

Rishtikas, in the genuine Rámáyańa, perhaps the same as Rishikas, 2. 167.

Hishtishena, father of Devapi, according to the Rig-veda, 4, 153. Hishya, variant of Riksha, son of

Devatithi, 4. 153.

Rishyamuka, a mountain in the Deccan, 2. 141.

Rishyanta, variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.

Rishyasringa, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantura, sprung from Kasyapa, 3, 23.

Rishyaśringa, a hermit, named in the Rámáyańa, 4. 124.

Rita, son of Chakshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.

Rita, son of Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335. Rita (??), son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.

Ritadhaman, Manu, by one account, of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Ritadhaman, Indra of the twelfth Manwautara, 3. 27.

Ritadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1.

Ritadhwaja, son of Satrujit, 4. 36 (where correct the spelling).

Ritadhwaja, another name of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 36.

Ritadhwaja, variant of Kritadhwaja, 5. 217.

Ritajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.

Ritambhara, a river in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193.

Ritaparna, variant of Rituparna, 3. 303.

Ritavách (?), a Manu, who brought down Revatí from heaven, 3. 9. Ritavírya, variant of Křitágni, 4.

Ritavratas, a caste in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Ritayus, son of Puraravus, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Kiteyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.

Ritu, Manu, by one account, of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Ritujit, son of Anjana, son of Kuńi, 3. 334 (where correct the spelling; 5. 391.

Ritumálá, variant of Kritamálá, 2.

Rituparna, son of Ayutaswa, 3. 303, 304, 315.

Rituparáa, king of Ayodhya, 3.

Kitusthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83. Kitwig, 'superintending priest,' 3. 327.

Rochaka (?), variant of Rochana 3. 190, 191.

Rochamána, son of Anarta, son of S'aryati, 3. 249.

Rochamána (?) variant of Rochana, 3. 190, 191.

Rochana, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 189-191.

Rochana, wife of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 110.

Rodha, a hell, 2. 214, 216.

Rohi, a river, 2, 151.

Rohińi, wife of Mahádeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Rohińi, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horned cattle, 2. 75.

Rohińí, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110, 111, 259, 260, 264, 275, 280, 289, 300-302; 5. 141, 154.

Rohińi, or Pauravi, wife of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 108, 109; 5. 79 (where, in note **, it should have been specified that Krishna had two stepmothers named Rohińi).

Rohiff, wife of Krishna, 5. 78, 79, 81, 83, 107.

Rohińi, a river, 4. 170.

Rohini, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.

Rohińí, denoting a young woman, the term defined, &c., 3. 102, 197, 198.

Rohitas (11) a caste in Salmaladwipa, 2. 194.

Rohitas, instead of Lohitas, a class

of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Rohita, ruler over the realm of Bohita, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sálmala-dwipa. 2. 193. Rohita, son of Harischandra, 4.

27.

Robita, the same as Dakshasávarni, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24:

Rohita, a division of S'almaladwipa, 2. 193.

Rohita, variant of Rehitaswa, 3. 288, 289.

Rohitapura, a city, founded by Rohita or Rohitaśwa, 3. 288.

Rohitás, the same as Rotás, 3. 288. Rohitáswa, son of Harischandra, 3. 288.

Romas, variant of Rámas, 2. 133. Romaharshańa, disciple of Vyása, &c., P. 17, 19, 46; 3. 42, 64, 65, 227. See Lomaharshańa and Súta.

Romaharshańiká, a Pauráńik Samhitá, 3. 66, 227.

Romaka, a city, 2. 111, 113. It is situated in Ketumála, 2. 207.

Romans, a people, 2. 176.

Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67 (where correct the spelling in note 4); 5. 391.

Romapada, another name of Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124, 125.

Ropans, variant of Romans, 2.

Rotás, the popular name of a fort in Behar, 3. 288.

Ruchas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Ruchaka, son of Usanas, 4.63 (correct the spelling); 5.391. Ruchaka, a mountain-range running south from Mount Meru, 2.117.

Ruchaka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.

Ruchi, a Prajapati, 1. 101, 108; 3. 16, 27.

Ruchi (1), variant of Richa, 4. 164. Ruchirá, a river, 2, 155.

Ruchira, variant of Ruchiraswa, 4.

Ruchiradhí, son of Sankriti, son of Nara, 4. 137.

Ruchiráswa, son of Senajit, son of Viswajit, 4. 140. 141.

Rudhirámbhas (11); variant of Rudhirándha, 2. 214.

Rudhirándha, a hell, 2. 214, 219. Rudiment, or element of an element, 1, 37. See Tanmátrá.

Rudras, born from Brahmá, 1. 115. Eight in number, 1. 116. Eleven in number, and sons of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, &c. &c., 1. 116, 117, 124; 2. 24, 25, 29. Sons of Kaśyapa and Ilá, 2. 73. The Maruts identified with them, 2. 79. A class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 15. See also 1. 141; 4. 249, 258; 5. 100, 143, 234, 388.

Rudra, one with Siva, P. 35, 36, &c. Born from the forehead of Brahmá, 1. 103. Becomes androgynous, and parts into eleven male forms and as many female, 1. 104. Has a thousand and eight names, 2. 25.

Etymology of the word, 1. 115; 2. 80. See also 1. 13, 41, 60, 77, 78, &c., 103, &c., 115, &c.; 3. 22, 24, 27, 83, 252; 4. 2, 3, 293; 5. 2, 43, 113, 120, 191-193, 247, 386.

Rudrá, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Rudrá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Rishi, 4. 129.

Rudras, variant of Pundras, 2.

Rudradáman, a king of Suráshtra, 4. 205.

Rudrakálí, a form of Umá, the sanguinary goddess, 1. 130.

Rudra-loka, a supernal region, 2.

Rudránis, certain goddesses, wives of the Rudras, eleven, their names, &c., r. 117.

Rudráni, (??), goddess of the Daityas, 5. 117. See Kotaví.

Rudra-samhitá, an appendage to the Váyu-purána, 2. 151.

Rukma, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.

Rukmadhara, son of Mahapaurava, 4. 143.

Rukmakavacha, son of Siteshu, &c., 4. 63, 64.

Rukmangada, a king, father of Mohini, P. 52.

Rukmángada-charita, said to be a part of the Srí-nárada-purána, P. 51.

Rukmaratha, son of Mahat, 4.

Rukmavati, the same as Kakudmati, 5. 83. Rukmeshu, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.

Rukmin, son of Bhishmaka or Bhishma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69, 70, 83, 85. Founds and dwells in the city of Bhojakata, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84. Slain by Balabhadra, 5. 86.

Rukmińi, daughter of Bhishmaka, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69. Is affianced to Siśupála, 5. 69. Krishńa abducts her, 5. 70; but with her own consent, 5. 72. Is married to Krishńa, 5. 71. One of Krishńa's principal wives, 4. 112; 5. 79. Gives birth to Pradyumna, 5. 71, 108. Her other children by Krishńa, 5. 78. Burns herself with him, after his death, 5. 154. Is identified with Sri, 1. 151. See also 5. 75-77, 86, 97, 103, 107. Rumańwat, son of Jamadagni, 4.

Rumańwat, son of Jamadagni, 4.

Rúpá, variant of Křipá (1), the river, 2. 155, 164.

Rúpa, its import, 3. 205, 252; 5. 15.

Rúpapas (?), variant of Rúpasas, 2. 164.

Rupasas (?), a people, 2. 164. Rupaváhikas, a people, 2. 164.

Rúpavásikas, variant of Rúpaváhikas, 2. 164.

Rupavati, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Ruru, one of the Viswe devas, 3.

Ruru, son of Ahinagu, 3. 320. Ruru, variously rendered, as the name of an animal, 1. 72; 3. 193.

1

Ruruka, son of Vijaya, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.

Rusadratha (??), in the Bhagavatapurana, instead of Rushadratha, 4. 122.

Rusana, wife of Mahinasa, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Ruseku (??), in the Bhagavatapurana, instead of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Rushadgu, son of Swahi, son of Vrijinivat, 4. 61.

Rushadratha, in several Puránas, instead of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

Sabala (?), variant of Savana, 2.

Sabaláswas, a thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 14, 16.

Sabaras, a people, 2. 170.

Sabda-brahma, what, 4. 252, 253; 5. 210.

Sabda-kalpa-druma, the, a dictionary, referred to, 2. 147; 3. 71, 108, 131, 187, 293; 4. 309; 5. 3.

Sabhanara, son of Anu, son of Yayati, 4. 120.

Sabhoga, a country, 3. 221.

Sabhya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115;

Sabija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Sacæ. See Sakas.

Sachaitanya, what, 5. 204.

Sachi, daughter of Puloman, and wife of Indra, 1. 136 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 72; 4. 45, 320; 5. 46, 97, 99, 102, 133. See Sakrani.

Sáchí (?), variant of Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.

Sachipati, 'lord of Sachi,' an epithet of Indra, 4. 320; 5. 46,

Sadáchandra, a king, 4. 212.

Sadácháras, certain observances so called, enumerated, 3. 107, &c. Sadaikarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 15.

Sadákántá, a river, 2. 149.

Sadánírá, two rivers so called, 2. 149.

Sadasadátmaka, what, in philosophy, 1. 20.

Sadásiva, the same as Siva, P. 32. Sadáswa, Sadaswa (1), son of Samara, 4. 141.

Sádhus, 'pious men,' 3. 107.

Sádhyas, certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Sádhyá, 2. 22. Personified rites and prayers of the Veda, born of the metres, 2. 22. A reproduction of the Jayas, 2. 26, 27. See also 1. 82, 123, 141, 142; 3. 7, 14; 4. 249 (where "the Saints" represents Sádhyas); 5. 101, 143, 247.

Sadhya, daughter of Daksha, wife of Dharma, and mother of the Sadhyas, 2. 21, 22.

Sádhya (11), variant of Sákya, 4.

Sad-veśa-dhárin, what, 4. 228.

Sadwatí, daughter of Pulastya, and wife of Agni, 1. 154, 155. Sagara, a sage, son of Báhu, 3. 289-291. Subdues sundry bar-

barous tribes, 3. 291. Imposes marks upon them, 3. 294. His

The state of the s

sixty thousand sons destroyed, 3. 298. See also P. 53; 2. 272; 3. 80, 81, 85, 98, &c., 297, &c.; 4. 60, 240, 241; 5. 388.

Sagara, the 'ocean,' why so called;

Sagara, an island at the mouth of the Ganges, 3. 302:

Saha, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5.81.

Saha = Sahas, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2: 291, 293.

Sahadeva, son of Srinjaya, 3. 247. Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 103, 150: 5. 134.

Sahadeva, variously genealogized, 4. 147, 148.

Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4. 150, 173, 177, 231.

Sahadeva, son of Bhanuratha, 4, 168.

Sahadeva, son of Divakara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.

Sahadeva, son of Sudasa, 4. 148. Sahadeva, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 98, 110, 111.

Sahadeví (?), variant of Sahadevá; 4. 98.

Sahajanya, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285-287, 291, 293.

Sáhajit, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54. Sahálin, son of Kákavaráin, 4. 186. Sahalya (1), variant of Sumálya, 4.

185. Sáhanja, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54. Sáhanjanípurí, a city, the capital of King Sáhanja, 4. 54.

Sáhanji, son of Kunti, 4. 54.

Saharaksha, son of Pavamana, 1. 156.

Sahas = Márgasírsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 261.

Sahasrabala, variant of Sahasraswa, 3. 32 i.

Sahasrada, variant of Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 54.

Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53.

Sahasrajit, son of Kfishna and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.

Sahasrájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Sahasráksha, an epithet of Indra, 4. 261, 321, 334. (Compare Bhaganetra, another epithet of the same god.)

Sahasráníka, son of Satáníka, 4. 163.

Sahasrári (11), variant of Vatsapri, 3. 242.

Sahasrasrotas, a mountain in Sakadwipa, 2. 200.

Sahasraśruti, a mountain in Sálmala-dwipa, 2. 195.

Sahasrastuti, a river in Sakadwipa, 2. 200.

Sahasráswa, son of Ahinagu, 3. 321.

Sahásráya, variant of Sahasráswa, 3. 321.

Sahaswat, variant of Mahaswat, 3. 325.

Sahasya = Pausha, a month, Dec.-Jan., 2. 261.

Sahi (?), variant of Swahi, 4. 61. Sahishnu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155. Also called son of Vanakapivat, 1. 155.

Sahishnu, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Sahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148. Sahya, a mountain-range in Western India, 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 140, 155; 5. 66.

Sahya, variant of Satya, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26. Sahya (??), variant of Bhavya, the Rishi, 3. 25.

Saibas, a people, 4. 121.

Saibya, a tribe, 4. 159.

Saibya, a horse of Krishna, 4. 83. Saibya, wife of Satadhanu, 3. 217,

dc.

S'aibya, wife of Jyamagha, 4. 65, &c.

S'aibyá, wife of Křishna, 5. 107. S'aibyá = Sudattá, wife of Křishna, (?) 5. 82.

S'aibyá, a river, 2. 149.

Saibya, variant of Sumati, daughter of Arishtanemi or Kasyapa, 3. 297.

Saililavatí, a district somewhere in India, 2. 165.

Saimhikeyas, a class of demons, sons of Simhika, 2. 72.

Saindhavas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 5. 389. And see Sindhus.

Saindhavas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Saindhava, a teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Saindhaváyanas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Saindhaváyana, descendant of Saindhava, disciple of Saunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 62.

Saineyas, a branch of the Yadavas, descended from Sini, 4. 93, 137 (where correct the spelling). Saineya, the same as Satyaka (?), 5. 148.

Sainyas, a dynasty, sprung from Sini, 4. 137. And see Saineyas.

Saishiri (11), variant of Saisiri, 3.

Saisikas, Saisikas (1), a people, 4.

Saisikatas (1), a people, 2. 177. Saisinas, variant of Saisikas, 4.

Saisireya, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Saisiri, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Saisítas, variant of Saisíkas, 4.

Saisunágas, a dynasty, sprung from Sisunága or Sisunáka, 4. 171, 182, 183, 186, 231.

Saivalas, Saivalas, a people, 2.

S'aiva-purana, = Siva-purana, P. 23, 35, 36; 3. 66.

Sájya (??), variant of Sákya, 4. 169.
Sákas, a people, P. 9; 2. 165, 171, 179, 181, 182, 184, 186, 339;
3. 290, 292, 294, 295, 336;
4. 60. Vanquished by King Sagara, 3. 291. Kings of their race, 4. 184, 202, 206. Identified with the classical Sacæ, 4. 208.

Sáka-dwípa, a continent, P. 64; 2. 101, 109, 110, 198, &c.; 5. 382, 385.

Sakakola, a certain hell, 2. 215. Sakalas, of the Rig-veda, 3. 51. Sakala, the capital of the Bahikas, a city in the Punjab, identified with the Sagala of Ptolemy, 2. 133, 135, 340.

Sákalya, son and disciple of Máńdúkeya, &c., and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45, 48, 50.

Sákapúńa, father of Sákapúńi, 3.

Sákapúní, an author, son of Sákapúnía, disciple of Satyasrí, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 18, 46-48. And see Sákapúrní and Rathántara.

Sákapűrńi, corrupted from Sákapúńi, 3. 46-50.

Sakavarna, Sakavarna, variants of Kakavarna, 4. 180.

Sáketa (1), a city, 4. 218.

Sáketu, variant of Sáketa, 4. 218. Sákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.

Sukha, 'a subdivision of the Vedas,' 3. 49, 51, &c.

Sakra = Indra, P. 77; 1. 50, 125, 136, &c.; 2. 78, 79, 240, 293; 3. 1, 3, 30, 123, 202, 252; 4. 3, 102, 159, 261, 284, 308-310, 314, 317, 320, 322, 341; 5. 13, 87, 89, 93, 99, 100, &c., &c.

Sakra, an Aditya, 2. 27.

Sakradhwajotthána = Sakrotthána, 4. 308, 309.

Sakra-gopa, a certain insect, 2. 284.

S'akrajit, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.

S'akrajit (?), variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74.

Sakrání = Sachí, wife of Indra, 5. 96. Sakfidgrahas, a people, 2. 182. Sakfidguhas, variant of Sakfidgrahas, 2. 182.

Sakridwahas, variant of Sakridgrahas, 2. 182.

S'akrotthana, a festival so called, in honour of Indra, 4. 308.

Sakrotthánadhwajotsava = Sakrotthána, 4. 308.

Sakru, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.

Saksha (1), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).

Saktas, worshippers of Sakti, P. 21, 79, 80, 86, 88-90; 5. 267, 280, 286, 299, 309, 310, 316-319, 326, 348, 380.

Sakta, son of Manasyu, 4, 127.

Sakti, 'the female double of a god.' The Saktis of Rudra or Siva, white and black, 1. 104; 4. 260. Vaishnaví, a Sakti of Vishnu, 4. 260. Rádha, a Sakti of Krishna, 5. 264. See, further, in explanation of the term, &c., P. 21, 22, &c.; 5. 235, 245, 267, 285, 310, 316-318, &c.

Sakti, Vyása in the twenty-fifth Dwápara age, son of Vasishtha, and father of Parásara, I. 8; 3. 35-37, 306. Slain by King Kalmáshapáda changed to a Rákshasa, I. 8.

S'aktimat (1), variant of S'uktimat, a mountain-range, 2. 140.

Saktiputra, patronym of Parásara, 3. 36.

Saktu, what, 3. 127.

Sakuni, son of Hiranyaksha, 2.

Sakuni, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 259, 260.

Sakuni, son of Dasaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.

S'akuni, daughter of Bali, the Daitya, 2. 69.

S'akuni, variant of Kuni, 3, 334. S'akuni, 'bird-seller' and 'ornithomancer,' 2, 219.

Sakuntalá, an Apsaras, wife of Dushyanta, 2. 81; 4. 133.

Sakuntala, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 133.

Sakyas, a tribe, 4. 187.

Sákya, Sakya (??), a Buddha, variously genealogized, 3. 246; 4. 5, 169, 170, 171, 181, 182, 186, 187; 5. 178.

Sakyamánábhava (?), a king, 4.

Sala, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.

Sala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321. Sala, variant of Lesa, 4. 30,

Sala (11), variant of Satha, 4. 109. Saladá, daughter of Raudráswa,

and wife of Prabhakara, the Rishi, 4. 129.

Sálagráma, a certain place of pilgrimage, 2. 103, 106, 312, 313, &c.

Sálagráma, 'ammonite,' a stone held sacred by the Hindus, P. 34; 2. 313.

S'álákya, 'treatment of external organic affections,' a branch of surgery, 4. 33.

S'álankáyanas, Káuśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Sálankrityas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 29. Sálavánakas, variant of Málavánakas, 2. 178.

Sálávatí, mother of Devasravas, &c., 4, 28.

S'áligotra (?), variant of S'álihotra, 3. 60, 61.

S'álihotra, teacher of the Sámaveda, 3. 61.

Salin, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

S'álisuka, variously genealogized, 4. 190.

Salivahana, King, P. 61.

S'aliya, disciple of S'akalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Salmala-dwipa, a continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 193, &c.

Sálmali, Sálmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.

S'almali, S'almalí, a certain tree, 4. 240; 5. 101.

Sálmali-dwípa = Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 101, 109.

Sálokya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.

Salomadhi (??), variant of Pulomarchis, 4. 199, 204.

S'álwas, Sálwas (?), a people, 2. 133-135, 156; 3. 293.

S'alwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.

Sálwa, a country, 4. 158. Sálwasenis, a people, 2. 179.

S'ályas, variant of S'álwas, 2. 135.

Salya, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71. Salya, extraction of extraneous

bodies,' a branch of surgery (??),
4. 33.

Salya (??), variant of Salwa, 5. 70. Sama, son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 111. Sama, what, in ethics, 4. 294. Sama (1), variant of Suchi, son of Audhaka, 4. 97.

Sama (?), variant of Nara, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Sama (??), variant of Susrama, 4. 175.

Samadhi, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 91, 315; 3. 21, 298, 307; 5. 228, 230, 240, 241.

Sáman, the same as Sáma-veda, 1.

Saman, what, in the science of polity, 5. 52.

Samánasalilas = Samánodakas, 3.

Samangas, a people, 2. 178.

Samanodakas, 'relatives by offerings of water,' 3. 151.

Samantapanchaka, a holy spot in Kurukshetra, 4. 23.

Samantaras (11), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.

Samara, variously genealogized, 4. 141.

Samaratha (17), variant of Minaratha, 3. 334.

Sámarshańas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Samása-samhitá, the, an astronomical work, quoted, 2. 277.

Samashti, mystical explanation of, viz., to denote Vasudeva, 5. 215.

Samaujas, son of Asamaujas, 4.

Sama-veda, the. Its origin, 1. 85. Its divisions, &c., 3. 58-60; 4. 143; 5. 200, 321.

Samaya, 'precept,' son of Dharma,
1. rii.

Sámba, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 4. 112. Called son of Krishna and Jámbavati, 5. 79, 107, 130, 142: Is taken captive by the Kurus, 5. 130. Is recovered by Balabhadra, 5. 134, 135. Is cursed by the Rishis, 5. 142. He introduces heliolatry into the north-west of India, 5. 381-385. See also P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 131, 132, 148.

Sambandhin, what, in legal language, 3. 175.

Sámbapura, a city so called, founded by Sámba, son of Kříshna, 5. 382.

S'ambara, an Asura, son of Kasyapa, 2. 31, &c., 52, &c., 70; 5. 73-76. Carries off Pradyumna, and is slain by him, 5. 72, 75.

Sámba-upapurána, P. 87 (where correct the spelling).

Sambhala, Sambhala (11), a village, where Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.

S'ámbhavas, an heretical sect, 5.

Sambhava, variously genealogized, 4. 150.

Sambhávya, variant of Susambhávya, 3. 11.

Sambhu, a Rudra, or form of Siva, 1. 180; 2. 24, 234; 5. 108, 111.

Sambhu, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 25.

Sambhu, son of Ambarisha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.

Sambhu, wife of Dhruva, son of Uttanapada, 1. 177.

Sambhu (1), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.

Sambhuta, son of Trasadasyu, 3. 283, 284.

Sambhuti, son of Duksaha, 3.

Sambhúti, 'fitness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Maríchi, 1. 109, 153; 3. 17, 227.

Sambhúti, wife of Jayadratha, 4.

Samhana (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.

Samhanana, son of Manasyu, 4.

Samhara, what, in cosmology, 5.

Samhata, a certain hell, 2. 215. Samhata (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.

Samhatáswa, son of Nikumbha, 3. 265, 266,

Samhita, 'collection.' Applied to the Veda, 3, 42, 44, &c. How it differs, in later literature, from Purana, P. 19, 78.

Samhitaswa (??), variant of Samhataswa, 3. 265.

Samhlada, the same as Samhrada, 3. 30, 69.

Samhráda, son of Hiranyakasipu, 2. 30, 69.

Sami (1), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.

S'ami (??), variant of Nara, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Samika, a Muni to appear at the end of the Kali age, P. 55; 5.

Samika, son of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.

Samin, variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.

Samin, son of Sura, son of Viduratha, 4. 99.

Samipya, a kind of emancipation, . 5..242.

Samíras, a people, 2. 173.

Sammada, the sovereign of the fish, 3. 268, 276.

Sammardana, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Sammati, son of Harsha, 4. 190. Sammati, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 196.

Sammita, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 7.

Samnaddha, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297 (where correct the spelling).

Samnateyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127, 128 (in both which places correct the spelling). See Santatateyu.

Samnati (correct Sannati), son of Alarka, 4. 37.

Samnati, 'humility,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kratu, 1. 109, 155; 4. 265.

Samnati (1), variant of Samnatimat, 4. 143.

Samnatimat, son of Sumati, son of Suparswa, 4. 143.

Samnipata, what, in wrestling, 5. 36.

Sampadwasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298; 5. 191 (where correct the spelling, and expunge the mark of interrogation).

Sampára, son of Samara, 4. 141. Sampáti, son of Aruna and Syeni,

Sampáti, variant of Samyáti, 4.

128. Sampratápana, a certain hell, 2.

215. Samráj, son of Chitraratha, son of Gava. 2. 107.

Samraj, daughter of Priyavrata, 2.

Samráj, the term, as used in theology, explained, 1. 170, 172.

Sámsapáyana, disciple of Romaharshana, and a promulgator of the Puránas, P. 19; 3. 64, 65, 332.

Sámsapáyani, variant of Sámsapáyana, 3. 64, 66.

Samskáras, certain ceremonies at birth, &c., P. 63; 3. 100, 147. Samskfiti, variant of Sankfiti, 4.

Samudra, 'ocean,' king of rivers, 1. 157; 2. 86; 5. 388.

Samudragupta, a certain king, 4.

Sámudrí, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Práchínabarhis, 1. 157. See Savarná.

Samuttaras (#), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.

Samvarana, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 148.

Samvarani, a Muni named in the Rig-veda, 3. 337.

Samvarta, a lawgiver, referred to, or cited, 3. 96, 198.

Samvarta, son of Angiras, 3. 244,

Samvarta, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53.

Samvarta, a wind so called, 1. 54. Samvartakas, certain clouds so called, 4. 314; 5. 193 (where erase note †).

Samvatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 254, 255, 306. As personified, king of times and seasons, 2. 86.

Samvid, what, in philosophy, 1. 32, 172.

Samya, what, as one of the Siddhis, 1. 91.

Samyadwasu, or Sacrifice (?), 2. 83. Samyama, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 11, 26, 114, 171; 5. 216, 231, 245.

Samyama, variant of Samnaddha, 2. 297.

Samyama (?), variant of Srinjaya, 3. 247.

Samyamani, Yama's city, where situated, 2. 240. And see 2. 112.

Samyáti, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 45, 46.

Samyáti, variously genealogized, 4. 128.

Samyoga, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 227.

Sana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 78.

Sanadhwaja, according to the Bhágavata-purána, son of Suchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 334.

S'anaischara, or Saturn, son of Rudra, &c., 1. 117; 2. 257, 258, 304. Called son of the Sun and Sanjná, 2. 259. Called son of the Sun and Chháyá, 3. 21. See S'ani, Saptárchis, and Saura.

Sanaka, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 59, 77; 2. 200; 5. r95. Sananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77, 79; 2. 200. Sanandana, a famous sage, son of Brahmá, 1. 61. He dwells in Jano-loka, 1. 63; 2. 226, 228. See also 5. 13, 233. Sanátana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77; 2. 200. Sanátana, a Loka, the abode of the Vairajas, Pitris so called, 3. Sanatkumára, son of Brahmá, P. 72, 88; 1. 77, 78, 122; 2. 200; 3, 168; 4, 12. Sanatkumára-samhitá, a part of the Skanda-purána, P. 73. Sanatkumára-upapurána, P. 87. Sandamsa, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220. Sandhi (11), variant of Susandhi, 3. 325. Sandhya, 'twilight,' &c. A form of Brahma, 1. 81. Daughter of Brahmá, P. 89. Prayer to be used at it, 2. 250-252. Duration of it, 2. 253. The period preceding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50. See also P. 63; 2. 249; 3, 129, 135; 5, 12, 384. Sandbyá, a river in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198. Sandhyárása, the period succeeding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50. Sándilya, an heresiarch so called,

5. 379.

Sándípani, a teacher of the science

of arms, 5. 46-48.

Sandoha, what, 4. 312.

Sandrocottus, Sandrocoptus, Chandragupta identified with, 4. 186. Sanga (?), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhana, 4. 93. Sangata, son of Dasaratha, son of Suvasas, 4, 180. Sangati (1), variant of Sammati, the river so called, 2, 196. Sangava, 'forenoon,' 2. 253. Sangha (??), variant of Meghaswáti. 4. 200. Sanghára (11), variant of Sampára, **4. 141.** Sangháta, a certain hell, 2. 215. Sanghátántargata, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 155, 156. Sangraha, the technicality, as used of literature, explained, 5. 47. Sangrámajit, son of Krishna and Bhadrá, 5. 82. Son of Krishna and Saibyá, 5. 107. Sani, son of Atri, 1. 154. S'ani, the same as S'aura, 2. 259. Sanika (??), Sanika (??), variants of Samika, the Muni, 5. 251. Sanika (1), variant of Samika, son of Sura, 4, 101. Saniyas, a people, 2. 180. Sanjatas (1), variant of Sujátas, 4. 59-. Sanjaya, son of Supáráwa, 3. 334. Sanjaya, son of Dhritahavya, 3. 335. Sanjaya, son of Bratikshattra, 4. Sanjaya, son of Rananjaya, 4. 169. Sanjaya (1), variant of Sahanji, 4. Sanjaya (?), variant of Asanga, son

of Yuyudhana, 4. 93.

Sanjaya (?!), variant of Sfinjaya, 4.

Sanjívana, a certain hell, 2. 215. Sanjíviní, 'the herb of immortality,' 1. 146.

Sanjná, variously genealogized, wife of Vivaswat, 2. 259; 3. 20, &c.

Sanjneya, variant of Sahanji, 4. 54. Sanjnita (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.

Sanka (N), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasens, 4. 98.

Sankalpa, a Prajapati, son of Brahmá, 1. 101.

Sankalpa, son of Dharma and Sankalpa, 2. 23.

Sankalpa, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23. Sankalpa, what, in philosophy, 4.

Sankara, a form of Rudra or Siva, 1. 13, 119, 124, &c.; 2. 118; 4. 3; 5. 108, 111, 115, 116, 119, 126, 386.

Sankara, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.

Sankara Acharya, a writer and religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 48, 49; 1. 125; 3. 113, 174, 191, 223, 340; 5. 177, 257, 337, 347, 356.

Sankarshańa = Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 2. 211, 212; 3. 166; 4. 110, 111, 260, 297, 301; 5. 16, 40, 44, 144, 215. See Sesha,

Sánkásyá, a kingdom, its situation, 3. 333.

Sankha, son of Kasyapa and Kadru, 2. 74.

Sankha, son of Vasishtha, and a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Sankha, a mountain-range, 2. 117 (note §). See Sankhakuta.

Sankha, a forest so called, 2. 118. Sankha, variant of Vatsya, disciple of Sakalya, 3. 46.

Sankha, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322.

Sankha-dwipa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.

Sankhakuta, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Sankhana, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 322, 323.

Sankhana (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.

S'ankhanábha, son of Vajranábha, 3. 322.

Sankhapá, variant of Sankhapád, 2. 261, 262.

Sankhapád, the Lokapála of the south, son of Kardama and Sruti, 1. r55; 2. 86, 261-263, 338; 5. 387. (Correct Sankhapáda, wherever found.)

S'ankhapad, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.

S'ankhapála, a serpent, presiding over the month of Bhadrapada, &c., 2. 285, &c.

Sankha-smfiti, the, a code of law, referred to, 3. 190.

S'ánkháyanas, of the Rig-veda, 3.

Sánkháyana, compiler of a Sákhá of the Rig-veda, 3. 49, 50.

Sánkháyana, author of a Gribyasútra, 3. 113, 168. Sánkhya, a system of philosophy, referred to, P. 12, 41, 42, 94; 2. 14, 43; 3. 39; 4. 253.

Sánkhya-káriká, the, quoted, or referred to, 1. 20, 33, 34, 37, 69, 71, 76; 2. 43; 5. 60, 199, 202.

Sankhyá-parimáńa, the, referred to, 1.48.

Sankhya pravachana, the, referred to, 1. 33, 37; 3. 202.

Sankhya-pravachana-bhashya, the, referred to, 1. 31; 5. 378.

Sánkhya-sára, the, referred to, 1. 33-35; 3. 301.

Sankírna (?), variant of Sankírnara, 2. 292.

Sankírňára, a serpent, presiding over the months of Madhu and Mádhava, 2. 291.

Sankocha, what, in philosophy, 1.

Sankritis, a branch of the Kavyas, 4. 138.

Sánkfiti, son of Renu, 4. 28.

Sankriti, son of Jayatsena, son of Adina, 4. 43, 44.

Sankriti, son of Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.

Sánkrityas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 29.

Sankus, Kausika Brahmans, 4.

Sanku, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 8.

Sanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Khuka, 4. 98.

Sanku, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Sanku (1), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98. Sankura (1), variant of Sankara, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70.

Sankuśiras, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.

Santa, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193. See Santabhaya.

Sántá, daughter of Dasaratha, son of Aja, and wife of Rishyaśringa, 4. 124.

Sánta, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193. See Sántabhaya.

Sántabhaya, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191. See Sánta.

S'ántabhaya, a region in Plakshadwípa, 2. 191. See Sánta.

S'antahaya, son of Tamasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Sántakarna (11), variant of Srísátakarni, 4. 195.

Santána, son of Ugra, 1. 117.

Sántánika a Loka, tenanted by the Vairájas, Pitris so called, 3. 159.

Sántanu, Santanu, son of Pratípa, 4. 144, 146, 152, 154-158.

S'antanu (?), variant of Sutanu, 4.

Santaraya, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.

Santardana, son of Dhfishtaketu, the Kaikeya, 4. 103.

Santardana (??), variant of Sammardana, 4. 110.

Santateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129. See Samnateyu.

Santi, Indra of the tenth Manwantarn, 3. 25.

Sánti, disciple of Angiras, son of Daksha, 3. 28, 29.

Sánti, son of Níla, son of Ajamidha, 4. 144.

Sánti, son of Krishna and Kálindí, 5. 79.

S'anti, 'placidity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, '(1) 1. 110, 200.

Santi, a certain ceremony, 3. 44 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390.

Sánti, what, in philosophy, 1. 37. Sánti (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.

Sántidevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.

S'antidevi, variant of S'antideva, 4. 98.

S'antihavya (?), variant of S'antahaya, 3. 8.

Sántihaya (1), variant of Sántahaya, 3. 8.

Santimat (1), variant of Sumati, 4.

Santosha, 'content,' son of Dharma and Tushti, 1. 110.

Santosha, what, in ethics, 3. 77. Sapemin (11), variant of Sapeyin,

2. 57. Sapeyin, teacher of the Yajur-

veda, 3. 57. Sapindas, certain relatives, in legal

phraseology, 3. 151. Sapindana, a certain Sraddha, 3.

147. See the next.Sapińdí-karańa = Sapińdana, 3.

154, 156, 157.

Saptabhangins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.

Saptadaśa, a certain collection of hymns, its origin from Brahma's western mouth, 1. 85.

Saptajit (?), variant of Satyajit, 2. 289.

Saptaketu (?), variant of Satyaketu, 3. 26.

Saptárchis = Sanaischara, or Saturn, 2. 257, 258.

Sáptatantavas, a sect so called, 3. 340.

Saptavádins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.

Sáras (1), a people, 2. 179.

S'arabha, a fabulous animal so called, 1. 63, 72, 83, 84.

Saradwat, a Rishi in the current Manwantara, son of Gotama, 3. 15, 16, 23; 4. 146.

Sáradwatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Saramá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 73.

Săra-mara, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.

Sárameya (?), variant of Arimejaya, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.

Sarameyadana, a certain hell, 2. 215.

Sárana, Sárana, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 109.

Sárani-vyúha (??), what, in architecture, 5. 30, 31.

Sára-pradhána, the sanie as Avyanga, 5. 383.

Sára-sangraha, the, referred to, 3.

Saraswatas, a people, P. 104; 3.

Sáraswata, an epithet of Kapila, the Říshi, 1. 5, 17; 5. 250. Sáraswata, Vyása of the ninth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.

Saraswata, a Rishi, son of Saraswati, the goddess so called, P. 104; 3. 70.

Sáraswata, a modification of Sanskrit, P. 104.

Saraswata, a Kalpa so called, P. 40, 49.

Saraswati, a Sakti of Siva, P. 71; 1. 104.

Saraswatí, goddess of learning, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, P. 105; 1. 131, 148; 2. 21; 3. 70. As one with various rivers, P. 46, 104–106; 2. 121, 142–144, 154, 155; 3. 71, 170.

Saraswati, wife of Matinara, 4.

Saraswatí, a river in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.

S'arávatí, a river, 2. 147.

S'arayú, a river, the Sarjoo, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 147, 149, 172, 340; 5. 388.

Sarga, what, P. 93; 3. 72; 5. 259, 299.

Sarga, variant of Swarga, son of Bhima and Disas, 1. 117.

Sarísfipa, what, 1. 84; 2. 55, 92; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 162, 203, 236, 247.

Sarman, a name appropriate for a Brahman, 3. 99.

S'armisht'há, daughter of Vrishaparvan, and wife of Yayáti, 2. 70; 4.46-48.

Sárnga, a bow borne by Křishňa, 5. 113, 116, 125. S'arngadhanwan, an epithet of Krishna, derived from the name of his bow, S'arnga, 5. 113, 116. S'arngin, an epithet of Krishna, derived from the name of his bow, S'arnga, 5. 114.

Saro-máhátmya, a part of the Vámana-purána, P. 75. The State of the S

Sarpas (1), a people. 3. 293.

Sarpa, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Sarpa, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Nabhas, &c., 2. 285, 288, 292, 293.

Sarpa, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1.83.

Sarpa-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.

Sarpapungava, in place of Rambha, a serpent presiding over the months of Sukra and Suchi, 2. 293.

Sarpis, wife of Ritadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.

Sarpis, 'clarified butter,' 2. 109. Sárshti, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242. (It is very inadequately translated in 2. 270.)

Sarupá, wife of Bhuta, the patriarch, and mother of the Rudras, 2. 25.

Sárupya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.

Sarutha (?), variant of Varutha, 4. 117.

Sarva, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 24, 272; 5. 121, 386.

Sarva, son of Dhanusha, 4. 150. Sárvabhauma, son of Ahamyáti, 4. 128.

Sárvabhauma, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Sarvabhauma, son of Viduratha, 4. 153.

Sárvabhauma (?), variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 304.

Sarvabhúta = Sarvátman, 5. 34, 164, 246.

Sarva-bhúta-dayá, what, 4. 294. Sarvadamana, epithet of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 134.

Sarva-darśana-sangraha, the, quoted, 3. 213.

Sarvadharman, a king, son of Dharmasavarnika, the Manu, 3. 27.

Sarvaga, son of Paurhamasa, son of Marichi, 1. 153.

Sarvaga, a king, son of Dharmasavarnika, the Manu, 3. 27.

Sarvaga, son of Bhimasena or Bhima, by one account, 4. 159. Sarvaga, what, in philosophy, 1. 27. Sarvagata, instead of Sarvatraga, in the Bhagavata-purana, 4. 159. Sarvagata, what, in theology, 3. 251.

Sarvajit (??), variant of Satyajit, son of Sunita, 4. 176.

Sarvakáma, variously genealogized, 3. 304, 305, 315.

Sarvakarman, variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 314; 4. 24.

Sarva-múrti, what, 5. 200.

Sarvasangá, a river, 2. 154. Sárvasení, daughter of a king of

Sárvasení, daughter of a king of the Kásis, 4. 136.

Sarvátman, what, in theology, 1.-

Sarvatobhadra, a mountain in Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 198.

Sarvatobhadra, a fabulous grove, so called, 2. 117, 122.

Sarvatraga, son of Bhimasena or Bhima, 4. 159.

Sarvatraga (?), variant of Sarvaga, son of Dharmasavarnika, the Manu, 3. 27.

Sarvávasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297.

Sarvavega, son of Dharmasávarnika, the Manu, 3. 27.

Saryata, a race descended from Saryati, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255

S'áryáta, son of Manu, 3. 248, 342.

Saryáti, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.

Saryati, Saryati (1), son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 2. 172; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 248, 255; 4. 40.

Sasa, a portion of Sudarsana, the continent, 2. 110.

Sasabindus, a tribe, 4. 61.

Sasabindu, son of Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61, 63.

Sasada, an epithet of Vikukshi, 3. 261, 262.

S'asada (??), variant of Vimsati, 3. 260.

Sasi (?), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.

Sasigupta, a certain king, 4. 219. Sasikas, a people, 2. 167.

S'aśikanta, variant of Sadakanta, 2. 149.

Sasin, the same as Kubera, 2. 112. Sastra, technical use of, in theology, 1. 85, 200; otherwise, 5. 38, 147.

S'astra-devatas, 'deified weapons,' sons of Krisaswa, 2. 29 (where correct the spelling), 5. 388. Sáśwata, son of Sruta, 3. 334.
Satabalá (1), a river, 2. 148, 153.
Satabaláka, disciple of Sákapúni, and promulgator of the Rig-

veda, 3. 49.

ر براد المادية المادية

Satabhisha, the same as Satabhishaj, 2. 308.

Satabhishaj, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 167, 169.

Satadhanu, a certain king, 3. 217, &c.

Satadhanus, son of Hridika, 4. 82, 90, 99. He slays Sattrájita, 4. 81. Is slain by Krishna, 4. 83. See Satadhanwan.

Satadhanus, for Satadhanwan, son of Somasarman, 4. 190.

Satadhanwan = Satadhanus, son Hridika, 4. 80, &c., 99.

Satadhanwan, son of Somasarman, 4. 190.

S'atadhanwan (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.

Satadhara, son of Devavarman, 4. 189.

S'atadhwaja (1), variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.

Satadru, Satadru, the river Satlej, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144; 3. 170; 4. 118.

S'atadyumna, a king, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.

Satadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3.

Satajit, son of Raja, 2. 107. Also called son of Viraja, 2. 107.

Satajit, variously genealogized, 4.

Satájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Satajit, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.

Sátakarni, Sátakarni, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 202, 205.

Sátakarái, son of Yantramáti (11), 4. 202.

Sátakarni, de., variants of Sundara-sátakarnin, 4. 197.

Sátakarái (??), variant of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśri, 4. 199.

S'átakarni (?), variant of Swáti, 4.

Satakesara, a mountain in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.

Satakratu, an epithet of Indra, 1. 150; 4. 42, 309; 5. 43.

Satakumbhá, a river, 2. 147.

Satamakha, an epithet of Indra, 2. 112.

Satánanda (as the name doubtless should be written), a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 23.

Satánanda, son of Saradwat or Gautama, 4. 146.

Satáníka, a king of the Pándu family, P. 63.

Satanika, king of Kausambi, 4. 124, 165.

Satanika, son of Nakula, 4. 159, 163.

Satanika, son of Janamejaya, 4. 162, 163, 166.

Satáníka, son of Vasudána, son of Brihadratha, 4. 165.

Satáníka, son of Sattrájit, 4. 165. Satánkrú (?), daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Satapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

Satapatha-bráhmana, the, referred to, or cited, 1. 45; 3. 35, 244, 342; 4.11,247. Itslength, 3.63. Sataprasúti, son of Kambalabarhis,

4. 63.

Sataratha, variant of Dasaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 314.

Satarupá, the first woman, the female portion of Brahmá, wife of Swáyambhuva Manu, &c., P. 95 (where twice correct the spelling); 1. 104, &c.

Satasankhyas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3.

25.

Sataéfinga, a mountain in S'ál-

mala-dwipa, 2. 195.

S'atatejas, Vyása of the twelfth Dwápara age, according to one account, 3, 37.

Satavapus (??), variant of Siteshu,

Satávari (??), variant of Sarávati, 2. 147.

Satayajna (1), variant of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Satáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha. 4. 13.

Satáyus, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Satáyus (??), variant of Srutáyus, son of Arisht'anemi, 3. 334.

Satáyus (17), variant of Siteshu, 4.

Satha, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 109.

Satí, a S'akti of Siva, P. 79; 5. 321.
Satí, 'truth,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhava, &c., P. 89;
1. 109, 110, 117, &c., 157; 4.
261, 262. Also called daugh-

ter of Kardama, 1. 110. She burns herself, 1. 127.

Sati, wife of some Angiras, 2. 29. Satirthas, variant of Saniyas, 2. . 180.

Satiyas, variant of Saniyas, 2.

Satkarman, variant of Satyakarman, 4. 126.

Sátpudá, a mountain-range, popularly so called, in India, 2. 128, 144, 150, 339.

Satrughna, son of Dasaratha, son of Aja, 1. 165; 3. 315, 318, 319. Satrughna (who?), 4. 85.

Satrughna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.

Satrughna, son of Devasravas, son of Súra, 4. 113.

Satruhan, variant of Satrughna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.

S'atrujit, epithet of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 34, 35.

S'atrujit, son of Vatsa, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.

Sattá, what, in philosophy, 5. 200. Sattámátrátman, what, in philosophy, 3. 312.

Sattrájit, father of some Satáníka, 4. 165.

Sattrájit, variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74, 100.

Sattrájita, son of Nighna, and friend of Aditya, 4. 74. Receives the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 75. Gives his daughter Satyabhámá to Křishňa, in marriage, 4. 80. Is slain by Satadhanwan, 4. 81. See also 4. 112; 5. 81, 148.

Sáttrájití, the same as Satyabhámá, 5. 81. Sattwa, what, in philosophy, P. 20; 1. 3, 35, 74, 138.

Sattwika, adjective of Sattwa, what, P. 20, 21; 1. 34, 74; 2. 296; 5. 285, 310.

Satwa, variously genealogized, 4.

Satwatas, a dynasty descended from Satwata, 4, 70.

Satwata, Sátwata, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 69– 71, 74, 86.

Satyas, certain gods, appearing in the third and fourth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26; 3. 17.

Satya, a form of Vishnu, 3. 17. Satya, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 189-191.

Satya, two Rishis, appearing in the ninth Manwantara, and in the tenth, respectively, 3. 25, 26.

Satya, son of Havirdhána, 1.

Satya, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. o.

Satya (?), son of Sárana, 4. 109. Satya, the same as Satya-loka, 2. 231.

Satyá, mother of Tushita, 3. 17. Satyá, or Nágnajití, a wife of Křishňa, 4. 91, 92; 5. 78, 79, 82. Confounded with Satyabhámá, 5. 97, 99, 104.

Satyá, wife of Břihanmanas, 4.

Satya, what, in philosophy, 3. 77;

Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrá-

jita, and wife of Kfishna, 4. 80, 81, 91, 92 (where the Sanskrit has Satya, another person, wherefore note * should be altered), 112; 5. 78, 79, 81, 89, 92, 96-99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 148, 154.

Satyábhidháyin, what, in theology, 1. 73, 89.

Satyadharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarnika, the Manu, 3.

Satyadhrita, son of Pushpavat, 4.

Satyadhfiti, son of Sárana, 4. 109. Satyadhfiti, son of Dhritimat, son of Yavinara, 4. 142.

Satyadhriti, son of Satánanda, son of Saradwat, 4. 146.

Satyadhriti, variant of Sudhriti, son of Mahavirya, 3. 331.

Satyadhwaja, son of Úrjaváha, 3.

Satyahita, son and disciple of Satyasravas, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45.

Satyahita, variant of Satyadhíita, 4. 150.

Satyajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c. Satyajit, Indra of the third Man-

wantara, by one account, 3. 6. Satyajit, son of Sunita, 4. 176.

Satyajit (??), variant of Jayadratha, son of Brihatkarman, 4.

Satyajita (??), variant of Satyadhrita, 4. 150.

Satyakas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.

Satyaka, a king, son of Raivata,

A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.

Satyaka, son of Sini, 4. 93.

Satyaka, son of Krishna and Rohini, 5. 79, 148.

Satyaka (?), variant of Andhaka, 4. 96.

Satyakarman, son of Dhritavrata, son of Dhriti, 4. 126.

Satyakarna, son of Janamejaya, son of Chandrapida, 4. 163.

Satyaketu, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.

Satyaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.

Sátyaki = Yuyudhána, 4. 93; 5. 123, 148.

Satya-loka, 'the world of infinite wisdom and truth,' 1. 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 4. 319.

Satyambhará, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Satyanetra, son of Atri, 1. 154. Satyangas, a caste in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193.

Satyaratha, son of Minaratha, 3.

Satyaratha, son of Romapáda, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.

Satyarathá, wife of Harischandra, 3. 287.

Satyarathi, son of Satyaratha, son of Minaratha, 3. 334.

Satyasena, a form of Bhagavat or Vishńu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.

Satyasravas, son and disciple of Máńdukeya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45.

Satyaśravas, son of Vitihotra, 3. 335.

Satyaśri, son and disciple of Satyahita, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 45-47, 50.

Satyavách, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.

Satyavat, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, P. 83; 1. 178.

Satyavatí, wife of Harischandra, 3. 288.

Satyavatí, daughter of Vasu, and wife of S'antanu and of Paráśara, 4. 150, 157, 158; 5. 181.

Satyavatí, daughter of Gádhí, 4. 16, &c. Becomes the river Kauśikí, 4. 18.

Satyavratas, a caste in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.

Satyavratas, a class of gods, appearing in the third Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 17.

Satyavrata, a Manu (?), 3. 236. Satyavrata, or Triśanku, variously genealogized, 3. 284, 286.

Satya-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 93.

Satyáyu, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Satyeyu, son of Raudráswa, 4.

Saubalyas, a people, 2. 157.

Saubhas, a people, 5. 70.

Saubhari, a Rishi, legend of, 3. 268, &c.

Saucha, what, 3. 77.

Saudáminí, daughter of Kasyapa and Vinatá, 2. 73.

Saudáminí, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Sarvakáma, 3. 304-307, 310; 4. 24.

Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Chyavana, 4, 147, 148.

Saudása, son of Apílaka or Ivílaka, 4. 202.

Sauddhodani, patronym of Sákya, 4. 170.

Saudhas (?), variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.

Sauhfidas, a people, 2. 178.

Saukara (11), variant of Súkara, 2.

Saulkáyani, disciple of Devadarsa, &c., and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61, 62.

Saulkyáyani (11), variant of Saulkáyani, 3. 61.

Saumas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. Saumadatti, patronym of Sávarni, disciple of Romaharshana, 3. 66.

Saumaka (??), variant of Somaka, 2. 191.

Saumanasya, son of Yajnabáhu, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195. Saumanasya, a region in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.

Saumasushmayana, Vyasa in the twenty-third Dwapara age, 3.35. Saumitri, teacher of the Samaveda, 3.60, 61.

Saumyas, a class of Pitris, 2. 303; 3. 166.

Saumya, a portion of Bharatavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Saunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62, 72; 4. 163.

Saunaka, variously genealogized, 4. 31, 32, 40.

Saunakayani (??), variant of Saulkayani, 3. 62. Saunanda, a famous club which came down from heaven, 5. 51. Sauparńa-puráńa = Garuda-purá-

ńa, P. 24.

Saura (correctly), the same as Sani, or Saturn, 2. 259.

Saurapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping the sun, 5. 280.

Saura-purána = Brahma-purána, P. 27.

Saura-samhitá, a part of the Skanda-purána, P. 73.

Sauráshtras, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 222, 224.

Saura-upapurána, P. 87.

Sauri, a name of Vishnu or Krishna, 1. 119; 4. 323; 5. 22, 84, 87, 115, 121, 125.

Sauri = Sani, or Saturn, 2. 226, 250.

Sauri-samhitá, a part of the Kurma-purana, P. 77.

Sausalyas, variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.

Sausitas, variant of Saisikas, 4.

Sauśratas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Sauśruta, a medical work, by Suśruta, referred to, P. 60, &c.

Sausulyas (??), variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.

Sauti, son of Súta or Lomaharshana, 3. 43.

Sautrámaní, a particular sacrifice, 3. 109, 113.

Sauviras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 134, 174; 5. 389.

Sauvira, a country, 2. 174, 318; 5. 389.

Savana, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155. Savana, son of Priyavrata, and king of Pushkara-dwipa, 2. 100, &c., 201.

Savana, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Savana, a hell, 2. 214.

Savarna, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, son of Rudra, 3. 27.

Savarna, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Prachinabarhis, 1. 194 (where 'ocean' represents Samudra). See Samudri.

Savarna, variant of Savarni, the Manu, 3. 22.

Sávarńaka, variant of Sávarńika, 3. 23.

Sávarni, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, son of the Sun and Chháyá, 3. 21-24.

Sávarni, descended from Somadatta (?), disciple of Romaharshana, and a teacher of the Puranas, 3. 64-66.

Savarni (who?), P. 65.

Sávarni (who?), 2. 113.

Sávarni (?), variant of Sávarna, 3.

Sávarńika, the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

Savarnyas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

S'ávasta (?!), variant of S'rávasta, 3. 263.

S'ávasti (11), variant of S'rávasta, 3. 263.

Sávasti (??), variant of Srávasti, 3.

Savibhása (11), variant of Vibhása, a sun, 5. 191.

Savisha, a hell, 2. 215.

Sávitra, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Sávitra, a peak of Mount Meru, 1. 120.

Savitři = Parjanya, &c., an Aditya, 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 27, 250, 251; 3. 56, 117.

Savitři, Vyasa of the fifth Dwapara age, 3. 34, 36.

Savitri, wife of Satyavat, P. 83.

Savitri, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.

Sávitrí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.

Sávitrí, a form of the Gáyatrí, 1. 108.

Sáya, son of Pushpárňa and Doshá, 1. 178.

Sáyana Achárya, a commentator, referred to, 3. 338; 5. 178.

S'ayanottama, what, in architecture, 5. 33.

Seas, seven, surrounding the seven Dwipas, 2. 109, 110. That of salt water, 2. 191. That of cane-juice, 2. 193. That of wine, 2. 195. That of clarified butter, 2. 197. That of whey, 2. 198. That of milk, 2. 200, 201. That of fresh water, 2.

Sena (??), variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

S'ená (??), variant of Mená, the river so called, 2. 149.

Senajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, &c.

Senajit, son of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.

Senajit, son of Brihatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Senajit, the same as Prasenajit, 3. 265.

Senání, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Sarpas, 'serpents.' Transformed hairs of Brahmd's head, 1. 83. Offspring of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. Their king, Sesha, 2. 85; but Takshaka, 2. 86. Twelve of them named, and their function mentioned, 2. 285, &c.

Sense, organs of, how produced, and by whom presided over, and the number of them, 1. 38.

Sesha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. King of serpents, 2. 85. See also P. 42; 4. 269; 5. 12, 65, 130, 139, 149, 192, 195, 393. A form of Vishńu, dwelling below the seven Pátálas, supporter of the world on his head, and a teacher of astronomy, and also the couch of Vishńu, P. 31; 2. 211-213; 3. 30, 31; 4. 260. See also Balabhadra (bis).

Sesha, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

S'esha, a king, 4. 212.

Seshanága (??), a king, 4. 212, 218.

Setu, variously genealogized, 4. 118.

Setubandha, a place in the south of India, 3. 328,

Shadanana, an epithet of Karttikeya, 2. 118.

Shadja, a note of the musical scale, 2, 320.

Shandas, a people, 2. 163.

Shodasarchis, an epithet of Sukra,

or Venus, the planet so called, 2, 257, 258.

Shodasin, a particular sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 113 (where correct the spelling).

S'ibapura (?!), a city, ruled over by Sibi, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Sibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7. See Sikhi.

Sibi, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.

Sibi, son of Samhrada, or else of Anuhrada, 2. 69.

Sibi, son of Usinara, 4. 121, 122. Sibi (who?), 4. 24.

Sibi (who?), 5. 82, 83.

Sibi (19), variant of Sini, son of Garga, 4. 137.

Sibika, the weapon of Kubera, 3.

Siddhas, a people in India, 2. 176. Siddhas, a sort of sages, 1. 122, 144; 5. 14, 59, 88, 94, 105, 150, 195, 246, 247.

Siddha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. xxx.

Siddhakshetra, a region in India, 5. 118.

Siddhapura, a fabulous city, 2. 111, 113.

Siddhartha, an epithet of Sakya, 4. 170.

Siddhartha, variant of Ratula, 4. 169.

Siddhásana, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Siddhi, 'perfection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.

Siddhis, 'attributes of perfection,' eight, specified, 1. 91. See also.

for other senses of Siddhi, 2.7; 5. 146.

Siddhimanwantara, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmada, 2. 151.

Sighra, the same as Sighraga, 3.

Sighra, a river in India, 2. 151.

Sighraga, son of Agnivarna, 3.

Sikhańdini, wife of Antardhaua,

Sikhandini, two Apsarases so called, 2. 80, 81.

Sikhi, variant of Sibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.

Sikhi, a river in Plaksha-dwipa, 2, 192.

Sikhin, the same as Ketu, 'the descending node,' 2. 259.

Sikhivásas, a mountain-range extending westward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Sikshá, an Anga of the Veda, defined, 3. 67; 4. 252.

Sikya (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).

Sila, son of Páriyátra, 3. 321.

Silpa-sastra, 'mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148.
Simha, the same as Nfisimha, 5. 3.
Simha, son of Křishna and Lak-

shmańá, 5. 81.

Simhala, an island, 2. 129.

Simhiká, daughter of Kasyapa, and wife of Viprachitti, her halfbrother, 1. 148; 2. 30, 55, 71, 259.

Simhika, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, 2. 26.

Simsapáyana (?), variant of Sámáapáyana, 3. 64, 65.

Simsapayana, variant of Vaisampayana, 3. 66.

Sindhus, a people, 2. 159; 5. 389. See Saindhavas.

Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 120, 121, 142; 3. 170; 4. 118, 223; 5. 381.

Sindhu, a river (another), 2. 148, 341.

Sindhudwipa, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 315.

Sindhuka, a king, 4. 195. See Sipraka.

Sindhupulindakas (?), a people, 2. 158, 159.

Sindhusauviras, a people, 2. 134, 173; 5. 389.

Sineyus (??), variant of Siteshu, 4. 63.

Sini, son of Vŕishni, son of Bhajamana, 4. 73, 74, 93.

Sini, son of Anamitra, 4. 93, 94. Sini, son of Garga, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.

Sini (11), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.

Sini (?), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Samin, 4. 99.

Sinibáhu, a river rising in the Vindhya mountains, 2. 155.

Sinika (??), variant of Samika, a future Muni, 5. 251.

Siníválí, daughter of Angiras, 1.

Siníválí, a river in S'almala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Sinivali, 'the day when the new moon is first seen,' 2. 260.

Síphá, a river in India, 2. 155.

Siprá, a river, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 155, 339.

Sipraka, founder of the Andhrabhritya dynasty, 4. 194.

Sira, 'ploughshare,' 3. 332; 5. 51. Compare Hala.

Siradhwaja, an epithet of Balabha-dra, 3. 253.

Siradhwaja, an epithet of Janaka, son of Hraswaroman, 3. 332, 333.

Sirálas (??), variant of Pásivátas, 2. 180.

Siráyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 254.

Sirin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 4.82; 5.137.

Sishti (??), variant of Slishti, son of Dhruva, 1. 179.

Sishyanandi (19), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.

Siśira, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23. Siśira, son of Medhatithi, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Sisira, disciple of Sakalya, and a promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Sisira, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Sisira, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Sisiráyana (rightly, Saisiráyana), son of Sisira, 5. 53.

Siśu, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.

Sisuka, son of Dharma, &c., 4.

Sisuka (??), variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195, 200.

Siśumára, what, in astronomy, 2. 306, 307.

Sisunága, the same as Sisunáka, 4. 180, 185, 231.

Sisunáka, a king, 4. 180. See also Saisunágas.

Sisunandi, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 212.

Sisupala, son of Damaghosha, 4. 67, 104-106, 246, 316; 5.69,70. Sita, daughter of Janaka, and wife of Rama, 1. 151; 3. 316, 317, 331, 332; 4. 146.

Sítá, Sítá, a river, the Sihoun (?), 2. 112, 120-122, 272; 5. 388.

Sitá-kund, the popular name of a hot well near Monghir, on the Ganges, 4. 286.

Sitanta, a mountain-range extending eastward from Mount Meru, 2, 117, 124.

Siteshu, son of Usanas, 4. 63, 64. Siteyus (?), variant of Siteshu, 4. 63. Sitikshu (?), variant of Siteshu, 4. 63.

Sivas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.

Siva, a god of the first order. The same as Vishnu in the character of destroyer, 1. 41. Born, as a Kumára, from Brahmá, in every Kalpa, and differing, in each, in colour, 1. 77-79. King of the Bhutas, 2. 86. His city, &c., 2. 112, 230. Spoils Daksha's sacrifice, 1. 120, &c. Bears the river Alakanandá on his head, 2. 272. Intercedes for Bána, 5. 118, &c. See also P. 4. &c. &c.; 1. 1, &c.; 5. 14, 76, 92, 94, 108, 114, &c. &c. And see Hara, Isa, Iśwara, Mahadeva, Mahesa, Maheśwara, Náráyańa, Sankara,

Súlapáńi, Trilochana, Umápati, &c.

Siva, a Rudra, 1. 117; 5. 386. Siva, son of Úru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.

Siva, son of Medhatithi, or else of Idhmajihwa, king of Plakshadwipa, 2. 191, 193.

Sivá, a Sakti, sprung from Siva, and wife of Isana, P. 79; 1. 117.

Sivá, wife of Anila, the Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.

機関は近日の内のでのでは、100mの対象には、

Siva, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191, 193.

Sivá, a river in India, 2. 149.

Siva, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2.196. Siva, the name of a Kalpa, P. 74. Sivadatta, a king of the Abhiras, 4. 208.

Siva-dharma, a part of the Skandapurána (?), 2. 216, 221.

Siva-dharma-upapurána, P. 87.

Siva-gitá, a poem encomiastic of Siva, 3. 65.

Sivapura, the city of Siva, P. 38. For Siva's city, see 2. 112.

Siva-purána, P. 20, 24, 35, 88, 89. And see Saiva-purána.

Siva-rahasya-khanda, a part of the Skanda-purana, P. 73.

Siva-rátri, a certain festival, P. 89. Siva-sambitá. See Rudra-sambitá. Sivaskanda (11), variant of Sivaskandha, 4. 198.

Sivaskandaśátakarńi, &c. (??), variants of Sivaskandha, 4. 201, 202.

Sivaskandha, variously genealogized, 4. 198, 202.

Sivasrí, variant of Sivasrísátakarnin, 4. 201: Sivaśriśátakarńin, son of Pulimat, 4. 198.

Sivaswamin, variant of Sivaswati, 4. 198.

Sivaswáti, son of Chakorasátakarnin, &c., 4. 197, 201.

Sivatas (??), variant of Pásivátas, 2. 180.

Siva-tantra, a composition, quoted, 2. 206.

Siva-tattwa-viveka, the, by Appayya Dikshita, quoted, 5. 391.

Siva-upapuráńa, P. 36, 87, 88. Skanda = Kárttikeya, P. 72; 4. 283.

Skanda, a Prajápati, 1. 78.

Skanda, son of Pasupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.

Skanda-puráńa, Skánda-puráńa, analysis of the, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 27, 72, &c., 78, 85; 3. 67; 5. 264, 316.

Skandaswáti, son of Kvi (??), son of Saudása, 4. 202.

Skandhastambhi, son of Púrnotsanga, 4. 200.

Skandhaswáti, son of Swáti, 4. 200.

Skandhaswáti (11), variant of Sivaskandha, 4. 201.

Sleeping, rules of, 3. 131, &c.

Slishti, son of Dhruva, 1. 177; 5. 388.

Smartas, a religious sect, 5. 340, 342.

Smaya, 'wonder,' son of Dharma,
1. 111.

Smrita, a Prajápati, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.

Smfiti, 'memory,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Angiras, 1. 109, 153. Called daughter of Dharma, 1. 111.

Smriti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32. Snehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Sobhayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2, 75, 82.

Society, origin and progress of, 1. 92, &c.

Sodhas, a people, 2. 161.

Sohanji (??), variant of Sahanji, 4.

Soka, 'sorrow,' son of Mrityu, 2.

Soma, son of Atri, 1. 154; 2. 11; 4. 2, 129. Called son of Dharma, 2. 259. Called son of the Rishi Prabhákara, Churned from the ocean, 2. 11. By origin, a Brahman, 5. 388. His wives, 2. 10, 21. His offspring, 2. 28. Carries off Tárá, wife of Brihaspati, 4. 2. Has Budha, or Mercury, by her, 1. 174; 2. 259; 4. 4. His city, Vibhávarí or Vibhá, 2. 118, 240, 24I. Sovereign of the vegetable world, 2. 1. Monarch. of the stars and planets, of Bráhmans and of plants, of sacrifices and of penance, 2. 85; 4. 2. Lord of progenitors, 3. 181. One with the Moon, P. 3; 2. 337; 5, 47, &c. One with the moon-plant. 2. 337, 342. also 1. 188, 190; 4. 3, 4, 103, 104. &c. &c.

Soma, a Vasu, 2. 23. Soma, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 179. Soma (1), variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68. Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Somadatta, son of Krisaswa, 3.

Somadatta, son of Panchadhanus, 4. 147; 5. 134.

Somadatta, son of Váhlika, 4. 157.

Somadhi (1), variant of Somapi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.

Somaliśushmayańa, &c., variants of Saumaśushmayańa, 3. 35.

Somakas, a family sprung from Somaka or Ajamidha, 4. 147.

Somaka, a second birth of Ajamidha, 4. 147.

Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.

Somaka, son of Krishna and Kalindi, 5. 79.

Somaka, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Soma-loka, a region tenanted by various classes of Pitris, 3. 159, 160.

Somanátha, the temple of, 5. 47. Somapas, a class of Pitris, sons of Kavi and Swadhá, 1. 123, 157; 3. 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 339.

· Somápi, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaswa, 4. 147.

Somápi, son of Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4, 151, 173.

Somasads, a class of Pitris, sons of Viráj, 3. 159...

Soma-samsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.

Somasarman, son of Sálisúka, 4.

Somasushma, named in the Satapatha-brahmana, &c., 3. 35. Soma-tirtha, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47. Somavarta, the region between the

Somávarta, the region between the river Payoshní and Váráha, 2. 144.

Somavit (?), variant of Somapi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.

Soma-yajna, a particular ceremony, 3. 40.

Sona, an Indian river, the Sone, 2. 141, 151, 340.

Sonáksha (??), variant of Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.

Sonáswa (11), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Samin, 4. 99.

Soni, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.

Sonitapura, Bana's city, 5. 112, 118.

S'oshayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Sparta, the pancratium of, 5. 39,

Spheres of the sun and planets, 2. 224, &c.

Sphúrja, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, &c. Sraddhá, 'faith,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Angiras, 1. 110. See also 1. 148; 3. 121.

Sraddhá, wife of Vaivaswata, 3. 233-235, 337.

S'ráddha, 'devotion to the manes of one's progenitors,' 3. 113, &c. For prosperity, 3. 98, 99, 146, &c. Kinds of S'ráddhas, 3. 146, 147. The perpetual S'ráddha, 3. 122. S'ráddha for kindred newly deceased, 3. 149,

&c. Monthly Sráddha for deceased relations, 3. 153, &c. Annual Sráddha, 3. 154. Occasional Sráddhas, 3. 157, &c. Bráhmans to be entertained at Sráddhas, 3. 173, &c. Prayers to be used at Sráddhas, 3. 181, &c. Things sacred at Sráddhas, 3. 186, &c. Sráddhas how vitiated, 3. 194, &c.

Sraddhádeva (correctly), an epithet of Vaivaswata, 3. 13, 337.

S'ráddhadeva, an epithet of Yama, 3. 337.

Sráddha-gana-pati, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, 3. 190.

Sráddha-kalpa, a part of the Váyupurána, P. 38.

Sráddha-kalpa, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, or quoted, 3. 148, 189, 199, 339.

Sráddha-mayúkha, the, a work of like character, referred to, 3. 148, 198.

Sraddha-tattwa, the, another similar treatise, referred to, 3. 190. Srama, son of Apa, 2. 23.

Sránta, son of Apa, 2. 23.

Srastara, the term defined, &c., 3.

Srava (?), one of the Viswe devas, 3. 191.

S'rávaka, what, among the Buddists, &c., 3. 41.

Sravana, Sravana, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132. Sravana, a month, July-Aug., 2.

261, &c.; 3. 114; 4. 261, 276. S'iavaní, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113. Srávantí, error for Srávastí, noted as such, 3, 264.

Srávasta, son of Yuvanáswa, 3. 263, 264.

Sravastí, Sravastí (?), a city, its position, 3. 263, 264, 319.

S'ravisht'há, the same as Dhanishthá, an asterism so called, 2. 259.

Sreńika, the same as Bimbisára, 4. 171.

Srenika (another?), 5. 391.

Sreyas, what, in theology, 2. 326.

Sri, daughter of Bhrigu, and wife of Vishnu, 1. 2, 118, 135, 142, 144, &c. &c.; 5. 99. Hymned by Indra, 1. 148, &c. See Lakshmi (at the end of the article) and Rukmini.

Srí Bhágavata, Srí Bhágavatapurána. See Bhágavata-purána. Sríbhánu, son of Krishna and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Sridáman, a friend of Krishna, 4.

Srídevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Khuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98, 110, 111.

S'rideví (??), variant of S'ridevá, 4. 98.

Srídhara, the same as Vishnu, 1.

S'ridhara Swámin, the same as S'ridhara Yati, P. 46, 47, &c., 114, &c.

S'rídhara Yati, commentator on the Vishnu-purána, P. 114-116, et passim. See S'rídhara Swámin. Srijavána, son of Dyutimat, son of Pánd'u (?), I. 152. Srímallakarni, variant of Srísátakarni, 4. 200.

S'rí-nárada-purána, a mythological work, P. 51.

S'rinathdwar, a temple so called in the living languages of India, P. 22; 5. 318.

S'fingavat, the same as S'fingin, 2. 102, 111, 256.

Sringin (rightly), a mountainrange to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 114, 115. See Sringavat.

Sfini (??), variant of Túni, 4. 93. Sfinjayas, a people, 2. 180; 4. 144. Sfinjaya, son of Auttami, the Manu, 3. 7.

Srinjaya, son of Dhúmráswa, 3.

Sfinjaya, son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.

Srinjaya, son of Kalanara, 4. 120. Srinjaya, son of Haryaswa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144, 147.

Sfinjayá, the name of two wives of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Srinjaya, variant of Sanjaya, son of Pratikshattra, 4. 43 (where correct Srinjaya), 44, 344.

S'riparvata, a mountain in Telingana, 2. 141; 4. 208. See S'risaila.

S'riparvatiyas, a branch of the Andhras, 4. 208.

S'riranga, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.

Srísaila, a mountain near the river Krishrá, 2. 141; 5. 118. See Sríparvata.

S'risántakarna (11), S'risántakarni

(11), variants of S'rísátakarni, 4.

Srísátakarni, Srísátakarni (1), son of Krishna, brother of Sipraka, 4. 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 345.

Stishti (11), variant of Yuddhamushti, 4. 99.

S'rishti (17), variant of Slishti, son of Dhruva, 5. 388.

Srishti-khańda, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 83.

Sfishti-lílá, 'sport of creation,' P. 41.

S'rí-súkta, a supposititious Vaidik hymn, 1. 144.

Sritala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Sfitanjaya (%), variant of Srutanjaya, son of Senajit, 4. 174.

Srívatsa, a mystical mark borne by Krishna, 2. 94; 4. 268; 5. 5, 13, 35, 124, 238.

Srivatsa, the Jaina mystical mark so called, 5. 124.

Srońi, a river in India, 2. 155.

Sroni, variant of Yoni, the river so called, 2, 194.

Srotas, Srotas (?), substituted, perhaps wrongly, for Prátah, the Yaksha, 2. 287, 292.

S'rotriya, the term defined, 3. 174-176.

Sruta, 'sacred tradition,' son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 110. Sruta, son of Bhagiratha, 3. 303, 315.

Sruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334. Sruta, son of Krishna and Kalindi, 5. 79, 107.

Sruta (11), variant of Susruta, son of Subhása, 3. 334.

Srutadevá, daughter of Súra, son of Devamíd'husha, variously married, 4. 101, 103, 104.

Srutadharas, a caste in Salmaladwipa, 2. 195.

Srutakarman, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.

S'rutakarman (??), variant of S'rutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.

Srutakírtti, son of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 159.

Srutakírtti, daughter of Súra, son of Devamídhusha, and wife of Dhfishťaketu, king of the Kaikeyas, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82.

S'rutanjaya, son of Senajit, son of Brihatkarman, 4. 174.

Srutasarman (??), variant of Srutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.

S'rutasena, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.

Srutasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162,

Srutasena (N), variant of Súrasena, son of Satrughna, 3. 319.

Srutasena (?), variant of Srutasoma, 4. 159.

S'rutasoma, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, son of Pándu, 4. 159. S'rutasravas, son of Somápi, son

of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173. Srutaśravas, daughter of Súra,

Srutaśravas, daughter of Sura, son of Devamíd'husha, and wifa of Damaghosha, 4. 101, 103.

S'rutavat, the same as S'rutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 173.

S'rutavindá, a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Srutáyu (3), variant of Srutáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13. Srutáyus, son of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.

Srutayus, son of Arishtanemi, 3.

Srutayus, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

S'rutáyus (?!), variant of Ayutáswa, 3. 303.

S'rutayus (??), variant of Ayutayus, son of S'rutayat, 4. 173.

Sruti, daughter of Atri, and wife of Kardama, 1. 154, 155; 2. 263.

Srutiratha (??), variant of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.

Stamba, variant of Stambha, a Rishi, 3. 4.

Stambamitra (†), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250,

Stambha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3-5,

Stanabálas, variant of Tanabálas, 2. 180.

Stanapas (11), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.

Stanapáyikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanaposhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanayodhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanayoshikas, a people, 2. 187.

Stávás (??), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Sthala (11), variant of Chhala, 3. 321, 323.

Sthaleyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.

Sthandileyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127, 128. Sthanu, a name of Rudra or Siva, 1. 103; 5. 389.

Sthanu, a Tirtha sacred to Siva, P. 75.

Sthánwiśwara, a district in India, 2. 143; 5. 388.

Sthavara, what, in philosophy, 5. 236.

Sthirátman, what, in philosophy, 1. 59.

Sthiti, what, in philosophy, 3. 31, 315; 5. 169.

Sthula-maya, what, in philosophy, 1. 60 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386.

Stoma, 'hymn,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85, 200.

S'trirájya, 'a polyandrous kingdom,' 4. 222.

Student, duties of a religious, 3. 92, 93.

Stuti, 'prayer,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85.

Stutyavrata, ruler over the realm of Stutyavrata, and son of Hiranyaretas, sovereign of Kusadwipa, 2. 197.

Stutyavrata, a realm in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Subáhu, a Yaksha, 2. 293.

Subáhu, son of Satrughna, son of Dasaratha, 3. 319. Slain by Ráma, 3. 316.

Subáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Subáhu, son of Krishna and Ká-

liudí, 5. 79. Subáhú, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.

Subáhu (?!), variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.

Subáhu (??), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.

Subáhuka = Subáhu, the Yaksha, 2. 293.

Subala, son of Bhautya, the Manu,

Subala, Subála (?), son of Sumati, son of Dridhasena, 4. 176.

Subaláśwa (?), variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.

Subhás (1), a class of Apsarases, 2.82.

Subha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.

Subha, son of Sahasráswa, (?) 3.

Subhadra, ruler over the realm of Subhadra, and son of Idhmajihwa. 2. 193.

Subhadra, son of Krishna and Bhadra, 5, 82.

Subhadra, a division of Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Subhadrá, daughter of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110; 5.

Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, and wife of Aniruddha, 4.

Subhadrá, wife of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 159, 160.

Subbagá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.

Subhágá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Rishi, 4. 129.

S'ubhancharás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Subhanu, son of Krishna and Satyabhama, 5. 81.

Subhása, son of Sudhanwan, son of Saswata, 3. 334.

Subháshana (??), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.

Subháswaras, a class of Pitris, 3.

Subhávya (?), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.

Subhima, wife of Krishna, son of Vasudeva, 5. 83.

Subhra, husband of Vikunthá, 3.

Subhujá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Subhumi, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Subhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 96.

Subhúshana (??), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.

Substance, imperceptible, how perceptible, 1. 66.

Suchakshu, variant of Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 120 (note ||), 126.

Suchandra, son of Hemachandra son of Visála, first king of Vai sálí, 3. 247.

Suchandrá, (??), variant of Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, 4. 112.

Suchará, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Sucháru, son of Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.

Sucharu, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 4. 113; 5. 78, 148.

Suchchháyá, wife of Slishti, 1.

Suchetas, son of Prachetas, son of Durgama or the like, 4. 119.

S'uchi, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Also called son of Antardhána, son of Prithu, 1. 193.

Suchi, Indra of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. Suchi, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Suchi, son of Satadyumna, son of Bhanumat, 3. 333.

Suchi, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.

Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.

Suchi, son of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Suchi, daughter of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, mother of waterfowls, 2. 73.

Suchi = Ashadha, a month, June-July, 2. 261, 286.

Suchi, variant of Kavi, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.

Suchidratha, Suchidratha (??), Suchidrava, variants of Suchiratha, 4. 164.

Suchiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Súchímukha, a certain hell, 2. 215.

Suchiratha, son of Chitraratha, son of Ushna or the like, 4. 164.

Suchiśravas, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

Sudakshińa, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126, 128.

Sudámans, a people, 2. 175.

Sudamshtra, son of Samaujas, 4.

Sudantá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Sudarśana, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 325.

Sudarśana (who?), 3. 335.

Sudarsana, son of Ajamidha, 4. 148.

Sudarśana, a name of Jambúdwipa, 2. 110.

Sudarsana, Krishna's discus, 2. 52; 5. 89, 101, 117, 127, 128. Sudas, ancestor of certain Bhojas, 2. 159.

Sudása, variously genealogized, 3, 303, 304, 306, 315.

Sudása, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.

Sudása (?!), variant of Vasudána, son of Bfihadratha, 4. 165.

Sudattá, one with Mitravindá, wife of Krishna, (??) 5. 82. (The Harivamsa clearly distinguishes Sudattá and Mitravindá.)

S'uddha, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Suddha, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.

S'uddhi-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 147.

S'uddhi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 131.

Suddhoda (11), variant of Suddhodana, 4. 169.

S'uddhodana, variously genealogized, 4. 5, 169, 170, 181.

Suddhodanasuta, patronym of Sákya, 4. 170.

Suddhodano, Páli of Suddhodana, 4. 170.

Sudellas, a people, 2. 166.

Sudeshnas (Sudeshnas?), variant of Sudellas, 2. 166.

Sudeshńa, son of Krishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.

Sudeshías, a people, 2. 171. See Sudeshías.

Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.

Sudeva, son of Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4. 40.

Sudeva, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Sudhá, 'certain divine food,' 2. 148, Compared with Amfita, See also Sudhámŕita. 2. 300. Sudhamans, certain gods in the

third and tenth Manwantaras, 3, 6, 25.

Sudháman, a Lokapála, son of Virajas or Viraja, &c., 1. 153; 2. 261, 262. See Sudhanwan, the Lokapála.

Sudbáman, ruler over the realm of Sudhaman, and son of Ghritapfishtha, king of Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Sudháman, two Rishis so called, in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 10-12.

Sudháman, a division of Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Sudhaman, a mountain in India, 2. 142.

Sudhámfita, what, 2. 300-302; 3. 56.

Sudhanu (11), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sudhanus, son of Kuru, son of Samvarana, 4. 148.

Sudhanwan, a Lokapála, son of Vairája, 2. 86, 262, 263. Sudháman, the Lokapála.

Sudhanwan, son of Sambhuta, 3. 284.

Sudbanwan, son of Ahinagu, 3. 321.

Sudhanwan, lord of Sánkásyá, 3.

Sudhanwan, son of Saswata, 3. 334.

Sudhanwan, the same as Satadhanwan, son of Hfidika, 4. 83.

Sudhanwan, son of Supáráwa, 4.

Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhrita. 4. 150.

Sudhanwan (1), variant of Sambhúti, son of Dulisaha, 3. 283.

Sudhanwan (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.

Sudhanwan, variant of Sudhanus, 4. 148.

Sudhanwan (??), variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.

Sudhárá (11), variant of Sutárá, 4.

Sudharmá, the same as Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall.

Sudharmans, certain gods in the ninth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 24, 28.

Sudharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarnika, the eleventh Manu. 3. 27.

Sudharman, one of the Viśwe devas, 3, 192.

Sudharman, son of Supárswa, 4.

Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46, 155.

Sudharman (11), variant of Susarman, 4. 193.

Sudharmátman (??), variant of Sarvadharman, 3. 27.

Sudhásúka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Sudhavats, a class of Pitris, 3.

Sudhis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.

Sudhrit, in the Bhagavata-purana, alternative of Sudhfiti, son of Mahávírya, 3. 331.

Sudhriti, son of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.

Sudhriti, son of Mahávírya, son of Brihaduktha, 3. 331.

Sudhriti (?), variant of Dhriti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.

Súdras, a people, 2. 133, 183– 185; 4. 222. See Sudraci and Súdrakas.

S'údras, 'the servile caste.' Sprung from the feet of Brahma, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 87. Names fitting for them, 3. 99, 100. And see the article last preceding.

Súdrá, daughter of Baudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Rishi, 4, 129.

Sudraci, the, of Pliny, Sudras, 2. 185.

Súdra-dharma-tattwa, the, a lawbook, on the duties of Súdras, referred to, or cited, 3. 89.

Súdrakas = Súdras, the people so called, 2. 184.

Súdraka, a king named in the Harshacharita, 3. 318,

Súdraka, a king (another?), named in the Skanda-purána, 4. 195.

Súdrakamalákara = Súdra-dhar-ma-tattwa, 3. 89.

Sudyota (??), variant of Pradyotana, son of Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.

Sudyu (??), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.

Sudyumna, or Ilá, offspring of Vaivaswata, the Manu, P. 101, 107; 3. 234-237, 239.

Sudyumna, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13. Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4.127. Sudyumna (?!), variant of Satadyumna, son of Bhanumat, 3. 333. Sugandha, in place of Gandhamadana, the mountain so called, 2.

Sugandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Sugandhí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Sugavi, variant of Susandhi, son of Prasruta, 3. 325.

Sughora, husband of Upadánavi, by one account, 4. 132.

Sugríva, a horse of Krishna, 4. 83. Sugríví, daughter of Kasyapa and Támrá, and mother of horses, camels, and asses, 2. 73.

Suhmas, a people, 2. 165; 4. 122. Suhma, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.

Suhma, a country said to lie to the east of Bengal, 2. 165, 177; 4. 123.

Suhotra, variously genealogized, 4, 138-140.

Suhotra, son of Kanchana, 4. 14, 138, 139.

Suhotra, son of Sudhanus, 4. 148. Suhotra, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.

Suhotra (11), variant of S'ruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303.

Suhotra (?), variant of Sujantu, 4.

Suhotra, variant of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 31, 138, 139. Peculiarly genealogized, 4. 136.

Suhotri, son of Yitatha or Bharadwaja, 4. 136.

Suhú (?!), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Sujahnu (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sujantu, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.

Sujátas, a tribe, 4. 59.

Sujáta, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.

Sujyeshtha, variously genealogized, 4. 191.

Suka, son of Vyása, P. 40, 41, 46, 49, 53, &c.; 4, 142, 230.

Suka (19), variant of Aśokavardhana, &c., 4. 188.

Sukálas, sons of Vasishťha, Pitris of the Bráhmans, dwelling in the region called Mánasa, 3. 159, 163, 165.

Sukálins, the same as Sukálas, 3. 163, 165, 339.

Sukandakas, a people, 2. 173.

Sukanyá, daughter of Saryáti, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, and wife of Chyavana, the Rishi, 3. 248, 342, 343.

Súkara, Súkara (??), a hell, 2. 214, 216. See the next,

Sukaramukha (11), a hell, 2. 215. See the last.

Sukarmans, certain gods in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.

Sukarman, son of Sumantu, &c., disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 58, 60, 61.

Sukarman, son of Swaphalka, 4.

Sukesi, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Suketana (11), variant of Suketu, 4. 37.

Suketu, son of Nandivardhans, son of Udávasu, 3. 331. Suketu, variously genealogized, 4.

Suketu (?), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.

Sukha, 'enjoyment,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110, 111.

Sukhá, Varuńa's city, 2. 240. See Mukhyá, &c., named in the same page.

Sukhábala, son of Nrichakshus, 4. 164, 165.

Sukhada, a division of Plakshadwipa, and ruled over by Sukhodaya, 2. 191.

Sukhinala (??), variant of Sukhabala, 4. 165.

Sukhinandi (??), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.

Sukhodaya, ruler over the realm of Sukhada, and son of Medhatithi, sovereign of Plaksha-dwipa, 2.

Sukí, daughter of Kasyapa, wife of Garud'a, and mother of parrots, owls, and crows, 2. 73.

Sukla, son of Havirdhána, l. 193, Sukla, a mountain in Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.

Sukla, the same as Swets, a mountain in India, 2. 111.

Suklá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Suklá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.

Sukra, son of Bhava, 1. 117. Said to have sprung from Bhrigu, 2. 259. Preceptor of the Daityas, 3. 19. Identified with the planet Venus, &c., 1. 117, &c.; 4. 2, 47. His car and horses, 2. 304. And see Usanas.

Sukra, son of Vasishtha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.

Sukra, son of Havirdhána, 1. 192. Sukra, a Éishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Sukra, the same as Jyaishtha, or else Ashadha, a month, 2, 261, 286.

Sukrá (??), variant of Suklá, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Sukfita, a Prajapati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.

Sukritá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.

Sukriti, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.

Sukriti, son of Prithu, son of Para, 4. 141.

Sukriti (??), variant of Kritwi, 4.

Sukshattra, son of Niramitra, son of Ayutayus, 4. 174.

Sukshetra, son of Brahmasávarna, 3. 26.

Sukshetra (?), variant of Sukshattra, 4, 174.

Sukta (??), variant of Sukla, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194. Sukti, the same as Suktimat, 2.113. Suktimat, a mountain-chain in India, the east and north portions of the Vindhya rauge, 2. 127, 128, 131, 132, 140, 141, 153-155, 340; 4. 64.

Suktimati, a river in India, 2. 132, 153.

Suktimati, a city near the Rikshavat mountain, 4. 64.

Sukulya (??), variant of Sumalya, 4. 185. Sukumara, ruler over the realm of Sukumara, and son of Bhavya, king of Saka-dwipa, 2. 198.

Sukumára, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38. THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

Sukumára, son of Swetakarúa, 4. 163.

Sukumára, a division of Sákadwipa, 2. 198.

Sukumáraka, son of Jámbavat, 4. 76, &c.

Sukumárí, a river in Sáka-dwipa, 2. 199.

Sukutyas, a people, 2. 156.

Sulapáni, an epithet of Siva, 5. 119. King of the Bhutas, 2. 86.

Súlapáni, an author, cited, or referred to, 3. 89, 90, 102.

Sulaprota, a hell, 2. 215.

Sulochaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Sumálin, a Rákshasa, 1. 188 (where correct the spelling).

Sumallikas, a people, 2. 175.

Sumálya, son of Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 185.

Sumályaka, the same as Mályavat, 2. 111.

Sumana, wife of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.

Sumanases (plural of Sumanas), a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Sumanas, son of Úru, 1. 177. Also called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.

Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284. Sumanas, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.

Sumanas (??), variant of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhitta, 4. 150. Sumangá, a river in India, 2. 154. Sumanta (??), variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.

Sumantra (??), variant of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169:

Sumantu (who?), rehearser of the Bhavishya-purana, P. 63.

Sumantu, disciple of Vyasa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 42, 61, 62.

Sumantu, son and disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Samaveda, 3, 58.

Sumantu (17), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sumati, the fifth Tirthakara; or Jaina saint, son of Bharata, son of Kishabha, 2. 105-107.

Sumati, descended from Atri; disciple of Romahurshana, and teacher of the Puranas, 3. 64, 651

Sumati, variously genealogized, 3. 247; 248:

Sumati, son of Nfiga or Nábhága, 3. 335

Sumati, in the Bhágavata-purána, instead of Tamsu, 4. 129, 130. Sumati, variously genealogized, 4.

Sumati, son of Dridhasena, 4. 176. Sumati, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnaváma, 1. 155.

Sumati, daughter of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.

Sumátya (17), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.

S'umbha, a demon slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.

Sumbha (11), variant of Suhma, son of Bali, 4. 122.

Sumedhas, a class of Pitris, sons of some Kardama, 3. 164.

Sumedhases (plural of Sumedhas), a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.

Sumedhas, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3, 12.

Sumeru, the same as Meru, the fabulous mountain, 1. 129; 5. 387.

Sumitra, son of Vrishni, son of Satwata, 4. 73, 74.

Sumitra, father of a Chitraka, according to the Linga-purána, 4.

Sumitra, instead of Chitraka, in the Bhagavata-purana, 4. 96.

Sumitra, son of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Sumitra, son of Suratha, son of Kuńdaka, 4. 172. He is the last of the race of Ikshwaku.

Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 191.

Sumitra, son of Krishna and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.

Sumitra (??), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Sumukhi, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Sumurtyas (??), variant of Mauryas, 4. 190.

Sun, the. Offspring of Kasyapa and Aditi, 2. 27, 259; 3. 117, 230, 231, 296, 343. Called son of Brahma, 3. 343. His wife and progeny, 3. 20; 4. 102, 103, 126. An object of worship in the Veda, P. 3. An object of worship in the Puranas, P. 27; 3. 56, 116, 117; 5. 261, 263, &c. Especially

worshipped by the Magas, 5. Originator of the 381-385. Solarian dynasty. 3, 230, &c. His car and seven horses, the latter being the metres of the Veda, or Gáyatrí, Bfihatí, Ushnih, Jagati, Trishtubh, Anushtubh, Pankti, 2. 239. His city, on Mount Meru, 2. 118, 124. Called lord of cattle, 4. 249. He presides over the eyes, 1. 38. His diurnal course, 2. 242. His northern declination, and his southern, 2, 245, 246. The cause of rain, 2. 279; 4. 249. His attendants in the several months of the year, 2, 284, &c. Mystical account of him, 2. 295, &c. His functions, 2. 297. His seven principal rays, 2. 297, 208. At the end of the world. his rays dilate into seven suns, called Kroga, Bhraja, Patara, Patanga, Swarnara, Jyotishimat, and Vibhása, according to the Taittiríya - áranyaka, but elsewhere named somewhat differently, 5. 191. He has his teeth knocked down his throat by Vírabhadra, 1. 131; 4. 339. He is harassed by the Mandehas, certain Rákshasas, 2. 249, 250, 252. He is placed on a lathe, by Viśwakarman, and an eighth part of his effulgence is ground off, 3. 21, 22. In the form of a horse, he communicates the White Yajur-veda to Yájnavalkya, 3. 57, He befriends Sattrájita, and bestows the Syamantaka jewel on him,

4. 74, 75. See also Aditya. Adityas, Aświns, Bhaskara, Kaśyapa, Násatvas, Savitři, Ravi. Súrya, Vivaswat. Sunábha (?!), variant of Sunáman, 4. 08. Sunaha (11), variant of Sujantu, 4. S'unahotra, son of Kshattravfiddha, 4, 30, 31. See Suhotra. Sunalisepha, variously genealogized, 3. 280; 4. 25, &c. Sunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. Sunaka, son of Gritsamada, 4. 31, 32, 40. Sunaka (another?), 5. 218. Sunaka (?!), variant of Sunaya, son of Kita, 3, 335. Sunaka (11), variant of Sunika, 4. 176, 178. Sunakshatra, son of Marudeva, 4. 168. Sunakshatra (??), variant of Sukshattra, 4, 174. Sunáman, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98; 5. 41. Sunámní, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110. Sunandá, daughter of Vidúratha, and wife of Vatsapri, 3. 242. Sunandá, characterized as Sárvaseni, wife of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136. Sunandana (??), variant of Sundarasátakarnin, 4. 197. Sunasá, a river, 2. 151. Sunayas, a people, 2. 181.

Sunaya, son of Rita, son of Vijaya,

3. 335.

Sunda, son of Pariplava, 4. 165. Sunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69; 4. 250.

Sundara (??), variant of Kukura, 4. 97.

Sundarasátakarhin, Sundaraswátikarha, son of Pravilasena, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.

Sundari, daughter of Vaiswanara, 2. 7 x.

Sundarí (11), variant of Sutárá, 4.

Sunetra (1), variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Sunetra (11), variant of Dridhasena, 4. 175.

Sunetra (?), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.

Sunetra, variant of Sunita, 4. 176. Sungas, a dynasty, 4. 190, 192, 203, 212, 232.

Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.

Sunita, son of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.

Sunitha, son of Samnati, son of Alarka, 4, 37.

Sunitha, son of Sushena, 4. 164. Sunitha, daughter of Mrityu, and wife of Auga, a descendant of Atri, 1. 177, 179.

Sunitha (?!), variant of Sunita, 4.

Suniti, wife of Uttanapada, 1. 159, &c.

Súnfitá, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, 175, 176.

Súnfitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83. Sunuta (?!), variant of Sujantu, 4.

Sunwat, son of Sumantu, and

teacher of the Sama-veda, 3, 58, 60.

Súnyabandhu, son of Trinabindu, 3. 246.

Sunyati (?!), variant of S'aryati, son of Panchi (?), 4. 46.

Suparas (??), variant of Taras, a class of gods so called, 3, 27.

Suparna, the same as Garuda, son of Kasyapa, 1. 191; 2. 73, 74. Suparna, the same as Vinata, 2.

28, 73.

Suparha, a mountain in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193.

Suparna, variant of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Suparná, variant of Punya, the river, 2. 154.

Suparawa, son of Suvarchas, 3.

Supáráwa, son of Srutáyus, son of Arishtanemi, 3. 334.

Supáráwa, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Suparawa, a mountain serving as buttress to Meru, on the north, 2. 111, 115, 116.

Supáréwa (11), variant of Suyaéas, 4. 188.

Supáráwaka, the same as Supárśwa, son of Srutáyus, 3. 334.

Suparswaka, son of Chitraka, 4.

Suparvas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, according to the Vayu-purana (?), 3. 27.

(Taras may be the correct name.)

Suparvan, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.

Suparvan (??), variant of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169. Suprabha, ruler over the realm of Suprabha, and son of Vapushmat, king of Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Suprabhá, wife of Křišáswa, 2: 337. Suprabha, a division of Sálmaladwípa, 2, 194.

Suprabhá, variant of Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, 2. 70. (Probably Suprabhá is the preferable reading.)

Suprabhátá, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Supranita (?), variant of Supratika, 4. 168.

Supratika, variously genealogized, 4. 168.

Supratíka, a Báhlika king, 4. 214.
 Supratípa, son of Pratíkáśwa (??),
 4. 168.

Supratishthitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82: Suprayogá, a river in India, 2. 148. Supreme condition of Vishnu, 2. 90.

Supriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81. Suras, a general term for the gods, 4. 147, 190; 5. 109, 247.

Suras, a people, 2. 133, 134, 185; 4. 222, 224.

Suras, a tribe, 4. 61.

Súra, son of Arjuna, son of Kritavírya, 4. 57.

Súra, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Súra, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99, 100.

Súrá, son of Devamídhusha, son of Hridika, 4. 100 (where once correct the spelling); 5. 391.

Sura, son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 109.

S'úra, a king (who ?), 4. 126. S'úra, son of Ailina or Îlina, 4.

Súra, son of Krishna and Bhadrá,

Surá, the goddess of wine, 1. 147. See Madirá and Váruhí.

Surá, a zoniform sea of wine, surrounding S'álmala-dwípa, and surrounded by Kusa-dwípa, 2.

Surabhi, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and parent of cows and buffaloes, 2. 25, 26, 75.

Surabhi, a fabulous cow, yielding every desire, produced when the ocean was churned, 1. 144, 147. Kartavírya carries her off, 4. 21. Comes from Goloka, in company with Indra, and visits Krishna, 4. 319.

Súrabhú (?!), variant of Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Suradhí (??), variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.

Súraka (?), variant of Súdraka, 4.

Suraksha, perhaps the name, in the Váyu-purána, of the Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37.

Surakshaya (??), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.

Suramá (??), variant of Surasá, the Apsaras, 2. 81.

Suramid'ha (11), variant of Purumid'ha, 4. 140.

Suraná, a river in India, 2. 151. Surangá (11), variant of Maningá

(33), 2. 154.

Surápas (??), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27. Surárani, an epithet of Aditi, daughter of Daksha, 5. 96. Surasa, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of a thousand many-headed serpents or dragons, 2. 26, 73, 74. Surasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83. Surasá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhakara, the Rishi, 4. 129. Surasá, a river in India, 2. 130, 132. Surasenas, a people, inhabiting Mathurá, 2. 156, 173, 341. Seo Suraseni. S'úrasenas, a dynasty, 4. 184. Surasenas, a tribe, 4. 58. Súrasena, Súrasena (?1), son of Satrughna, 3. 319. S'úrasena, son of Arjuna, son of Kártavírya, 4. 57. Surasena, the upper part of the Doab, 2, 143. Suraseni, the, of Arrian, identified with the people called Surasenas, 2, 156. Suráshtras, a people, 2. 169. Suráshťra, a country, now popularly called Surat, 4. 205. Suratha, a king, subsequently born as the Manu Sávarni, 3. 22. Suratha, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 153. Suratha, son of Nribandhu, 4. 164. Suratha, son of Kuńdaka, 4. 171. Suratha (??), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.

Suratha (11), variant of Sunaya,

son of Pariplava, 4. 165.

Apsaras, 2. 81. Surendra, an epithet of Indra, 4. 314. Sureśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25. Surgery, branches of, specified and defined, 4. 33. Súrmyá, wife of Anuhráda, 2. 69. Súrnitá (??), an Apsaras, 2. 82. Surochana, ruler over the realm of Surochana, and son of Yajuabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195. Surochana, a division of Salmaladwipa, 2. 195. Surochis, son of Vasishtha, the Prajápati, 1. 155. Surottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 82. Súrpáraka, a certain maritime district, of uncertain locality, 4. 24. Suruchi, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c. Suruchi, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.; 3. 5. Surandas (?!), variant of Gurunďas, 4. 206. Surupas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7. Surúpas (??), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27. Surúpá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82. Súrya, the Sun, P. 27; 2. 124; 3. 56; 4. 75, 126, 249, 339; 5. 261, 263, &c. &c., 381, 382. See Sun. Súryaka (??), variant of Janaka, son of Višákharúpa, 4. 179. Súryakánta, a certain precious stone, 4. 85. Súryápida, son of Parikshit, 4: 163.

Surathá (??), variant of Surasá, an

Súrya-siddhánta, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 1. 51; 2. 207; 3. 163.

Súryavarchas, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.

Susambhavya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.

Susamedhases (1), variant of Sumedhases, 3. 9.

Susanago, Pálí name of a king, 4. 185. (He is confounded with the Sisunaga or Sisunaka of the Puranas.)

Susandhi, son of Mandhatfi, 3.

Susandhi, son of Prasuéruta, 3.325. Susanti, Indra of the third Manwantara, 3. 5.

Susanti, son of Santi, son of Nila, 4. 144.

Susarmans (??), variant of Sutrámans, 3. 28.

Susarman, son of Náráyana, son of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193, 194.
Sushena, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Sushena, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
Sushena, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Susheńa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.

Sushena, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 5. 78.

Sushinandi, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.

Sushirnandi (??), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.

Sushmins, a caste in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 195.

Sushomá, the same as Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 121

Sushumía, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 3. 55; 5. 191. Sushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 132.

Suáilá, daughter of a Madra king, and wife of Krishúa, 5. 78, 81. (If the Puránas harmonize, of the various Madris it is not Suáilá, but Mitravindá, that is referred to in 5. 107.)

Susima, son of Bindusára, 4. 186. Susrama, son of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Suśravas, a Prajapati, according to the Vayu-purána, 1. 102.

Susruta, a writer on medicine, his probable age, &c., P. 61; 4.

Suśruta, variously genealogized, 3. 334.

Susruta (11), variant of Susrama, 4. 175.

Sustuta, son of Suparawa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.

Suswadhas (??), a class of Pitris, sons of Kardama, 3. 159, 164. Suswadha, the same as Swadha,

'a benediction,' 3. 185.

Sútas, a caste, comprising genealogists, bards, and charioteers, 4.

Súta, the original herald, or bard, his origin, 1. 184, &c. See also P. 18, 30, and Sútas.

Súta, the same as Romabarshańa, P. 18, 33, 37, 38, 40, 52, 58, 65, 77, 78, 81; 3. 42, 64, 65, 72, 332. Called son of Lomaharshańa, P. 45.

Suta (N), one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192. Sútaka, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 130.

Sutala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Sutanu, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Khuka, 4. 99.

Sutanu, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 110.

Sutapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 24.

Sutapas (identifiable with Sutapas, a Rishi, named below?), son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.

Sutapas, a king, son of Tamasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Sutapas, a Rishi, or Rishis, so called, in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28. Sutapas, son of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

Sutapas (11), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.

Sutapas (?!), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.

Sutapas (??), variant of Suvaráa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Sutárá, daughter of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Súta-samhitá, a part of the Skandapurána, P. 73.

Sutejas (?!), variant of Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.

Sútiká, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 196.

Sutirtha (??), variant of Sunitha, son of Sushena, 4. 164.

Sutoya, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.

Sutrámans, a class of gods in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. Sutudrí, the same as Satadrú, 2.

Suvámá, a river, identified, by Colonel Wilford, with what is now known as the Rámgangá, 2. 151.

Suvaméa, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. III (where correct the spelling), 344.

Suvapus, variant of Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Suvarchala, wife of Rudra, one of the Rudras, 1. 117.

Suvarchas, son of Swagata, 3.

Suvarman, son of Chitraka, 4. 96. Suvarman, son of Dridhanemi, 4. 143.

Suvarna, son of Antariksha, son of Kimnara, 4. 169.

Suvarna, a weight of gold, equivalent to 80 Raktis, or about 175 grains Troy, 2. 216; 5. 84. Suvarnaroman, son of Maharoman, 3. 332.

Suvártháchí (1), a river in India, 2. 149.

Suvasa, son of Sudamshtra, 4. 100. Suvasini, the term defined, 3. 124. Suvastra, variant of Suvastu, 2.

Suvastu, a river in India, 2. 149, 340.

Suvasu, an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Suvátá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Suvela, the same as Trikúťa, the mountain, 2. 141.

Savibhu, son of Vibhu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37, 38.

Suvidarbhas, a people, their origin, 4. 121.

Suvira, son of Sibi, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Suvira, son of Kshemya, son of Ugrayudha, 4: 144:

Suvira (?!), variant of Pravira, 4.

Suvrata, son of Kritanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.

Suvrata, son of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 175.

Suvrata, son of Nribhrita, 4. 175. Suvrata, an Apsaras, 2. 83.

Suvratá, daughter of Daksha, the Prajápati, 3. 24.

Suvrata, variant of Darva, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Suvrata, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.

Suvrittá, an Apsaras, 2. 81 (where correct the spelling), 82, 337.

Suyajna, variant of Tamas, son of Přithuśravas, 4. 63.

Suyasá, an Apsaras, 2.81.

Suyasas, son of Asokavardhana, 4. 188.

Suyodhana, variant of Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.

Swabhava, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.

Swabhojana, a certain hell, 2. 215; 220.

Swabhúmi (?), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Swadhá, 'oblation.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109, 119. Daughter of Agni, wife of Kavi, and mother of the Somapas, 3. 162. Wife of the

Pitris, particularly of the Agnishwattas and Barhishads, 1. 109, 119, 156, 157. A name of Vishnu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 186; 4. 267; 5. 179. See also 1. 110, 188, and Suswadba. Swadha, wife of Angiras, according to the Bhagavata-purana, 2. 29.

Swadhamans, variant of Sudhamans. 3. 6.

Swadhaman (?!), variant of Sudhaman, the Rishi so called, 3. 10. Swadhis (?!), variant of Sudhis, 3.

Swadhyaya, what, 3. 77; 5. 137, 216, 229.

Swagata, variously genealogized, 3. 334.

Swaha, 'offering.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasuti, and wife of Vahni, 1. 109. Wife of Abhimanin, one of the Agnis, 1. 155, 156. A name of Vishnu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 181, 338. See also 1. 110, 119; 4. 267; 5. 179.

Swaha, wife of Pasupati, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Swáha (?!), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61. Swáhi, son of Víijinívat, 4. 61.

Swairatha, ruler over the realm of Swairatha, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2.

Swairatha, a division of Kuśadwipa, 2. 195.

Swaketu, variant of Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, 3. 331.

Swakshas (??), variant of Suhmas, 2. 165-

Swáloya (11), variant of Khálíya, 3. 46.

Swamati (?), variant of Sumati, 3.

S'waphalka, variously genealogized, 4. 87, &c., 93, 94, 335 (where the accent is broken off).

Swaphalki, patronym of Akrura, 4.88.

Swa-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishnu-purána, P. 115.

Swaráj, the same as Brahmá, 1. 170, 172.

Swaráj, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298.

Swarandas (??), variant of Muruńdas, 4. 206.

Swarapuranjaya, variant of Parapuranjaya, son of S'esha, 4. 212.

Swarasa, a mountain in S'álmaladwípa, 2. 195.

Swaráshťras (??), a people, 2. 169. See Suráshťras.

Swarbhanu, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.

Swarbhánu, the same as Ráhu, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71, 259, 304; 4. 30, 343.

Swarbhánu, son of Křishna and Satyabháma, 5. 81.

Swarga, son of Bhima, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Swarga, the same as Indra-loka, 1. 98; 3. 143, 302; 5. 93, 144. On Mount Meru, 2. 125. And see Swar-loka.

Swarga khańda, a part of the Padma-purańa, P. 30, 31.

Swar-loka, a supernal region, some-

times identified with Meru, 2. 113, 225, 231; 5, 192. See Swarga.

Swarnabhaj, variant of Swarnara, 5. 191.

Swarnaprastha, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129,

Swarńara, a certain sun, 5. 191. Swarńarekhá, a river in India, 2.

Swarnaroman, the same as Suvarnaroman, 3. 332.

Swarnaroman (?), variant of Swarnara, 5. 191.

Swarochis, son of Kála, the Gandharva, 3. 2.

Swarochisha, Manu of the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3, 1, 2, 11, 16, 17.

Swarochisha, a Manwantara, P. 76; 1. 153; 2. 26, 108; 3. 22. Swarúpas (??), variant of Surúpas, 3. 7.

Swarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1.

Swarvithi, wife of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178; 5. 388.

S'wasa, 'asthma,' 5. 202.

Swasambhávya (11), variant of Susambhávya, 3. 11.

Swastika, a particular diagram used in mystical ceremonies, 2. 211.

Swastikásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Swastyátreyas, certain Bráhman families, 4. 129.

Swastyayana, defined as a prayer to avert all evil, 4. 278.

Swaswadhas (11), variant of Sumedhas, certain Pitris, 3. 164.

Swáti, son of Úru, 1. 177, 179. Swáti, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 200. Swáti, Swátí (??), a certain asterism, 2. 264, 265, &c.; 3. 167. Swátikarńa, son of Kuntalaswáti, 4. 200.

Swatin (11), variant of Swahi, 4.

Swatisheńa, son of Kuntalasatakarńi, 4. 202.

Swavarchalá (??), variant of Suverchalá, 1. 117.

Swayambhoja, a Yadava chieftain, son of Pratikshattra, son of Samin, 4. 99.

Swayambhu, an epithet of Brahma, P. 63 (where correct the spelling); 1. 55 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386. The Vyása of the first Dwápara age, 3. 34. But see Swáyambhuvá, 3. 36.

Swayambhú, an epithet of the first Manu, (?) 3. 96.

Swayambhu, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32 (where correct the spelling).

Swayambhuva, an epithet of the first Manu, P. 42, 95; 1. 104, 107, 109, &c., 159, 174; 3. 1, 2, 7 (in which three pages correct the spelling), 97, 107.

Swayambhuva, for Swayambhu, Brahma, as the first Vyasa, in a passage from the Kurma-purana, 3, 36.

Swayambhuva, the name of the first Manwantara, P. 42, 56, 96; 1. 154; 2. 9, 11, 108; 3. 2, &c. &c.

S'weta, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 74. Sweta, ruler over the realm of Sweta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Salmala-dwipa, 2. 193. Sweta, a country in Jambu-dwipa, 2. 102.

Sweta, a division of Sálmaladwípa, 2. 193.

Sweta, a mountain-range in India, 2. 102, 114, 115, 256. See Swetadri.

Sweta, the last of thirty-three Kalpas, that in which Siva was born with a white complexion, P. 35, 37.

Swetadri, a mountain-range, 4. 260. See Sweta, the mountain-range.

S'weta-dwipa, 'white island,' a certain continent, according to the Kurma-purana, 2. 200.

S'wetajala, a lake in the grove called Vaibhrája, 2. 112.

S'wetakarna, son of Satyakarna, 4. 163.

S'wetaketu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.

S'wetalohita, a Kumára, in the twenty-ninth Kalpa, 1. 79.

S'wetáśwatara - upanishad, the, quoted, 4. 253.

Swetaváhana, according to the Váyu-purána, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4, 99.

Syadvadins, the Jainas so called, epithetically, 3. 200.

Syalantas (11), Kausika Brahmans, 4, 28.

Syama, son of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 104, 113.

Syáma, a mountain-range in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 199. Syámaka, the same as Syáma, son of Súra, 4. 101.

Syamantaka, a certain very valuable jewel. Aditva, the Sun. presents it to Sattrájita, 4, 75. It has power to yield gold, and to prevent the incursion of portents, wild beasts, fire, robbers, pestilence, famine, and dearth. 4. 76. 85. Jámbavat, king of the bears, purloins it, and takes it to his cave, 4. 76. It is presented, by Jambayat, to Krishna. after a conflict between them which lasts for twenty-one days: and Kfishna then restores it to Sattrájita, 4. 78, 79. S'atadhauwan slavs Sattrájita in his sleep, and possesses himself of it. 4. 81. Sattrájita surrenders it to Akrura. 4.82. It remains in Akrúra's keeping, 4. 92. See also 4, 336; 5, 148.

Syamayani, disciple of Vaisampayana, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.

Syená (1), variant of Sroni, the river, 2. 155.

Syenajit (11), variant of Senajit, the Yaksha, 2. 289.

Syeni, daughter of Kasyapa, wife of Aruna, and mother of hawks, 2. 73.

Syuvakas (11), variant of Pásiváťas, 2. 180.

Tachari. See Tochari.
Tadaikya, fidentification or unity,
5. 227.

Tádaká, a she-demon, slain by Ráma, 3. 315. (She was mother of Máricha, whom, also, Ráma slew.)

Taijasa, adjective of Tejas, 'fire,' &c., 1. 33.

Tairyagyonya, the name of a creation, that of animals, 1. 75.

Taitiri (??), variant of Taittiri, 4.

Taittiri, son of Viloman, according to one MS. of the Visháu-purana, 4. 97.

Taittiri (1), variant of Viloman, &c., 4. 97, 98.

Taittiriyas, of the Yajur-veda, 3.

Taittiriya, a Sákhá, the same as Taittiriya-samhitá, 3. 54.

Taittinya-áranyaka, the, referred to, 5. 191.

Taittiríya-bráhmana, the, referred to, 3. 171.

Taittiriya-sambitá, the, referred to, or cited, 3. 113, 257, 341; 5. 386.

Taksha, king of Takshasila, son of Bharata, son of Dasaratha, 3. 319.

Takshaka, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, P. 44; 1. 188, 191; 2. 38, 74, 285, &c. King of serpents, 2. 86. His abode, 2. 211.

Takshaka, son of Prasenajit, son of Viśwasahwan, 3. 325.

Takshaka, the same as Taksha, son of Bharata, 3. 319.

Takshaśilá, a city, capital of King Taksha, 3. 319.

Takwa, the same as Báhíka, 2. 167.

Talá, daughter of Randráswa,

wife of Prabhakara, the Rishi, 4. 129.

Tala, a certain hell, 2. 214, 216.

Talajanghas, a tribe in Central
India, 4. 58, 59, 61. They
vanquish Bahuka, son of Vrika,
3. 289. They are all but exterminated by Sagara, 3. 291.
See also 3. 292.

Tálajanghas (misprinted Tálanjanghas), one hundred sons of Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57; 5. 301.

Tálajangha, son of Vatsa, 4. 40; 5. 391. (The same as the next?) Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4.

57. (The same as the last?)

Talaka (??), variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.

Talaketu, an epithetical name of Balarama, 3. 254.

Talátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 200.

Talottama, 'a couch or bench with cushions,' 5. 33.

Táluki (?), variant of Vaitálaki, 3. 47.

Támaliptas (??), variant of Támraliptakas, 2. 177.

Tamas, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.

Tamas, son of Prithuśravas, son of Sasabindu, 4. 63.

Tamas, a certain hell, 2. 215.

Tamas, 'quality of darkness, ignorance, inertia,' &c., P. 20; I. 4, 35, 69.

Tamas (11), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.

Támasas (?), variant of Tomaras, 2. 187.

Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 7, 8, 10, 11, 337 (note on p. 11).

Tamasá, a river in India, now popularly called the Tonse, 2.

Támasa, adjective of Tamas, the philosophical term, P. 20, 21, 59; 1. 34; 2. 232; 5. 198, 285, 310, &c.

Támasí, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.

Tambamitra, recipient of the Vishńu-puráńa from Bháguri, 5. 250.

Tambhamitra (?!), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250.

Tamisra, a certain hell, 2. 215; 3. 130.

Tamisra, 'gloom, a kind of ignorance,' 1. 69.

Támrá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 72.

Támrá, a river in India, 2. 151.

Támraliptas, a people, 4. 220. See Támraliptakas.

Támralipta, a country in Eastern India, 4. 220.

Támraliptakas, a people, 2. 177. See Támraliptas.

Tamraliptí, a sea-port at the western mouth of the Ganges, 2.

Támrapaksha, son of Křishňa and Rohińí, 5. 107.

Tamraparna, a division of Bharatavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Tamraparhí, a river in Tinnivelly, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Tamrarasa, daughter of Raudraswa, and wife of Prabhakara, the Rishi, 4. 129.

Tamratapta, son of Krishna and Rohini, 5. 79.

Támravarna (?), variant of Támraparna, 2. 129.

Tamravarna (??), variant of Tamrapaksha, 5. 107.

Tamrayana (1), promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Tamsu, variously genealogized, 4. 129-132.

Tamsurodha, variant of Tamsu, 4. 130-132.

Tamsurodya (??), variant of Tamsu, 4. 130.

Tamsurogha (%), variant of Tamsu, 4. 130.

Tanabálas, a people, 2. 180.

Tanapas (?!), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.

Tanayas, a people, 2. 180.

Tandri, 'sloth,' a form of Brahma, 1. 82.

Tandrija, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.

Tandripála, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.

Tanganas, a people, 2. 181.

Tankanas, a people, 2. 181.

Tanmatra, 'rudiment or type of an element, devoid of qualities, and the same as the properties of an element,' 1. 37, 74; 5.

Tantija (?!), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.

Tantipála (?), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.

Tantras, certain mystical works so

called, P. 6, 21, 32, 59; 4. 261, 262; 5. 263, 316, 317, 326, 338.

Tantrija (??), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.

Tantripála (11), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.

Tántrika, adjective of Tantra, P. 21, 79, &c.; 5. 285, &c.

Tanwi, the same as Sudattá, (1) 5. 82.

Tapana, Tapana, a certain hell, 2.

Tapani, the same as Vetravati, a river, 2. 147.

Tapaniyas, of the White Yajurveda, 3. 57.

Tapas, the same as Tapo-loka, 2. 227, 231.

Tapas, the same as Magha, a month, Jan.—Feb., 2. 261.

Tapas, what, in philosophy, 2. 338; 3. 11, 20, 77, 95; 4. 294. Tapasa, 'an ascetic,' 5. 183.

Tapaswin, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27. (See the next name.)

Tapaswin, son of Chakshushs, the Manu, 1. 177. (The same as the last?)

Tapaswin, 'an ascetic,' 3. 307. Tapasya, the same as Phalguna, a

month, Feb.—March, 2. 261. Tapati, wife of Samvarana, 4. 148. Tapati, the same as Tapi, the

Tapati, the same as Tapi,
Taptee, 2. 144; 3. 21.

Tapi, the river popularly called Taptee, daughter of the Sun and Chhaya, 2. 130, 132, 144, 148; 3. 21; 4. 59.

Tápí, the same as Yamuna, 2. 148.

0

Tapiní, the same as Tapí, the Taptee, 2. 147.

Tapodhana, a Rìshi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Tapodhriti, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Tapodyuti, a Kishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Tapo-loka, 'the world of the seven sages,' 'the sphere of penance,' inhabited by the incombustible gods called Vairajas, 1. 98; 2. 113, 227-229; 3. 159; 4. 266.

Tapomúla, son of Támasa, according to divers Puránas, 3. 8.

Tapomúrti, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Taporati, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Taptabaluka, a certain hell, 2. 215. Taptakumbha, a certain hell, 2. 214, 217.

Taptaloha, a certain hell, 2. 217. Tapta-mudrá, 'stamping with a hot iron the name of Vishnu on the skin,' P. 34 (where correct the spelling).

Taptasúrmi, a certain hell, 2. 215. Táras, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27, 227.

Tárá, wife of Břihaspati, son of Angiras, 4. 2. She is carried off by Soma, whence a war, 4. 2, 3. Is mother of Budha, 4. 4. Tárádhísa, variant of Tárápída, 3. 321.

Táraka, son of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70. (For mention of a Táraka, see also P. 82; 2. 119.)

Táraká, daughter of Sunda, 2. 69.

Táraká, an elongated form of Tárá, 4. 3.

Táraka, variant of Kálanábha, son of Híranyáksha, 2. 70.

Tárakámaya, the term explained, 4. 3.

Tárakáyanas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Taraksha (N), Vyása of the fourteenth Dwápara age, by one account, 3. 37.

Tárápída, son of Chandrávaloka, 3. 321 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.

Tarka, 'logical reasoning,' 4. 310.
Tárksha, a name of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 21, 28, 66, 73.

Tárksha, (??), variant of Tárkshya, 2. 288, 292.

Tarkshya, a certain Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.

Taru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, according to the Matsyapurána, l. 178.

Tatpurusha, a particular Kalpa, P.

Tattwadaréa, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 28. See the next name.

Tattwadarsin, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. See the last name.

Tauńdikeras (11), variant of Tuńdikeras, 4. 59.

Tejas, 'fire,' 'heat,' 'light,' 'energy.'

It is produced from the rudiment of form or colour, and produces the rudiment of taste,

1. 34, 36.

Tejeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127.

Tewar, the modern corruption of Tripuri, 5. 118.

Thanesar, the modern corruption of Sthánwiśwara, P. 76.

Thogari. See Tochari.

Tigma, son of Mfidu, son of Nfipanjaya, 4. 165.

Tigmaketu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Tigmatman, variant of Tigma, 4. 165.

Tilabháras, a people, 2. 173. Tilaka (??), variant of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.

Tilakanijas (??), variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.

Tilottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 289, 291, 293; 5, 165.

Time. Measures of, 1. 46, &c.; 2. 253, &c.; 5. 170, 187, &c. Astrological divisions of, 4. 66. A form of Vishnu, 1. 18: see Kala. Hymn on, 2. 338.

Timi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26.

Timi, instead of Tigma, in the Bhágavata-purána, 4. 165. Tíragrahas, a people, 2. 172.

Tirtha, 'a place of pilgrimage,' P. 31, 38, 71; 2. 150; 4. 227.

Tirthakara, the same as Tirthankara, 2. 105.

Tírthankara, a synonym of Jina, 5. 364. See Tírthakara.

Tírthavatí, a river in Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.

Tiryaksrotas, what, in cosmology, 1. 71. 74.

Tishmas (?), variant of Tishyas, 2. 197.

Tishyas, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 197.

Tishya, the same as Pushya, the asterism so called, 2. 258, 259; 4. 229.

Tithi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 9c, 4. 309.

Titiksha, 'long - suffering,' 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.

Titikshu, son of Mahamanas, 4. 120, 122.

Tittiri, disciple of Yaska, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3.

Tittiri (1), variant of Viloman, son of Kapotaroman, 4. 97.

Tochari, a tribe of the Sacæ or Sakas, identified with the Tukharas, 2. 186.

Tokháras (?), variant of Tukháras, 3. 293.

Tomaras, a people, 2. 187, Tosala, the same as Tosalaka, 5.

Tośalaka, Tosalaka, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kfishna, 5. 39, 40.

Toshala (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.

Toshalaka (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.

Toyá, a river in Indía, 2. 155. Toyá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2.

Toyámbudhi, a sea of fresh water in Sweta-dwípa, 2. 200.

Toyesa, an epithet of Varuna, 5.15. Traigartas, the same as Trigartas, 2.180. Trairájya (11), variant of Strírájya, 4. 222.

Traisáli (11), variant of Traisámba, 4. 116.

Traisamba, son of Gobhanu, 4.

Traishtubha metre, the same as Trishtubh. 1. 84.

Traiyaruna (?), the Vyasa of the fifteenth Dwapara age, 3. 34-See Tryaruna.

Transmigration, stages of, 2. 221. Trasadasyu, son of Purukutsa and Narmadá, 3. 283, 284.

Trasaddasyu, the same as Mandhátri, 3. 266.

Trasaddasyu, variant of Trasadasyu. 3, 283.

Trasarenu, a measure of time, equivalent to three Anus, 1.48. Trasu (?), variant of Tamsu, 4.

129, 130.

Trayi, 'the three Vedas collectively, or the doctrines they teach,' 4. 310.

Trayyáruna, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.

Trayyaruna, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Trayyáruńa (??), variant of Traiyáruńa, (?), 3. 34.

Trayyáruni, disciple of Lomaharshana, 3. 65.

Trayyáruńi (1), variant of Traiyáruńa (1), 3. 34.

Trayyáruńi (?!), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.

Trayyáruńi (?), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.

Tretá, the second age of the world, 1. 84, 91; 3. 31, 254, 261; 4. 11, 237; 5. 170, 181, 185. Its duration, 1. 50.

Tretagni, 'a triad of holy fires,

Tribandhana, son of Aruna, son of Harvaswa, 3. 284.

Tribhánu, instead of Traisámba, in the Bhágavata-purána, 4. 116.

Tridasapati, an epithet of Indra, 5. 15.

Trideva (?), variant of Rantideva, 4. 137.

Tridháman, Vyása in the tenth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.

Tridhaman, 'triple-gloried,' &c., 2. 252.

Tridhanwan, variously genealogized, 3. 283, 284.

Tridivá, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.

Tridivá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.

Tridiválayá, a river in India, 2. 146. Trigartas, a people, 2. 179.

Trigarta, a country, the same as Jalandhara, 2. 179.

Trikakud, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.

Trikánda-sesha, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 172, 178; 3. 264.

Trikuta, a mountain-range running southwards from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Trikuta, a mountain, the same as Suvela, 2. 141.

Trilochana, an epithetical name of Siva, 1. 141; 5. 111.

Trilochana, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9. Trimadhus, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173.

Trimadhu, a certain passage of the Rig-veda, 3. 173, 174.

Trimadhu, a certain rite, 3. 173 (note †).

Trinabindu, son of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245 (where correct the spelling), 246, 248; 5. 390.

Trinabindu, Vyása in the twentythird Dwápara age, 3, 35, 37.

Trinachiketas, certain Brahmans so called, 3. 173, 174.

Trinachiketas, a portion of the Kathaka branch of the Yajurveda, 3. 173, 174.

Trinetra, variant of Dridhasena, 4. 175.

Tripati, the hill of, in the Deccan, 2. 141.

Tripti, 'mental satisfaction, or freedom from sensual desire,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, I. 91.

Tripura, an Asura, conquered by Siva, P. 82, 89; 5. 118.

Tripura (??) Asuras, the, 5. 349.

Tripuri, the capital of the Chedis, where situated, 5. 118,

Tripurikahetra, a sacred spot, where situated, 5, 118,

Trišakti-mahatmya, a part of the Varáha-puráńa, P. 71.

Trisama, a river in India, 2, 130, 132,

Trisanku, the same as Satyavrata, 3, 284; &c., 297. Viśwamitra elevated him to heaven, 3, 285–287.

Triśanku, a certain Buddhist, 3.

Triśanku (??), variant of Swahi, 4.

Trisánu (?), variant of Traisámba, 4. 116.

Trisári (1), variant of Traisámba, 4. 116.

Trisarví (?), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Triswachí (?).

Třishná, 'thirst,' daughter of Mřityu, sprung from Brahmá, 1, 112.

Trishfubh, a metre, originating from Brahmá's southern mouth, or, by another account, from his flesh, 1. 84, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.

Trisikha, according to the Bhágavata-purána, Indra of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.

Trisfinga, a mountain-range, its position with reference to Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.

Trisuparáas, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173, 174.

Trisuparna, a certain portion of the Veda, 3. 173, 174.

Triswachi (1), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Trisarvi (11).

Trita, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.

Trivakrá, the same as Naikavakrá, 5. 21, 165.

Trivakshya (1), variant of Richa, 4. 164.

Trivikrama, an epithetical designation of Vishnu, P. 74; 3. 18.

Trivrisha, according to some accounts, Vyasa in the eleventh Dwapara age, 3. 34, 37.

Trivfishan, Vyása in the eleventh Dwápara age, 3. 34.

Trivrit, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahma's eastern mouth, 1. 84.

Triyáruńi (?), for Traiyáruńi (?), 3. 37, 221 (where correct Triyáruńa), 340.

Truthfulness, obligation of, 3. 144. Truti, a measure of time, equivalent to three Trasarenus, 1. 48.

Tryambaka, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25. Tryambaka, an epithet of Aparajita, the Rudra, on one interpretation, 2. 24 (note 2).

Tryaruńa, old form of Traiyaruńa (1), found in the Rig-veda, 3. 36, 65, 284.

Tukháras, a people, 2. 176, 186; 4. 203. See Tusháras, Tushkaras, &c.

Tulá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Tulakuchi, son of Sahalin, 4. 186. Tulasi, a certain shrub, sacred to Krishna, P. 34. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147. Tulunga, a country, 2. 179.

Tuluva, the same as Tulunga, 2.

Tulyatá, 'similarity of life, form, and feature,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.

Tumbaru, variant of Tumburu, 2. 284, 292, 293; 4. 98.

Tumburu, a Gandharva, 2. 284, &c.; 4. 98.

Tuńdikeras, a tribe, 4. 58, 59. Tungabhadrá, a river, popularly called Toombudra, P. 34; 2. 150. Tunganas (??), variant of Tanganas, 2. 181.

Tungaprastha, a mountain, 2.

Tungaveńa, a river (one with the Tungabhadra?), 2. 150, 152.

Tuni, son of Asanga, son of Yuyudhana, 4. 93.

Turanya, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.

Turvasa, the old form of Turvasu, 4. 46, 48, 116.

Turvasu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117. See Turvasa.

Turvasu (11), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Turya (11), variant of U'rja, the Rishi so called, 3. 3.

Tushadratha (??), variant of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

Tusháras, a dynasty, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tukháras, Tushkaras, &c.

Tusháras, variant of Tukháras, 2. 186; 3. 293.

Tushitas, a class of gods, variously .genealogized, appearing in various Manwantaras, 1. 109; 2. 26, 27; 3. 3, 17, 18.

Tushita, a form of Vishnu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.

Tushitá, wife of Vedasiras, &c., 3. 3, 17.

Tushkaras, Tushkáras (??), variants of Tukháras, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tusháras.

Tushta, son of Ugrasena, son of Khuka, 4. 99.

Tushtavu (??), variant of Tumburu, 2. 293.

Tushti, 'satisfaction,' daughter of

Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 100, 110.

Tushti, daughter of Paurhamasa, son of Marichi, 1. 153.

Tushtimat, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Twashtra, a section of the Bhavishva-purana, P. 63.

Twashtti, the same as Viswakarman, 1. 24; 3. 20. In 3. 273, "the divine artist" is substituted for Twashtti.

Twashtri, a Rudra, 2. 24.

Twashtfi, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
Twashtfi, son of Manasyu, son
of Mahanta, 2. 107. According to the Bhagavata-purana,
he is son of Bhauvana, 2. 107.
Twished daughter of Pauranassa.

Twisha, daughter of Paurnamasa, son of Marichi, 1. 153.

Ubhayasptishti, a river in Sákadwípa, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 2. 200.

Uchathya, the old form of Utathya, 3. 16.

Uchchainsravas, a horse created at the churning of the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 147. King of horses, 2. 85.

Uchchhra (??), variant of Ushna, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwipa, 2. 197.

Udadhi (??), variant of Udayin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.

Udaksena, son of Viśwaksena (see it), son of Brahmadatta, 4. 142. Udámbhin (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Udápi (??), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.

Udáradhí, father of Ripu, by one account, 1, 178.

Udáravasu, son of Udávasu, 3.331. Udásin (??), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Udávasu, son of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.

Udaya (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Udayagiri, a mountain-range in Saka-dwipa, 2. 198, 199.

Udayana, king of Kausambi, son of Sahasranika, 2. 158; 4. 163. Udayana, son of Satanika, son of

Vasudána, 4. 165. Udayana, a common variant of Udayáśwa 4. 182.

Udayaswa, son of Darbhaka, 4.

Udayibhaddako, Pálí for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.

Udayibhadra, the same as Udayibhadraka, 4. 186.

Udayibhadraka, son of Ajátasatru, 4. 182. See the last.

Udáyin, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Udáyin, son of Kúnika, 5. 391. Udayin, variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Udáyus (??), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.

Udbhava, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.

Udbhida, ruler over the realm of Udbhida, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2.195. Udbhida, a division of Kuśadwipa, 2.195.

Uddala, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Uddálaka, son of Aruńa, according to the Vedas, 3. 49.

Uddálaki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.

Uddálin (11), variant of Uddala, 3. 57.

Uddhava, son of Devabhága, P. 43; 4. 113; 5. 146, 147.

Udgatri, 'a priest who chants Samans,' 3. 43.

Udgitha, son of Bhuva, 2. 106. Also called son of Bhuman, 2. 107.

Udibhi (??), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Udras, the same as Keralas, 2.

Udras, variant of Pundras, 2. 132. Udras (11), variant of Odras or Audras, 4. 220.

Udra, a country, 2. 177.

Udravatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.

Udumbaras, Kausika Brahmans, 4. 28.

Udupati, an epithet of Soms, son of Atri, 4. 4.

Ugra, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.

Ugrajit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Ugrampasya, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Ugraretas, a form of Rudra, 1.

Ugrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.

Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 76, 84, 87, 88, 98, 114, 250, 337, 341; 5. 8, 41, 45, 46, 49, 63, 131-134, 142, 143, 150, 382. He burns himself at the exequies of Krishna, 5. 154.

Ugrasena, son of Parikshit, 4. 152, 162.

Ugrasení, wife of Akrúra, 4. 96. Ugrasravas, son of Lomaharshańa, P. 30.

Ugrayudha, variously genealogized, 4. 142-144.

Ujjayini, a city in Central India, now popularly called Onjein, 2. 159; 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 392.

Ukta (??), variant of Ushna, 4. 164. Uktha, son of Chhala, 3. 321.

Ukthya, a particular sacrifice, its origin from Brahma's southern mouth, 1. 84, 85; 3. 113.

Ulbana, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahma, 1. 155.

Ulmuka, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.

Ulmuka, son of Balabhadra, 4. 109; 5. 68.

Ulnki (1), daughter of Kasyapa and Tamra, (1) 2. 73.

Ulúpí, daughter of Kauravya, and wife of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 160.

Ulutas, variant of Utulas, 2.

Umá, daughter of Himavat and Mená, 1. 157; 3. 159. Consort of Siva or Náráyana, P. 76, 82; 1. 118, 125, 133; 2. 118; 4. 247; 5. 76, 83, 118, 119. See Párvatí, Satí, and Ushas.

Umá, a Sakti of Siva, 1. 104. (The same as the last?)

Uma (??), variant of Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117.

Umapati, an epithet of Siva, from the name of his consort, 1. 130; 5. 118, 119. Umávana, a synonym of Sonitapura, 5. 112.

Umbrella produced from the ocean, when churned, appropriated by Varuna, 1. 147.

Umlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Umlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2, 288.

Undes, the same as Húndes, 2.340. Unmáda, 'insanity,' a form of Brahmá. 1. 82.

Unnábha, son of Sila, according to the Raghuvamsa, 3, 321.

Unnata, variant of Uttama, the Rishi, 3, 12.

Unnata, a mountain-range in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.

Unnati, 'loftiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.

Upabarhańa, the same as Nárada, the Gandharva, 2. 20.

Upabarhana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwipa, 2, 198.

Upádána, 'material cause,' 1. 66. Upadánaví, daughter of Víishaparvan, the Daitya, 2. 70; 4. 132 (where correct the statement as to this Upadánaví's being wife of Hiranyáksha).

Upadánaví, daughter of Vaiswánara, and wife of Hiranyaksha, 2. 71.

Upadánaví, wife of Tamsu, and of Sughora (1), by various accounts, 4. 132.

Upadeva, son of Savarna, the Manu, 3, 27.

Upadeva, son of Akrúra, 4. 96. Upadeva, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98. Upadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98, 110, 111. Upadeví (??), variant of Upadevá,

4. 98, 110.

Upadwipas, 'minor Dwipas,' 2.

Upagu, son of Satyarathi, 3. 334. Upagupta, son of Upagu, 3. 334. Upagupta (??), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.

Upagupta (??), variant of Sruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.

Upaguru (??), variant of Upagu, 3. 334-

Upahálakas, the same as Kuntalas, 2. 157-

Upahutas, a synonym of Havishmats, 3. 163, 339.

Upákhyána, 'a minor story or tale,' 3. 63, 66.

Upaksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Upakshattra (1), son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Upamadgu, son of Swaphalka, 4.

Upamangu (11), variant of Upamadgu, 4. 94, 96.

Upananda, son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 109.

Upanandana, a Kumára, or trausformation of Siva, 1. 79.

Upanidhi, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Upanishads, the, P. 2; 5. 261, &c., 288, 291, 308, 315, 345, 354.

Upapradána, 'the giving of presents,' one of the four devices of policy, 5. 52.

Upapuránas, their character, names, &c., P. 22, 27, 36, 83, 86, &c.

Uparichara, the same as Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 149, 150.

Upasamhára-páda, a part of the Váyu-purána, P. 37, 38.

Upasamhfiti, 'the end of all things,' 5. 169, 184.

Upasloka, father of Brahmasávarna, acording to the Bhágavatapurána, 3. 25.

Upasunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69. Upaváhas (1), variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.

Upavená, a river in India, 2. 150. Upávrittas, a people, 2. 169.

Upayas, the, four schemes of policy, 2. 54. And see 5. 52 (text and note ||).

Upayuta, son of Upagupta, 3. 334. Upendra, the same as Kfishńa (?), presiding over the feet, 1. 38; 4. 318, 319. (Perhaps the president of the feet differs from Ktishńa.)

Upendrá, a river in India, 2. 150. Upodgháta-páda, a part of the Váyu-purána, P. 37.

Uragas, synonym of Sarpas, 2. 213; 5. 110, 246.

Uragári, 'enemy of snakes,' an epithetical designation of Garud'a, 4. 87.

Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahmá, 1, 155.

Úrdhwabáhu, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Úrdhwaga, son of Krishna and Lakshmana, 5. 81.

Urdhweketu, son of Sanadhwaja,

Úrdhwaroman, a mountain in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Urdhwasrotas, the third of the creations, that of the divinities, 1. 72, 74, 75.

Urdhwavaktras, a class of Viśwo devas, 3. 149.

Úrdhwáyanas, a caste in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Úrjas (1), a class of Apsarases, 2.82. Úrja, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1.178.

Urja, a Grámaní or Yaksha, 2. 291 (where correct the spelling), 292, 343.

Urja, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4 (where correct the spelling), 5, 337.

Úrja, son of Satyahita or Satyadhita, 4. 150.

Úrjá, 'energy,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Vasishtha, 1. 109, 110, 155; 3. 7. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.

Urja, synonym of Karttika, a month, Oct.—Nov., 2. 261.

Úrja (11), variant of Úrjaváha, 3.

Urjas (11), variant of Urja, the Grámaní, 2, 292,

Urjaswati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.

Urjaswati, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.

Úrjavaha, Úrjavaha, son of Suchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 333.

Urjha (??), variant of Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, 4. 150.

Urihara (?), variant of Jharjhara,

Úrjita (1?), variant of Súra, son of Arjuna, son of Kritavírya, 4. 57.

Urmis, six in number, namely, hunger, thirst, sorrow, stupefaction, decay, death, 2. 4. Enumeration of them in Sanskrit, 2. 337.

Urnayu, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c. Uru, son of Chakshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13 (where correct the spelling), 337.

Uru, Uru (n), son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3, 20.

Urubuddhi, son of Indrasávarni, the Manu, 3. 29.

Urukriya (?!), variant of Gurukshepa, 4, 167.

Urukshat (11), variant of Urukshaya, son of Mahavirya, 4.

Urukshaya, son of Mahavirya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.

Urukshaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.

Urukshepa (%), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.

Urunjaya (??), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.

Urunjaya (?!), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.

Urusanku(11), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Uruśravas, son of Satyaśravas, son of Vitihotra, 3. 335-

Uruśringa, a mountain in Sákadwipa, 2. 200.

Uruvas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.

Urva, grandfather (where correct father) of Jamadagni, 3. 80; 5.

Úrva (??), variant of Úrja, the Řishi, 3. 3.

Úrva (?), variant of Mtidu, son of Ntipanjaya, 4. 165.

Urvarávat (??), variant of Arvarívat, son of Sávarái, 3. 24.

Urvarivat, probably the true reading for Arvarivat, the Rishi, 3.

Urvarivat, variant of Arvarivat, son of Sávarhi, 3, 24.

Urvasi, an Apsaras, daughter of Náráyana, and mistress of Purúravas, 2. 75, 80-83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 3. 328; 4. 5, &c., 343. Mistress of Satyadhfiti, son of Satánanda, 4. 146.

Úryás (1), a class of Apsarases, 2.

Usana, wife of Mahimisa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117:

Usanas, an ancient author, referred to, 1. 174. (Possibly he is the same as the next, if not the lawgiver so named).

Usanas, son of Bhfigu, 1. 122, 152, 175; 2. 53; 4. 2, 3, 46. Called son of Kavi (not of Vedasiras), 1. 200. Identified with the planet Venus, 2. 225, 259, 308.

Usanas, the Vyasa of the third Dwapara age, 3. 34, 36. (Perhaps this is Usanas, son of Bhrigu.)

Usanas, variously genealogized, 4. 63.

Usha, daughter of Baha, and enamoured of Aniruddha, 5. 108, 109, 110, 112.

Ushá. See Ushas, wife of Bhava;

and see 2. 249 (note *), and 342 (on that note).

Usha, part of the night. See Ushas.

Ushadgu (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Ushadratha, son of Titikshu, 4.

Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117, (where correct Usha); 5. 387.

Ushas (later, Usha), part of the night, 2, 249, 342,

Ushat (??), variant of Usanas, 4.

Ushavana (1), variant of Umavana, 5. 112.

Ushij (11), variant of Siva, son of Úru, 1. 179,

Ushmanaya (??), variant of Ushmapańa (1), 3, 37,

Ushmapas, Ushmapas (11), a class of Pitris, 1. 123; 3. 162, 339. Ushmapana (?), 3. 37. See Sau-

maśushmáyańa.

Ushna, ruler over the realm of Ushna, and son of Dyutimat, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Ushńa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.

Ushńa, a division of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Ushnih, a metre, its origin from the hairs of Brahmá's body, 1. Considered as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.

Ushtrakarnikas, a people, 2. 162. Uśíka, son of Kriti or Dhriti, 4. 67.

Usinaras, a people, 4. 120. Usinara, son of Vasudeva, son of

Sura, 4. 109,

Usinara, son of Mahamanas, 4. 120, 121.

Uśráyus, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Utanka (11), variant of Uttanka, 3. 264.

Utathya, son of Angiras, 1. 154; 3. 16; 4. 123, 134.

Utkalas, a people inhabiting part of Orissa, 2. 159.

Utkala, son of Sudyumna, who at first was a woman, 3. 237.

Utkala, a country included in what is now called Orissa, 2. 153, 160; 3. 237.

Utkala-khańda, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.

Utpalávatí, a river, 2, 154. the next.)

Utpalavatí, a river, rising in the Malaya mountains, 2. (The same as the last?)

Utsarpińi, a certain period of time, a term used by the Jainas. 2. 192.

Utsavasanketas, a people, 2. 179. Uttálaka (??), variant of Pattálaka, 4. 197.

Uttamas, a people, 2. 159.

Uttama, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.

Uttama, Vyása of the twenty-first Dwapara age, 3. 35.

Uttama, son of Uttanapada, 1. 159, &c.

Uttama, variant of Auttami, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3, 1, 5, 8, 11, 337.

Uttamarhas, a people, 2. 160.

Uttamaujas, son of Brahmasávarha or Brahmasavarni, 3. 26.

Uttánabarhis, son of Saryáti, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 249.

Uttánahaya (?), variant of Venu, 4.

Uttánapáda, son of Swáyambhuva, 1. 108, 159, &c.; 2. 99, 306, 307; 3. 2, 5, 11; 5. 386. His offspring, 2. 108.

Uttanka, a certain Maharshi, 3. 264.

Uttará, wife of Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.

Uttarabhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 268, &c.; S. 132.

Uttara-khanda, part of the Padmapurana, P. 20, 30, 32, 34; 4. 245.

Uttara-khańd'a, part of the Brahmapuráńa, P. 29.

Uttarakośalas, a people, 2. 172. Uttarakośala, a country, 3. 319. See Kosala.

Uttarakośalá, a city in the region just named, 2. 172.

Uttarakurus, a people, 2. 339. Uttarakuru, a region, 2. 112, 115, 120, 123; 3. 21.

Uttarápatha, 'the regions to the north of the Vindhya mountains,' 3. 240.

Uttaraphálguni, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.

Uttaraproshthapadá, the same as Uttarabhádrapadá, 2. 265.

Uttara-ráma-charita, a drama, referred to, 3. 81, 317.

Uttaráshádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, dc., 308.

Uttariyaka, 'a man's upper garment,' 3. 95.

Utúlas, a people, 2. 174.

Vach, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26. Mother of the Apsarases and Gandharvas, according to the Padma-purana, 2. 75, 81.

Váchaspati, substituted, by the Translator, for Břihaspati, 2. 24. Váchávřiddhas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Váchávřittas (??), variant of Váchávřiddhas, 3. 28.

Vada, a Veda of the Magas, or heliolaters in Sáka-dwípa, 5. 383.

Vaďabhi, the same as Valabhi, 5.

Vadaśri (??), variant of Chandraśri, 4. 201.

Vaďavá, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Vádava, a fire so called, which devours the water of the ocean, 4. 303. See the next article.

Vadavánala, the fire called Anala, where, 2. 110.

Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293.

Vággmin, son of Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.

Vahinara (??), variant of Ahinara, son of Udayana, 4. 165.

Váhiní, a river in India, 2. 153. Váhlikas, Váhlíkas, probably wrong for Báhlíkas, supposed to be the people of Balkh, 2. 175; 4. 157, 345.

Vahlika, Vahlika (1), son of Pratipa, 4. 154, 157. (Bahlika is the more correct form.)

Váhlíswara kings, the, seven in

number, sons of Vahlika or Bahlika, according to the Matsyapurana, 4. 157. (Probably Bahliswara is the better reading of the name.)

Váhna-purána, the same as Agnipurána, P. 24.

Vahnayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Vahnis, the same as Agnis, 4.

Vahni, 'fire.' His wife, Swaha, 1. 109. His offspring, 1, 156; for he seems to be identified with Abhimanin, eldest son of Brahma, 1. 155. He has his hands cut off by Vírabhadra, 1. 131. He gives deadly arrows to Arjuna, 5. 158. See Agni.

Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Vahni, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.

Vahni (??), variant of Vrishta, son of Kukura, 4. 97.

Vannijwála, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.

Vahni-purána, the, referred to, 3. 340, 342; 5. 381.

Vaibhojas, a kingless people, who travel on rafts, sprung from Druhya or Druhyu, son of Yayati, 4. 119.

Vaibhrája, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.

Vaibhrája, a grove on Mount Supáráwa, 2. 112, 116.

Vaidehas, a people, 2. 177.

Vaideha, an epithet of Janaka, sen of Nimi, 3. 330.

Vaidheya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Vaidhfita, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, according to the Bhagavata-purana, 3. 26.

Vaidhritis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 7.

Vaidisá, perhaps intended for Vidisá (?), 3. 218, 221, 243.

Vaidura, a country, 4. 216.

Vaidúrya, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2.

Vaidúrya, a mountain, part of the southern Vindhya range, 2. 144, 150.

Vaidyuta, ruler over the realm of Vaidyuta, and son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193-

Vaidyuta, a division of Salmaladwipa, 2, 193.

Vaidyuta, 'electric fire,' 1. 156. See Pávaka.

Vaijayanti, the name of Vishnu's necklace, 2. 94.

Vaikanka, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117. Garuda has his city there, 2. 118.

Vaikárika, 'pure,' 'productive, or susceptible of production,' an epithet of Ahamkara, 1. 33, 34, 74. See Sáttwika.

Vaikhanasa, synonymous with Vanaprastha, 3. 101, 279.

Vaikrita, 'secondary,' adjective of Vikriti, 1. 76, 78. One of the creations has this epithet.

Vaikunthas, a class of gods in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 9, 10, 18. They were trans-

formed from the Jayas, created by Brahma, according to the Vayu-purana, 2. 26.

Vaikuntha, a metronym of Vishnu, as specially manifested, 3. 17, 18 (where correct the spelling); 4. 278; 5. 390.

Vaikuntha, the name of Vishau's city. It stands highest of all the Lokas, P. 31; 1. 98. It is surmounted by Nakaprishtha, 3. 198. It stands on Mount Meru, 2. 112. See also 1. 62; 2. 230.

Vaimanika-devas, certain gods so characterized, and why, 1. 175. Vainadí (!!), variant of Vinadí, 2.

Vainahotra, son of Dhřishťaketu, 4. 38.

Vainateya, apparently an Asura, his abode, 2. 211. (The name signifies 'son of Vinatá;' but I find no mention of Vinatá as mother of an Asura.)

Vainya, patronym of Pfithu, 1. 186; 5. 388.

Vairajas, a class of Pitris, 3. 158, 159, 339. They inhabit Tapoloka, 2. 227, 229; but Satyaloka, 2. 228. The term etymologized, 2. 229.

Vairajas, sundry verses of the Sama-veda, produced from Brahma's northern mouth, 1. 85.

Vairaja, son of Viraj or Brahma, and one with Manu, 1. 106; 2. 262; 3. 159.

Vairaja, a patriarch, 1. 177; 2. 86. See Virajas.

Vairaja, the same as Sudhaman,

the Lokapála, according to the Váyu-purána, 2. 262.

Vairaja, father of Ajita, 3. 17.

Vairamati, variant of Vairavati, 2. 200.

Vairatha, variant of Swairatha, son of Jyotishmat, and the name of that son's kingdom, 2.

Vairavati, a city in Sweta-dwipa, 2. 200.

Vairivira (??), variant of Havila or Idavida, 3. 314.

Vairupas, certain verses of the Sama-veda, their origin from Brahma's western mouth, 1. 85.

Vaisakha, a month, April—May, 2, 261, &c.; 3, 168.

Vaišákhí, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Vaisalaka, adjective of Vaisali (??), 3. 248.

Vaisali, Vaisali (N), wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Vaisáli, a city, founded by Visála, son of Trinabindu, P. 106; 3. 221, 246, 247, 248.

Vaisampayana, disciple of Vyasa, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 8. 41, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57; 4. 153, 162.

Vaisampayana, disciple of Lomaharshana, 3. 66. (Is he the same as the last?)

Vaishnavákútachandriká, a commentary on the Vishnu-purána, P. 116.

Vaishnava-purana, the same as Vishnu-purana, P. 23, 34; 3. 66, 67. Vaishnaví, a Sakti of Vishnu, 4. 260.

Vaishńaví-samhitá, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 77.

Vaisravana, patronym of Kubera, 1. 122. King over kings, 2. 85. How employed, when the earth was milked, 1. 188.

Vaiśwadeva, a particular sacrifice, in worship of the Viśwe devas, 2. 330; 3. 114, 130, 178, 186. See Vaiśwadevika.

Vaiśwadevahoma, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.

Vaiśwadevika, the same as Vaiśwadeva, 3. 185, 190.

Vaiśwanara, a Danava, 2. 71.

Vaiśwanara, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.

Vaiswanari, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.

Vaisyas, 'members of the third caste,' 1. 89. Sprung from the thighs of Brahmá, 1. 90. Their duties, 3. 87.

Vaitála, disciple of Játúkarnya, disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 48.

Vaitálaki, disciple of Sákapúńi, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 47.

Vaitana, 'rules for oblations according to the Vedas,' 3. 63, 338.

Vaitandya, son of Apa, a Vasu, 2. 23.

Vaitarani, a river in India, 2. 153. Vaitarani, a certain hell, 2. 215, 219.

Vaivaswata, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Vaivaswata, the Manu of the seventh Manwantara, variously

genealogized, P. 57, 106, 107; 2. 27; 3. 2, 3, 13, 14, 20, 22, 34, 79, 181, 231, 237, 248, 256; 5. 390. His wife, Sraddhá, 3. 233. Hence he is called Sraddhádeva, 3. 337.

Vaivaswata, a Manwantara, P. 43, 56, 69; 2. 108, 259.

Vaivataka (??), variant of Raivataka, a mountain-range in Sakadwipa, 2. 199.

Vájapeya, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.

Vajasaneyi, the same as the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57, 63, 325; 4. 162.

Vajaśrava, Vajasrava (11), Vajaśravas (11), variants of Rajaśravas, a Vyása, 3. 35.

Vájíkarana, 'the use of aphrodisiacs,' 4. 33.

Vájimedha, a synonym of Aśwamedha, 5. 252.

Vájins, students of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Vájiní (1), variant of Rájaní, a river in India, 2. 148.

Vajra, a Yadava prince, son of Aniruddha and Subhadrá, 4. 113. Son of Aniruddha and Úshá, 5. 108, 150, 151, 155, 160.

Vajrá, daughter of Vaiswánara, according to the Padma-purána, 2. 71.

Vajrakámá, daughter of Maya, 2. 72.

Vajrakańtakaśalmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.

Vajrakúťa, a mountain in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193. Vajramitra, son of Ghoshavasu, 4.

Vajranábha, variously genealogized, . 3. 321, 323.

Vajra-nipátana, 'what, in the Hindu pancratium, 5. 37.

Vajrasana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.

Vajravat (??), variant of Vrijinivat, 4. 61.

Vajrin, an epithet of Indra, 5.

Vajrivan (??), variant of Vaprivan, 3. 34.

Vakras, variant of Chakras, 2. 165.

Vakrátapas, a people, 2. 165.

これのことのなるとのできるというという とうしょう

Vakrayodhin, variant of Vaktrayodhin, 2. 72.

Vakshu, the Oxus, 5. 388. See Vankshu, 2. 122; Suchakshu, 2. 126; &c. &c. (Chakshu looks very like a graphical corruption of Vakshu.)

Vaktrayodhin, son of Viprachitti, 2. 72.

Valabhi, what, in architecture, 5. 27, 30, 31.

Valaka (??), variant of Baláka (?), otherwise Balákáśwa, 4. 15.

Valaka (??), variant of Vanaka, a Rishi, 3. 8.

Vali, what, in architecture, 5. 32. Valikhilyas, Devarshis, sons of Kratu, 1. 98, 155; 2. 253, 289, 296; 3. 68.

Válakhilya, a Samhitá of the Rigveda, 3. 49 (where correct the spelling), 68.

Valkajas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.

Vallabhas, a people, 2. 180.

Vallabha, a religious reformer, his time, &c., 1. 16, 22; 5. 258, 318, 338, 343-345, 347, 356.

Vallabhagani, a lexicographer, referred to, 3, 102, 197.

Vallabhí, a city in Central India, 2. 180.

Valliráshtra (??), variant of Mallaráshtra, 2. 165.

Valmika (??), variant of Báhlika, 4. 109.

Valmíki, Vyása of the twentyfourth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37. Válmíki, author of the Rámáyana, 3. 317.

Vámas, an heretical sect, P. 79; 5. 286, 287, 325, 326, 375, 380.

Vámas (??), variant of Rámas, 2. 133.

Váma, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Váma, son of Krishňa and Rohińi, 5. 79.

Váma, a horse of the Moon, 2.

Vámá, the same as Suvámá, a river, 2, 151.

Vámáchárins, a sect, 1. 125 (where correct the spelling); 5. 290 (where correct the spelling), 392.

Vámadeva, a Rudra, 1. 79, 103, 117.

Vámadeva, a mountain in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195

Vámaka, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Vámana, 'dwarf,' son of Kasyapa and Aditi, and a form of Vishnu, 3. 18, 19; 4. 123; 5. 3. Vámana, a mountain-range iu Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vámana (?!), variant of Dálaki, 3.

Vamana-purana, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 74, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 270, 319, 327.

Vamra, son of Vikhanas, 3. 337. Vamrivan (?!), variant of Vaprivan, 3. 34.

Vamsadhara, ariver in India, 2.155. Vamsaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.

Vámáavánaka (11), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.

Vamsavartins (the spelling to be corrected), variant of Vasavartins, 3. 6; 5. 390.

Vana (?), variant of Nfiga, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Vanaka, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. (But, very likely, Varada is the preferable reading.)

Vanakapivat, son of Pulaha, 1, 155; 3. 8.

Vanapitha (??), variant of Akapivat, 3. 8.

Vánaprastha, 'hermit,' his duties, &c., 3. 95, 279; 5. 174. And see Vanaukas and Vanavása.

Vanarájí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.

Vánarásyas, variant of Várapásis, 2. 165.

Vanaspati, ruler over the realm of Vanaspati, and son of Ghritaprishtha, king of Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.

Vanaspati, a region in Kraunchadwipa; 2. 198. Vanaukas, the same as Vánaprastha, 1. 98.

Vánavas, a people, 2. 175.

Vánavadarvas (?), a people, 2. 175. Vanavása, the same as Vánaprastha, 5. 174.

Vanavásakas, a people, 2. 178.

Vánavásikas (??), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.

Vánavásins (11), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.

Vánáyavas (11), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.

Vánáyuses (correctly), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.

Vanáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Vanchu (11), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120.

Vaneyu, son of Raudráswa, 4: 127-129.

Vangas, a people, 2. 166; 3. 293. And see Bangas.

Vangara, variant of Varanga, 4.

Vangava (1), a king, son of Varadharmin, 4. 212.

Vangiri (1), a king, 4. 211.

Vání, variant of Pará, a river, 2.

Vanju (11), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120. See Vakshu.

Vankŕiti (19), variant of Vikŕiti, sou of Jímúta, 4. 68.

Vankshu, variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120, 122, 339. See Vakshu.

Vankshu (??), variant of Nfichakshus, 4. 164.

Vanyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 196. Vanya (11), variant of Prámsu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.

Vapovan (11), variant of Vaprivan, 3. 34.

Vaprívan, Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34.

Vapus, 'body,'daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.

Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Vapushmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Salmala dwipa, 2. 100, &c., 193.

Vapushmat, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vapushmat, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.

Vapushmat, slain by Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.

Vara, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.

Vará, a river in India, 2. 149.

Varadas, a people, 2. 185.

Varadá, a river in India, popularly called Wurda, 2. 145, 155.

Varada, a common variant of Vanaka, a Rishi, 3. 8.

Varada Bhatta, the same as the next, 3. 223.

Varadaraja, an author, 3. 136, 222, 224. And see the last article.

Varadharmin, a king, son of Nakhavat (?), 4. 212.

Varaha, an epiphany of Vishnu, in the form of a boar, for the recovery of the earth, 1. 59. Is lauded by the earth, 1. 59-61. Raises the earth from the waters, 1. 61, &c. His form, 1. 61-63. He typifies the ritual of the Vedas, 1. 63. He re-

news the world, 1. 65. See also P. 42, 66, 70; 5. 88.

Váráha, a district in India, 2. 144.

Varaha, the name of a Kalpa, that now current, P. 34; 1. 53, 54, 69; 2. 108; 3. 66.

Varaha-dwipa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.

Varáhamihira, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8; 2. 190, 275, 277; 4. 153.

Varáha-purána, Váráha-purána, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 70, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 327.

Varaka (??), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.

Varalatta (?!), a country in the south of India, 2. 179.

Váramatha, son of Kshemavat, 3. 334

Vára-mukhyá, 'a courtesan,' 5. 25. Varana (??), variant of Ramana, 2.

Varaná, a river in India, 2. 152.

Varánaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Váránasi, Varanasi, Varanasi, Benares, 2. 152, 163; 4. 180; 5. 121, 127, 129. Burning of, 5. 128.

Váranávata, an ancient city, 4. 80, 81.

Varánga, son of Dharma, son of Rámachándra, 4. 211.

Várapásis, a people, 2. 165.

Vararuchi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 8.

Varavasis (11), variant of Varapasis, 2. 165. Váráyásis (11), variantof Várapásis, 2. 165.

Varcha (17), a name of the Sun (9), 5, 383. See Varchas.

Varcharchas, an epithet of the Magas, 5, 383.

Varchas, 'light,' son of Soma, the Vasu, 2. 23.

Varchas, a particular ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298. Varchaswin, son of Varchas, 2. 23. Varchavasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293. Várddrínasa, the name of some bird, 3. 194.

Vardhamána, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 2, 198.

Vardhana, son of Krishna and Mitravinda, 5. 79.

Vareńya-rúpa, what, in theology, as characterizing Vishńu, 4. 254.

Varga (??), variant of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Varidása, a Gandharva, 2. 20. Váridhára, a hill in India, 2. 141. Várisára (??), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.

Variyas, son of Pulaha, a Prajápati, 1. 155.

Varman, a name appropriate for a Kahattriya, 3. 99.

Varnášá, two rivers so called, 2. 152.

Varpeyu, son of Raudráswa, 4.

Varsama (?!), the same as Varsman, 5. 384.

Varshas, divisions of Jambu-dwipa, 2. 102, 114.

Vársháyani, an ancient author, re-

ferred to, 2. 113 (where correct the spelling).

Varshayanti, a Krittika, 2. 337. Varshneyas, the same as Vrishnis, 4. 58.

Varsman, what, among the Magas, 5. 384 (where correct the spelling).

Vartivardhana (?), variant of Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4.

Vartta, 'the Silpa-sastra, mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148. Inconsistently rendered by "the Puranas," 2. 202. The word has another sense in 4. 310.

Varuńa, 'god of the ocean,' P. 3;
1. 119, 141, 147, 177, 178, 180;
2: 44, 76, 77, 85; 3. 118, 166,
288; 4. 5, 27, 56, 258; 5. 15,
51, 55, 65, 68, 88, 92, 93, 100.
His city, Vibhavarí, Sukhá, or
Nimlochaní, according to various authorities, where situated,
2. 112, 118, 239, 240. He
gives a thousand horses to
Richíka, 4. 16. Other names
of him are Ambupa, Prachetas,
and Toyesa.

Varuna, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, dec., 306.

Varuna, one of the Viswe devas, 3.

Varuńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 293. Varuńa (who?), father of the ninth Manu, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 24.

Váruna, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Váruna, the same as Satabhishaj,

an asterism, 2. 265; 3. 167 (where correct the spelling), 169; 5. 390.

Varuúa (17), variant of Vanaka, the Řishi, 3. 8.

Varuna (19), variant of Varana, a river, 2.,152.

Váruna-upapurána, P. 87.

Váruní, 'the goddess of wine, produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144, 147; 2. 212; 5. 65, 66. Other names of her are Madirá and Surá.

Váruni, variant of Aruni, the Rishi, 3. 26.

Varuthini, an Apsaras, 3. 2.

Varuttha (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

Vasá, a river in India, 2. 152.

Vásaná, 'imagination,' 5. 224. Vasana (19), variant of Savana, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.

Vasati (??), Vasati (??), variants of Vimsati, son of Ikahwaku, 3.

Vasava, a name of Indra, 1. 136; 2. 239; 5. 45, 89, 99, 101, 234. King of the Maruts, 2. 85.

Vásava, the same as Dhanishthá, an asterism, 3. 167.

Vásavadattá, the, a tale, its Preface referred to, 2. 158, 159, 164, 341; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 178, 180, 191, 217; 5. 81.

Vasavartins, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.

Vashat, the same as Vashatkara, 1. 60; 2. 29; 3. 123, 234. Vashatkara, a mystical exclama-

ي أطلح

tion, deified, &c., 1. 60, 142; 2. 29; 3. 295; 5. 137, 179. (In several of the passages referred to, it is variously and very erroneously translated.) And see Vashat.

Vasin, according to the Bhágavatapurána, son of Kriti, son of Bahuláswa, 3. 335.

Vasishthas, seven sons of Vasishtha, the Prajapati, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7.

Vasishtha, a Prajápati, Brahmarshi, or son of Brahma, 1. 100. His wife, Urjá, 1. 109, 155; but Arundhati, by a discrepant account, 1. 110, 200. His seven sons, according to conflicting accounts, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7. He has another son, Sakti, father of Parasara, 3. 35, 36, 306. The Barhishads, certain Pitris, are regarded as his sons. 3. 161; and so are the Sukalins, other Pitris, 3. 165. He figures as a Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. His hermitage, where, 2. 132. He allays the wrath of Parasara, 1. 7. He curses Pavaka and others, 1.1193. Is family-priest to the house of Ikshwaku, 3. 260, 261. Priest of Manu, 3. 234. Ghostly adviser of Prishadhra, 3. 239. La family-priest of Sagara, 3, 291, 292, Disputes with Viswamitra, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 261, 306; 4. 22. His cow is killed by Satyavrata or Trisanku, and the consequences, 3. 286. Viśwamitra

curses him, and he is changed into a starling, 3. 288. He curses Saudása, 3. 307, 310. He curses Nimi, 3. 327. Is cursed by Nimi, 3. 328. See also P. 32, 33, 58, 64; 1. 6, &c., 137, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 23, 68, 201, 233, 237, 285, 287, 292, 305; 5. 251. Etymology of the word Vasishtha, as against Vasishtha, a common corruption of it, 2. 339. Another name of Vasishtha, is said to be Mitra, 3. 395.

Vasishtha, the Vyása of the eighth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. (The same as the last?)

Vasishtha, or Apava, son of Varuna, god of the ocean, 4. 56.

Vásishťha, patronym of Sakti, father of Parásara, 1. 7.

Vásishťha, patronym of Mitrayu, 3. 66.

Vásishtha, variant of Mahámuni, 3. 11.

Vasishtha-samhitá, the, referred to, 3. 190.

Vasishtha-smriti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 110.

Vásishtha-upapurána, P. 87.

Vastrá, variant of Vástu, a river, 2. 149.

Vastu, a river in India, 2. 149. Vastu, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.

Vastu-bhúta, what, in philosophy, 2. 309.

Vastudeva (??), variant of Devavat, son of Akrura, 4. 96.

Vastunada (11); variant of Vasu-

dána, son of Brihadratha, 4.

Vasus. Sons of Dharma and Devi, 2. 21. Sons of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 22. Eight, and their names, 2. 23. Their chief, Pavaka, 2. 85. Their descendants, 2. 23. See also 1. 121, 141, 142; 2. 29; 3. 13, 15, 123, 158; 4. 111, 249, 258, 272, 293; 5. 2, 100, 143, 234, 247, 388.

Vasus, variant of Viswas, 5. 143. Vasu, the same as Apaspati, son of Uttanapada, 1. 159.

Vasu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Vasu, ruler over the realm of Vasu, and son of Hiranyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Vasu, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3, 25.

Vasu, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191, 192.

Vasu, son of Bhutajyotis, 3. 335. Vasu, son of Pururavus, son of Budha, 4. 23.

Vasu, son of Kuía, 4, 15.

Vasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.

Vasu, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 111.

Vasu, son of Kritaka, son of Chyavana, 4, 149.

Vasu, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Vasu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Vasu, a region in Kusa-dwipa, 2.

Vasu, a certain ray of the sun, 5 191. And see 2. 297, 298. Vasu (??), variant of Tamsu, 4.

Vasubhridyana, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.

Vasudáman, variant of Vasudána, son of Brihadratha, 4. 165.

Vasudána, a king named in the Revá-máhátmya. 2. 151.

Vasudána, ruler over the kingdom of Vasudána, and son of Hirańyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vasudána, son of Brihadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.

Vasudána, a region in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.

Vasudeva, son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 100, 101. Marries the seven daughters of Becomes father Ahuka, 4. 98. of Krishna or Vishnu, 4. 268, 269. Is previously imprisoned, with his wife Devaki, by Kamsa, 4. 259. He burns himself with Krishna's corpse, 5, 154. also 3. 84; 4. 108, 110, 113, 233, 248, 249, 260, 261, 270, 273, 275, 279, 299, 335, 336, 337; 5. 18, 26, 35, 40, 42, 44, 58, 76, 141, 149, 150. He has the epithet Anakadundubhi.

Vásudeva, patronym of Krishna or Vishnu, P. 41, 46, 54, 55; l. 1, 2, 17, 18, 119, 163; 2. 59, &c.; 3. 39, 77, 166, 205, 312; 4. 81, 82, 83, &c., 111; 5. 4, 5, 16, 57, 122, 126, &c. &c. One with the three Vedas, and also one with Om, 3. 39. The word etymologized, l. 2, 17; 5. 213.

Vasudeva, a Kańwa king, 4. 192, 193, 194.

Vásudeva, Paundraka, an impostor, 5. 121, 124.

Vásudevá, variant of Sutárá, daughter of Swaphalka, 4. 95.

Vasujyeshtha, according to the Matsya-purana, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 191.

Vásuki, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 1. 142, 143; 2. 74. 210, 211, 285, dc.; 5. 12, 251, 383. King of the Nágas, 2. 86. His abode, in one of the Pátálas, 2. 210, 211.

Vasumanas, son of Rohidaśwa, 3. 284.

Vasumanas, variant of Sumanas, son of Haryaswa, 3. 284.

Vasumat, variously genealogized, 3. 14, 15, 232.

Vasumat, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.

Vasumitra, variously genealogized, 4. 191.

Vasundharas, a caste in S'almaladwipa, 2. 195.

Vasuruchi, a Gandharva, 1. 188. Vasusomadhi (1), variant of Somapi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151 (note §).

Vasusreshtha, variant of Vasujyeshtha, 4. 191.

Vasuvarchas (??) variant of Sudhanwan, son of S'aswata, 3.

Vaswasanta (?!), variant of Saswata, son of Sruta, 3. 334.

Vaswaukasárá, the same as Amarávatí, Indra's city, 2. 240.

Vaswokasárá, a river in India, 2.

Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c. Vata, a tree, the Ficus Indica, 2.

Váta, variant of Samin, son of Súra, 4. 99.

Vátadhánas, a people, 2. 167. Vátajámas (?), a people, 2. 175. Vátajámarathoragas (?), a people,

2. 175.

Vataka (??), son of Chakora or Chakoraśatakarńin, 4. 198.

Vátápi, son of Hráda, 2, 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2.

Vátáyanas, a people, 2. 176.

Vátáyudha (1), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.

Vatsas, variant of Matsyas, 2. 158.

Vatsa, a Nága, 2. 287; 5, 251. Vatsa, son of Pratardana, son of

Divodása, 4. 24, 36.

Vatsa, the same as Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 35. (Perhaps this is the Vatsa named in 4. 40.)

Vatsa, son of some Vatsa, according to the Váyu-purána, 4. 38.

Vatsa, the same as Vatsabhúmi, (?) 4. 38, 39.

Vatsa, son of Urukshepa, son of Brihatkshańa, 4. 167.

Vatsa, a region in India, 2. 158. Vatsa (11), variant of Vatsahanu, 4. 141.

Vatsabálaka, son of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113, ·Vatsabhúmi, variously genealo-

gized, 4. 37-39.

Vatsahanu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.

Vatsaka, son of Sura, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101.

Vatsandbamaka (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.

Vatsapri, son of Bhalandana, 3. 241, 242.

Vatsapriti, the same as Vatsapri, 3. 241, 242.

Vatsara, son of Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 178.

Vatsára, sprung from Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 3. 15.

Vatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.

Vatsarája, 'king of Vatsa,' intending Udayana, 2. 158; 4. 163.

Vatsaśri (??), variant of Vatsapri, 3. 242.

Vatsavat (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 113.

Vatsavíiddha (??), variant of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.

Vatsavyúha, variously genealogized, 4, 167.

Vátsya, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.

Vátsya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Vátsyáyana, the same as Kautilya, 4. 186.

Váyavíya-puráňa = Váyu-puráňa, P. 35, 36.

Váyavya, the same as Swáti, an asterism, 2. 277.

Váyu, 'wind.' Produced from the rudiment of touch, produces the rudiment of form, 1. 35, 36. As a god, P. 3, 35, 37, 38, 86;

1. 180; 2. 79, 80; 3, 118; 4. 159. Is king of the Gandharvas, 2. 86. Krishna sends him on an errand to Indra, 5. 45, 46. A form of Vishnu, in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194. His city, as a Lokapála, 2. 112, 118.

Vayuna, son of Křišášwa, 2. 29. Váyu-puráňa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 35, 86, 87, 89; 1. 121; 5. 308.

Váyuputra, patronym of Hanumat, 1. 117.

Vedas. Their main scope, P. 1, do. Their extent, 3. 63. Typified by Om, 1. r, 2. Their various parts produced from various parts of Brahmá's body, 1: 84-86. Divisions and promulgators of them, &c. &c., 3. 33-63. Division of one original Veda into the four Vedas, 3. The original Veda a 31, 33. composition containing hundred thousand stanzas, 3. 40.

Vedá, a river in India, 2. 145. Vedabáhu, son of Pulastya, 1. 155.

Vedabahu, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedadarsa, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61, 62.

Vedagarbhá; a female form of Vishnu, 4. 262, 265.

Vedaká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Vedamitra, another name of Sakalya, promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 45.

Vedaná, 'torture,' daughter of

Anrita, and wife of Raurava, l. 112.

Vedángas, 'sciences dependent on the Vedas.' These, six in number, are enumerated in 3. 67. See also 3. 174; 5. 2.

Vedánta, a system of philosophy, P. 41, 94; 1. 172, 199; 2. 6, 95; 4. 253, 256; 5. 4, 200.

Vedánta-paribháshá, a Vedánta treatise, quoted, 2. 337.

Vedasini, a river in India, 2. 131, 145, 146.

Vedasira, son of Křišáswa, 2.

Vedaśiras, son of Markańdeya, 1. 152, 155.

Vedasiras, son of Prana, son of Dhatri, 1. 200.

Vedasiras, according to the Bhágavata-purána, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedaśiras, a Muni who became master of Patala, and who aided in transmitting the Vishnupurana (identical with some Vedaśiras before mentioned?), 5. 251.

Vedaśiras (who?), 3. 3, 17.

Vedasmrita, a river in India (one with the Vedasmriti?), 2. 144, 340.

Vedasmriti, a river in India (now called the Beos?), 2. 130, 131, 339, 340.

Vedasparsa, disciple of Kabandha, and promulgator of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Vedaśri, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedaśrutas, according to the Bha-

gavata-purána, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6. Vedáswa, a river in India, 2. 151. Vedavainásiká, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.

Vedavati, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Vedavati, a river in India, 2. 144, 146, 339.

Vedavit, 'a Brahman who understands the meaning of the text of the Vedas,' 3. 174, 175,

Vedavyása, 3. 31, 33, 41; 5. 180, See Vyása.

Vedha, equivalent to one hundred Trutis, 1. 48.

Vedhaka, a hell, 2. 218.

Vedhas, another name of Brahmá, 1. 83, 100; 3. 56.

Vediká, what, in architecture, 5.

Vegasárus, a péople, 2, 179.

Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3.

Vegavat, son of Krishna and Satya, 5. 79.

Vegavati, a river in India (now called the Vyki), 2. 155.

Vegavatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.

Vegetables, creation of, and kinds of, 1. 70.

Vegipúyavaha (??), variant of Púyavaha, 2. 218.

Velá, daughter of Meru, and wife of Samudra, 1. 157.

Vena, son of Anga, son of Uru, P. 42 (where correct the spelling); 1. 177, &c. See Vena (??). Vena, Vyása of the twenty-second Dwápara age, 3. 35. See Rá-

jaśravas. See Veńa (??):

Vena (11), (who 1), 3. 70. Vena, a river in India, 2. 150. Vena, variant of Pramsu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.

Vena (?!), varient of Vena, son of Anga, and of the Vyasa, respectively, P. 42; 3. 35.

Vená, variant of Pará, a river, 2.

Veni, a river in India, 2. 150. Venkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.

Venkatas (??), variant of Venkas, 2, 104,

Venkata (??), a country, 2. 104. Venkata, a hill in India, 2. 141.

Venkata Adhwarin, a modern author, referred to, 2. 134.

Venkatádri, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.

Venu, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3, 232.

Venu, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.

Venuhays, variant of Venu, the Yadava king, 4. 53.

Venuhotra, according to the Bhagavata - purana, son of Dhrishtaketu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37-39.

Venuhotri (19), variant of Venuhotra, 4. 37.

Veńuká, variant of Renuká or Dheńuká, the river so called, 2, 199.

Venumat, ruler over the kingdom of Venumat, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kusa-dwipa, 2.195.

Venumat, a division of Kuśadwipa, 2, 195.

Vetala, his devotion to Devi, P.

Vetálabhatín, an author, referred to the court of king Vikramáditya, P. 8.

Vetasini (13), variant of Vedavati, the river so called, 2. 145.

Vetravatí, Vetrávatí, the river now popularly called the Betwa, 2. 131, 143, 147, 340.

Vetravati (??), variant of Chandrabhágá, 2. 147.

Vettahaya (17), variant of Venu, the Yadava king, 4. 53.

Vibhá, the same as Vibhávarí, 2. 240.

Vibhasa, one of the seven suns, 5.

Vibhavari, Soma's city, where situated, 2. 240. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.

Vibhavasu, a Danava, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.

Vibhavasu, 'fire,' 5. 197.

Vibhávasu (?), variant of Vibhása, 5. 191.

Vibhíshana, a Rákshasa, according to the Bhagavata-purana, son of Visravas, son of Pulastys, 1. 154.

Vibhraja, son of Sukriti, son of Přithu, 4. 141.

Vibhu, a transformation of Vishnu, when he appeared as son of Vedasiras and Tushita, 3. 17.

Vibhu, Indra in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.

Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107. Vibhu, variously genealogized, 4.

37, 38.
Vibhu, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Vibhuti, superhuman or divine

(F

power or dignity, &c. &c., 2. 89; 3. 251; 4. 256.

Vibhúti, variant of Ativibhúti, (1) 3.

Vibudha, son of Krita (1) or Kriti, son of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.

Vichakshus (??), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163, 164.

Vicharu (11), variant of Sushena, son of Krishna, 5. 78.

Vichitra, son of Rauchya, the Manu, 3. 28.

Vichitra, variant of Pavitra, a river in India, 2. 148.

Vichitravirya, son of Sántanu, 4. 157, 158.

Vidagdha, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Vidaman (??), variant of Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30.

Vidarbhas, a people, 2. 164; 5. 69. Vidarbhas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.

Vidarbha, a king, father of Keśini, 3. 297.

Vidarbha, son of Jyámagha, 4. 64, 66.

Vidarbha, a country, now called Berar, P. 107; 2. 144, 145, 157, 171, 173; 3. 285; 4. 112, 134; 5. 69-71.

Viddhisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.

Videhas, a people, 2. 165.

Videha, a country, 3. 221, 330; 4. 64, 84, 344.

Videha (?), a city (?), 2. 341.

Videśa (1), a country, 4. 213. See Vidiśa.

Vidhátři, 'Brahmá, as protector,' 5. 15.

Vidhátři, son of Bhřigu, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.

Vidhatfi, the same as Vishnu, or an epithet of him, 5. 11 (where "Brahma," in the text, must be wrong), 214.

Vidhideva (??), son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4, 110.

Vidhisara (?), variant of Bimbisara, 4. 180.

Vidhriti, 'a holy ordinance,' 2.338. Vidhriti (?!), variant of Dhyushitaswa, 3. 322, 323.

Vidhu (??), variant of Vipra, son of of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.

Vidiša (1), Vidišá (1), a country, 3. 221; 4. 191, 213. See Vaidišá.

Vidisa, a river in India, perhaps that now popularly called the Bess, 2. 150.

Vidisára (?!), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.

Vidmisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180, 181, 186.

Vidruma, a mountain in Kuśadwipa, 2. 196.

Vidula, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhrita, 4. 119.

Vidupa, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhrita, 4. 119.

Vidura, son of Krishnadwaipayana, P. 41; 4. 158.

Viduratha (who?), father of Sunandá, 3. 242.

Vidúratha, a king (who?), 3. 268; 4. 153; 5. 70.

Vidúratha, sprung from Púru, son of Jahnu, 4. 24.

Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4.

Vidúratha, son of Suratha, son of Jahnu, 4. 153.

Vidúratha (??), variant of Vipŕithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.

Vidut (??), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.

Vidyas, certain branches of knowledge, of four kinds, particularized, 1. 148.

Vidyadharas, 'a kind of demigods,' 1. 82, 122; 5. 246.

Vidyadharís, 'a kind of demigoddesses,' 1. 135.

Vidyávatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Vidyudambha (??), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.

Vidyudambhas, a river in Kusadwipa, 2. 196.

Vidyudushńá (?), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.

Vidyudwarńá (11), an Apsaras, 2.

Vidyut, a Rákshasa, 2, 285, &c. Vidyutparna, an Apsaras, 2, 81, 82.

Vihangamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vijáti, according to the Lingapurána, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.

Vijayas, a people, 2. 166.

Vijaya, variously genealogized, 3. 289.

Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.

Vijaya, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13, 14.

Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya, 4.
43, 44. (Perhaps this is the same as Vijaya, son of Jaya, named above. The doubt here may begin as far back as Ane-

nas; for, by Anenas, son of Kshemári, and Anenas, son of Kyus, one and the same person may be intended.)

Vijaya, variously genealogized, 4. 125, 126.

Vijaya, an Andhra king, son of Yajnasri, &c., 4. 199, 201.

Vijaya, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.

Vijayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Krisaswa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.

Vijaya, wife of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.

Vijayanagara, a city in Southern India, P. 34.

Vijitáśwa, the same as Antardhána, son of Přithu, 1. 192.

Vijnána, 'internal sensation or intelligence,' 3. 210, 218; 5. 204.

Vijnáneswara, a commentator on Yájnavalkya, 3. 102, 187.

Vikala, a measure of time, equivalent to six Pránas, 1. 48.

Vikala (??), variant of Vikiti, son of Jimuta, 4. 68.

Vikala (?!), variant of Ivilaks, or Apilaks, 4. 196.

Vikalpas, variant of Vikalyas, 2. 178.

Vikalpa, what, in Vaidik literature, 3, 62, 69.

Vikalpa, what, in philosophy, 4.

Vikalyas, a people, 2. 178.

Vikarńi (1), variant of Chakoraśátakarńin, 4. 197.

Vikartři, 'transformer,' 5. 90. Vikáša, what, in philosophy, 1. 29. Vikesi, wife of Sarva, the Rudra, and mother of Lohitanga, 1. 117; 2, 259.

Vikhanas, father of Vamra, 3. 337. Vikramáditya, King, son of Gardabhila, P. 7-9; 1. 61, 62; 5. 337, 392. (Perhaps two persons are intended, and one of them fictitious.)

Vikramorvasi, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 287; 4. 5.

Vikránta, a Prajápati, according to the Váyu-purána, 1. 102.

Vikrishna (?), variant of Gaurakrishna, 4. 200.

Vikrita, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.

Vikriti, son of Jimuta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.

Vikriti, what, in philosophy, 1. 76. Vikukshi, surnamed Sasada, son of Ikshwaku, 3. 259-261, 297.

Vikuntha, wife of Subhra, and mother of Vishnu, 3. 17; 4. 278.

Vilohita, variant of Vimohana, 2. 214 (where correct the spelling). Vilomaka (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.

Viloman, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 97.

Vilwisara (?), variant of Bimbisara, 4. 181.

Vimala, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.

Vimati (?), variant of Vimsati, 3. 260.

Vimochani, a river in Sálmaladwipa, 2. 194.

Vimoha, the same as Vimohana, 2. 217.

Vimohana, a certain hell, 2. 214. See the last.

Vimáa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.

Vimsaja, a certain king, 4. 212.
Vimsati, son of Ikahwaku, 3. 260.
Vimukti, what, in theology, 5. 242.
Vina, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vinadi, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vinata, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.

Vinatá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, otherwise called Tarksha, P. 83; 2. 26,

28, 73; 3. 298. Vinatáśwa, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.

Vinaya, 'prudence,' son of Dharma and Kriyá, 1, 110.

·Vinaya, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.

Vinda, son of Jayasena, the Avantya, 4. 103; 5. 82.

Vindhusára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 181.

Vindhyas, a race, 4. 213-215.

Vindhya, a mountain-range in Central India, P. 55, 107; 1. 181; 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 141, 339; 3. 240, 260, 319; 4. 59, 77, 219, 221; 5. 387.

Vindhyachulikas (as, probably, the name should be written, and not Vindhyachulukas, Vindhyachulakas, or the like), a people, 2. 179.

Vindhyamauleyas, a people mentioned in the Markandeya-purana, 2. 180.

Vindhyamúlikas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.

Vindhyapálakas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.

Vindhyasakti, a certain king, 4.

Vindhyasena (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.

Vindhyavásiní, a place near Mirzapore, on the Ganges, 4, 262.

Vinita, son of Pulastya, according to the Váyu-puráńs, 1. 155.

Vipápá, a river in India, 2. 143, 153, 340.

Vipápá, variant of Vipásá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.

Vipapman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30.

Viparyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.

Vipás, a river in India, 2, 121. (This is the ancient name of the Vipásá.)

Vipasa, a river in India, the Byasa or Beas, popularly so called, 2. 143, 144, 169; 3. 170; 4. 118. (It is identified with the Hyphasis or Bibasis. And see the last article.)

Vipásá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.

Vipaschit, Indra in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.

Viplava, 'disappearance,' 3. 29. Vipra, son of Slishti, 1. 177.

Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174. Viprachitti, son of Kasyapa and Danu, 1. 145, 148; 2. 30, 55, 70, 71; 5. 87. King of the Danavas, 2. 86.

Viprachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 291.

Viprarshi, the same as Brahmarshi, 5. 121.

Vipřishťa, according to the Bhágavata-purána, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 111.

Vipfithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.

Vipula, son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4, 109.

Vipula, a mountain serving as buttress to Mount Meru, to the west, 2. 111, 115.

Vipura, what, in philosophy, 1. 31, 32.

Viras, according to the Bhágavatapurána, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.

Víra, son of Swáyambhuva, 1. 108. Víra, son of Grinjima (?), 4. 113.

Vira, according to the Bhagavatapurana, son of Krishna and Kalindi, 5. 79.

Víra, according to the Bhágavatapurána, son of Krishna and Nágnajití or Satyá, 5. 79.

Vírá, a river in India, 2. 148.

Vira (1), variant of Vimsa, son of Kshupa, 3. 242.

Virabhadra, created by Maheśwara or Siva, is a subordinate of the goddess Devi, l. 121, 128, 130, &c.; 4. 339. He mauls the gods and goddesses cruelly, l. 131. See Piuákadhřik.

Virádha, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3, 316.

Virabotras, variant of Vitihotras, 4. 58.

Virahotra, variant of Vitihotra, 4. 57. Viráj, 'Visháu, as the first male,'
'Brahmá, the creator,' &c., 1.
59, 105, &c., 170, 172; 2. 229,
342; 3. 159.

Viráj, son of Nara, son of Gaya, 2. 107.

Virajas, according to the Bhágavata-purána, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. (On Viraja, as a corruption, see 2. 107, note †.)

Virája, the same as Brahmá, 3.

Viraja, a Prajapati, 3. 158, 159. viraja, son of Twashtti, 2. 107.

Viraja, father of Sudhaman, 2.

Viraja, according to the Bhagavata-purána, disciple of Játúkarnya, 3. 48.

Virajá, wife of Nahusha, son of Kyus, 3. 164; 4. 45.

Viraja, mind-born daughter of the Ajyapas, 3. 164.

Viraja-loka, according to the Vayupurana, a region tenanted by the Agnishwattas, 3. 160.

Virajas, one of the saints called Kumáras, 1. 79.

Virajas, son of Paurnamasa, son of Marichi, 1. 153; 2. 262. See Vairaia.

Virajas, son of Vasishtha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.

Virajas, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Virajas, son of Savarni, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. Virajaska, in the Bhagavata-purana, instead of Virajas, son of Savarni, 3. 24. Víraka, according to the Bhagavata-purana, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 14.

Virana, (who?), father of Pushkarini or Virani, 1. 178.

Vírana, a patriarch, father of Asikní, 2. 12, &c. For his identity with Panchajana, see 2. 15.

Virana (?!), variant of Viranin, 3.

Viranagara, a city lying on the river Devika, 2. 330.

Virani, daughter (??) of some Virana, 1. 178. See Pushkarini, her other name.

Viranin, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Virankará, a river in India, 2. 149.

Víraratha, variant of Bahuratha, 4. 144.

Vírásana, a certain posture, in the Yoga philosophy, 3, 140; 5, 230.

Vírasena, father of a Nala, 3, 304. Víravatí, a river in India, 2, 149. Víravrata, according to the Bhágavata-purána, son of Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2, 107.

Vírina (??), variant of Varuna, ancestor of Pushkarini, 1. 179. Virochana, a Daitya, son of Prahláda, 1. 188; 2. 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6.

Viruddhas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Virúpa, son of Ambarísha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.

Virúpáksha, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Virúpáksha, a Dánava, son of Kasyapa, son of Maríchi, 2, 70. Víryadharas, a caste in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.

Víryavat (!!), variant of Dharmin, son of Břihadrája, 4. 169.

Viryavat (?), variant of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.

Viś, the same as Vaisya, 8. 86.

Visada (??), variant of Viswajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.

Višákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.

Visákhá, an asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 167.

Višákhadhúpa (?), Višákhapúpa (?), variants of Višákharúpa (?). 4. 179.

Visákharúpa (1), son of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 179.

Višákhasúpa (!), Višákhasúpa (!), variants of Višákharúpa (!), 4.

Visála, son of Trinabindu, son of Budha, 3. 243, 244, 246.

and the state of t

Visala, an Apsaras, 2. 82,

Visala, a name of Ujjayini, 3, 221, 246.

Visamana (??), variant of Visasans, 2. 214.

Viśasana, a certain hell, 2. 214, 215, 218.

Vishámsu (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.

Vishnu, a god of the first order. The same as Brahma, Iśwara, spirit; the cause of creation, preservation, and destruction; the parent of nature, and the material of the universe; the origin, end, and substance of the world, I. 3-11. His nature, 1. 13, &c. Four forms of him,

1: 17, &c.; 2. 88. The same with Brahmá, Vishnu, and Siva. as creator, preserver, and destroyer, respectively, 1. 41-43. He is all that is, with particu-Jars. 5. 247. 248. He is one with Brahma, or supreme spirit. 2. 236. He is the asylum of all spirit and spirits, 5, 237. His energy encompasses the universe, 2. 232, &c. Particulars of its immanence, 2, 204. He is the same as Aditva. the Sun. 3, 18. Forms of him in the four ages of the world, 3. 31, 32. Forms of him worshipped in different Varshas, 2. He sleeps on the serpent Sesha, in the midst of the ocean. 5. 195. His world or station, His ornawhere, 2, 230, 270, ments and cognizances, 2. 04. Is incarnate as Krishna and Balabhadra, 4. 258, 259. combined, in all forms, with S'ri, or Lakshmi, &c., 1. 118-Is worshipped in the form of Váyu, or Wind, by the inhabitants of Sálmala-dwipa, 2. 194. Is embodied in every Vyása, 3, 33. Is disguised under the form of Buddha, for the de-, struction of the Daityas, 5. 378. Remembrance of him is the best expiation, 2, 222, 223. How his true worshippers are recognizable, 3.76. He is hymned by Prithivf, or Earth, 1. 59-61. He is lauded by the gods, 1. 139, 140; 4. 251-256. He is praised by Dhruva, 1.169-173. Is bymned

by the Prachetasas, 1, 106-108. Is praised by Akrura, 5, 12-16. General laudation of him, closing the Vishnu-purana, 5. 254. 255. He is worshipped by Prahlada, 2. 36. The gods pray to him, 3. 201-205. He directs the gods to churn the ocean, 1. He deceives the Daitvas and the Dánavas, assisting him therein, 1. 143. Again he deceives the Daityas, 3, 206: and see Máyámoha and 5. 378, referred to already. Various names of him, Achyuta, Ananta, Govinda, Hrisbíkesa, Kesava, Mádhava, Yajneśa, &c., 2, 313. He has a thousand names or epithets, 1. 5, 41. The word Vishńu expounded and etymologized, 1. 4, 5; 3. 19. Besides the names specified above. Vishnu is called Bhagavat. Bhútesa, Hari, Ísa, Janárdana, Mahidhara, Makhesa, Murari, Nara, Náráyana, Purusha, Purushottama, Sárngadhanwan. Sarngin, Satya, Satyasena, Sauri, Swadha, Swaha, Trivikrama. Tushita, Vaikuntha. Vibhu, Vidhátři, Viśwabhávana, Viśwarupa, Yajna, Yajnamurti, Yajuapati, Yajuapums, Wajuapurusha, Yajnárádhya, Yajneśwara, &c. &c.

Vishnu, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c. Chief of the Adit 2. 85.

Vishnu, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vishńu (N), variant of Dhfishťa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13. Vishnubhá, the same as Sravana, an asterism, 2. 276.

Visháudharma, a composition, quoted, 2. 222.

Vishfudharmottara, a composition, quoted, 3. 339.

Vishnugupta, the same as Kaut'ilya, 4. 186.

Vishńu-loka, the site of, 2. 230. And see Vishńupada.

Vishnupada, the station of Vishnu,' its situation, 2. 270. It is represented as being a mountain, or as situated on one, in 4. 124 (note 1). And see Vishnuloka.

Vishnu-purána. Size of it, P. 24, 34, 35; 1, 9. Analysis of it, P. 92, &c. Its approximate age, P. 112. Its origin and extent, 3. 66. Merit of hearing it, 5. 246, &c. How communicated, 5. 250, &c. Its characteristics, &c., 5, 264, 272, 273, &c. &c. And see Vaishhava-purána,

Vishńuviiddhas, a race sprung from Vishńuviiddha, 3. 284.

Vishńuvriddha, son of Sambhuti, son of Purukutsa, according to the Linga-purana, 3. 284.

Vishńuyaśas, a Bráhman in whose family Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.

Vishťaráśwa (?!), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Vishwagjyotis, eldest of the hundred sons of Satajit, son of Raja, 2. 107.

Visoka, a Kumara, 1. 79.

Visoka, 'exemption alike from infirmity and from grief,' 1. 91. Visranta, a king named in the Markandeya-purana, 3. 11.

Viśravas, son of Pulastya, the Prajapati, 1. 10, 154; 3. 68, 246.

Visruta, according to the Bhagavata-purana, incarnation of the Vasus, and son of Vasudeva, son of Sura, 4. 111.

Visruta (11), variant of Sruta, son of Bhagiratha, 3, 303.

Visruta (??), variant of Vibudha, 3. 332.

Viśrutavat, son of Mahaswat, 3. 325.

Vistára, 'diameter,' 2. 206.

Visuddhas (??), variant of Viruddhas, the gods so called, 3. 25.

Viśwas (??), a class of subordinate gods, 3. 14; 5. 101, 143. See Viśwe devas.

Viśwa, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Mother of the Viśwe devas, 2. 21; 3. 191.

Viswabhavana; a title of the god Vishnu, its import, &c., 1. 1-3.

Viśwabhávana, a Kumára, 1. 79. Viśwachí, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81– 83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 48.

Viswadevas, intending Viswe devas, which see, and also 3. 178 (note ||).

Viśwadhara, ruler over the realm of Viśwadhara, and son of Medhatithi, sovereign of Sakadwipa, 2. 200.

Viśwadhára, a division of Sákadwípa, 2. 200. Viśwaga (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Viśwagandhi (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3, 263.

Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), son of Přithu, son of Anenas, 3. 263.

Viśwagata (17), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263,

Viśwa-gochara, what, in philosophy, 5. 234.

Viśwaguńádarśa, the, a modern Sanskrit composition, referred to, 2. 134.

Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, son of Brihatkarman, 4. 140.

Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, son of Sunita, 4. 176.

Viśwajit (1), variant of Janamejaya, son of Dridharatha, 4.126.

Viśwaka (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Viśwakarman, the architect of the gods, son of Prabhása, the Vasu, 1. 145; 2. 24; 3. 70, 253, 272; 5. 344, 345. (A Viśwakarman, this, or some other, is named in 3. 20, &c.)

Viśwakarman (who?), father of Barhishmati, according to the Bbágavata-purána, 2. 100.

Viśwakarman, 'wind,' 2. 83.

Viśwakarman, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.

Viśwakárya, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298.

Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwak-

sena), Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, according to some Puranas, 3, 25.

Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwaksena), son of Brahmadátta, 4. 142; 5. 158.

Viśwamahat, according to the Vayu-purana, son of Viśwaśarman, and husband of Yasoda, mind-born daughter of the Upahutas, 3. 163.

Viśwamitra, son of Gadhi, 3, 16; 4. 18. His descendants, 4. 25. His elder sons cursed to &c. become progenitors of most abject races, as Andhras, &c., A Rajarshi, or royal 2. 170. Rishi, 3. 68. He figures as Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. President over a month, 2. 285, &c. He is changed into a crane, by a carse, 3. 288. He raises Trisanku to heaven, 3. 285-287. He induces Kániadhenu, the cow, to produce certain nations for him, the Pahlavas, Sakas, &c., 3. 339. His variance with Vasishtha, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 306; 4. 22. His Tirtha, 2. 150. See also 3. 15, 315; 4. 19, 22, 39, 51, 138; 5. 141.

Viśwamitra, a river in India, 2.

Viśwananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.

Viswara, a technicality of the Yoga philosophy, 1. 32.

Viśwarúpa, 'universal substance,' &c., an epithet of Vishnu, 1.

Viśwarúpa, self-born son of Twashťři, the Rudra, 2. 24.

Viswarupa (??), variant of Virupa, son of Ambarisha, 3. 257.

Viśwarúpadhara, rendered by "universal," 4. 257 (note *).

Viswarupin, rendered by "who is the substance of all things," 5. 103.

Viśwasaha, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314.

Viśwasaha, son of Dhyushitaswa, 3. 323; 5. 391.

Viśwasahwan (??), variant of Viśrutavat, 3. 325; 5. 391.

Viswasarman, father of Viswamahat, according to the Vayupurana, 3. 163 (note ||).

Viśwaspháńi, Viśwasphárńi (11), Viśwaspháti (11), variants of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217.

Viśwasphatika, a king in Magadha, 4. 216; 5. 392.

Viśwasphińi (?!), Viśwasphurji (?!), variants of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217.

Viśwasphurti (??), variant of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217, 219, 222.

Viśwatman, rendered by "universal spirit," 5. 201.

Viśwatryarchas, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297; 5. 191 (where correct Viśwavyarchas).

Viśwavada, a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383. (It has been identified with the Viśparad of the Zoroastrians.)

Viśwavasu, two Gandharvas so called, l. 122, 144, 190; 2. 285, &c.; 4. 7.

Viáwavasu, one of the Viáwe devas, 3. 192.

Viśwavasu, son of Jamadagni, 4.

Viśwavasu, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Viśwavyachas (??), or "Sun" (?!), 2. 83. (Error for Viśwavar-, chas?)

Viśwayus, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Viśwe, 5. 101 (note *). See Viśwe devas.

Viśwe devas (not Viśwadevas: see 3. 178, note ||), certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Viśwa, 2. Specified as five, ten, . 21, 22. twelve, &c., by various Puránas, 2. 22; 3. 189-192. Eight personages, and the Aswins, named together in the Rig-veda, are considered as Viswe devas, 3. 179. Daily offerings to them, 2. 22; 3. 179. They are worshipped at Sraddhas, 3. 158, 178. See also 1. 141, 142; 3, 15, 87, 113, 149, 154, 179-181, 185, 186, 188; 5. 247. It is vaguely rendered "all the gods," in 3. 118, 119, 182; and see 3. 185, text and note 1. further, Vaiśwadeva, Vaiśwadevika, Viśwas, Viśwadevas, and Viśwe...

Viśweśń, the same as Viśwa, in two Purańas, 2, 21.

Viśweśa, a philosophical term, 1.31. Vita, what, as variously explained, 2. 104.

Vitahavya, son of Sunaya, son of Rita, 3. 335.

Vitahavya, (who?), a king of the Haihayas, who became a Brahman, 4, 40,

Vitahotras, a dynasty named with the Brihadrathas, 4. 178.

Vitahotra (11), variant of Vainahotra, 4. 38.

Vítahotra (??), variant of Vítihotra, 4. 57.

Vitala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Vitamaya (11), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.

Vítasokha, a town in Saililávatí, 2. 165.

Vitastá, a river, the Jhelam or Hydaspes, 2. 121, 144, 339; 4.118.

Vitatha, successor of some Bharata, 4. 38.

Vitatha, the same as Bharadwaja, son of Brihaspati, 4. 134-136, 139.

Vithi, 'a triad of asterisms,' 2. 267, &c. The Vithis are sons of Bhrigu, 2. 276, 337.

Vitihotras, a tribe of Haihayas dwelling near the Vindhya mountains, 4. 58, 59.

Vitihotras, a dynasty comprehending twenty kings, 4, 184.

Vitihotra, according to the Bhágavata-purana, son of Priyavrata, and once king of Pushkara-dwipa, 2. 100, 203.

Vítihotra, son of Indrasena, son of Purva, 3. 335.

Vítihotra, son of Sukumara, 4. 37. Vítihotra, son of Talajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.

.Vitříshňá, a river in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 194. Vivádabhangárnava, a very modern digest of law, referred to, 3. 103.

Viváhu, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.

Vivaswat, 'the Sun,' son of Kasyapa and Aditi, 3. 20, 230,
231. Called son of Brahmá, 3.
343: and see 3. 297, note ‡,
throughout. Is called, in the
Váyu-purána, a Prajápati, 1.
102. Yama is his son, 5. 48.
Is reckoned an Aditya, 2. 27,
259, 285, &c.; 3. 56, 116. Is
counted among the Lokapálas,
and, as such, has a city near
Mount Meru, 2, 118. See
Vaivaswata, the Manu, his son.
Vivaswat (??), variant of Havishmat. 3. 14

mat, 3. 14.
Viveka what in philosophy 5

Viveka, what, in philosophy, 5. 210.

Viviktanáman, ruler over the kingdom of Viviktanáman, and son of Hirányaretas, sovereign of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197,

Viviktanáman, a region in Kuśadwipa, 2. 197.

Vivilaka (??), Vivilika (?!), variants of Ivilaka, 4. 196.

Vivinsas, a caste in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193.

Vivimsa, son of Vimsa, 3. 243.

Vivimsati, in the Bhagavata-purana, instead of Vivimsa, 3. 243.

Viyati, Viyati (?!), son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 45, 46.

Vodhu, son of Brahma, in Swetadwipa, 2. 200.

Vraja, son of Havirdhana, 1. 193. Vraja, a district in India, 4. 276, 281, 282, 287-289, 296, 306, 308, 312, 316, 321-323, 326, 331, 335, 342; 5. 11, 64, 68. Vrata, son of Chákshusha, the

Manu, 1. 178.

Vrata, an observance of a specific kind, P. 63, 64, 82, 84, 99.

Vrata (?), variant of Darva, 4.

Vratacharya, translated by "the diligent observance of self-denial," 5. 181.

Vrateyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129,

Vriddha-chanakya, the, an ancient composition, referred to, 4. 42. Vriddha Garga, an astronomer, 2.

255.

Vriddhakarman, variant of Viswasaha, 3. 314.

Vriddhasarman (who?), 3. 164. Vriddhasarman, son of Ilavila, 3. 311, 314.

Vriddhasarman, a Karusha king, 4. 103,

Vriddhasarman (11), variant of Kshattravriddha, son of Kyus, 4.30.

Vriddhi-śráddha, 'a sacrifice on an accession of prosperity,' &c., 3. 99, 147, 149.

Vŕijínavat (??), Vŕijinivat (??), Vŕijínivat (??), variants of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.

Vrijinivat, son of Kroshtu, 4. 61. Vrikas, a people, 2. 179.

Vrika, according to the Bhágavata-purána, son of Prithu, son of Vena, I. 192.

Vrika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289. Vrika, according to the Bhagavata-purana, son of Devamidhusha, son of Sura, 4. 101.

Vrika, son of Krishna and Mitravindá, 5. 79. But son of Krishna and Madri, 5. 107.

Vrikadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98.

Vrikadeví (?), variant of Vrikadevá, 4. 110.

Vŕikala, son of Slishti, 1. 177.

Vřikatejas, son of Slishtí, 1. 177. Vřikshas (?), variant of Křishnas,

Vrikshas (1), variant of Krishnas, the name of a caste in Salmaladwipa, 2. 194.

Vfindavana, a certain famous forest, P. 22, 66, 110; 4. 246, 282, 283, 286, 325, 329, 335, 339; 5. 65, 285, 345.

Vrisha, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vrisha, according to the Lingapurána, son of Nriga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.

Vrisha, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.

Vrisha, according to the Harivaméa, son of Vrishasena, 4. 126.

Vrisha, son of Krishna and Kalindi, 5, 79.

Vrisha, son of Krishna and Satya, 5, 79,

Visha, a horse of the Moon, 2.

Vrisha (??), variant of Vrika, son of Vijaya, 3, 289.

Vrisha (??), variant of Vrishana, son of Surasena, 4. 57.

Vřísha (?!), variant of Vříshni, son of Kříkana, 4. 72. Vřishabha, king of kine; 2. 85. Vřishabhá, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.

Vrishabhá, the same as Arshabhí, 2. 276.

Vrishabha, the older word for Rishabha, the mountain so called, 2. 340.

Vrishabha (11), variant of Vrishaba, son of Arjuna, 4. 57,

Vrishabha (??), variant of Rishabha, son of Kusagra, 4. 150,

Vrishadarbhas, a people sprung from Vrishadarbha, 4, 121.

Vrishadarbha, son of Sibi, son of Usinara, 4, 121,

Vrishadevá (?!), variant of Vrikadevá, 4. 98.

Vřishaká, a river in India, 2. 154. Vřishakáhwayá (??), a river in India, 2. 154.

Vřishákapi, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25. Vřishalí, definition of, 3. 176.

Vrishana, son of Arjuna, son of Kritavirya, 4. 57.

Vrishana (?), according to some authorities, son of Madhu, 4. 58, .(The better reading seems to be Vrishni,)

Vrishaparvan, a Dánava, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70; 4, 46, 47, 132.

Vrishasa, variant of Vrishaka, 2.

Vrishasena, son of Karna, 4. 126, Vrishnis, a people, 2, 159; 5. 150, 159.

Vrishńis, a family sprung from Vrishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58.

Vrishni, son of Madhu, 4. 58; 5. 56, 110, 163.

Vrishni, son of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4.68.

Vrishni, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 73, 74, 93, 116.

Vrishni, son of Bhajamana, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Vrishni, son of Anamitra, 4. 94. Vrishni (?), variant of Vishnu, the

Rishi so called, 3. 26. Vrishni (N), variant of Vrishana,

son of Arjuna, 4. 57. Vřishňi (?), variant of Přišni, 4.

94. Vŕishái (??), variant of Vŕishťa,

Vrishfi (W), variant of Vrishta, son of Kukura, 4. 97.

Vrishnimat, son of Suchiratha, 4.

Vřishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97. Vřishťadharma, variant of Dřishťasárman, 4. 96.

Vřishťi (??), variant of Vřishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.

Vřishť imat (??), variant of Vřishnimat, 4. 164.

Vrita (?), variant of Vrishni, son of Kunti, 4, 68.

Vrita (?), variant of Mridura, 4.

Vrita (?!), variant of Dhrita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.

Vritaka (?), variant of Vrika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.

Vriteyu (?!), variant of Ghriteyu, 4. 129.

Vritra, an Asura or demon slain by Indra, P. 40, 56; 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354.

Vritraghni, a river in India, 2.

Vritrahan, an epithetical designation of Indra, 5. 354. Vritraripu, an epithetical designation of Indra, 4. 258.

Vrittl, variant of Dhriti, wife of the Rudra Manu, 1. 117.

Vyádhi, 'disease,' son of Mfityu, 1. 112.

Vyághra, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c. Vyághrasweta, variant of Vyághra, 2. 292.

Vyághrívan (?!), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34, .

Vyáhřitis, three certain mystical terms so called, 3. 38, 39.

Vyákarana, 'grammar,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 67.

Vyakta, what, in philosophy, P. 94; 1. 15, 19.

Vyála, the term defined, 3, 138, Vyámas, a class of Pitris, allotted to the lowest castes, 3. 163,

Vyaméa, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71. Vyangala (?!), variant of Varánga,

4. 211. Vyanjana, 'pot-herbs and the like,' 3. 181.

Vyápin, what, in philosophy, 1.

Vyapta (??), variant of Vyoman, son of Dasárha, 4. 68.

Vyáptimátra, what, in philosophy, 2. gr.

Vyása. The generic name of a transformation of Vishnu, and arranger of the Vedas, in every Dwápara age, 3, 33. The sixth Vyása, a Řishi, son of Parášara and Satyavatí, in the current Dwapara age, especially so called, P. 17; 3. 23; 4. 150, 158: see Bádaráyana, Dwaipáyana, and

Krishnadwaipayana, Of hisson, Suka, P. 40, 46; 4. 142: and see Suka. His conjectured time, 4. 232. The twentyeighth Vyásas, their names, &c., 3. 33-37. The present Vyása. communicates the Kriyá-yogasára to Jaimini, P. 33. distributes the Veda, P. 39; 3. 43. He teaches the Bhagavatapurana to Suka, P. 46. arranges the Vedas, Itihasas, and Puránas, P. 98; 3. 41, 42. He gives an account of the Magas to Sámba, 5. 383, 384. See also 4. 161, 162; 5. 160-162, 167, 180, 181, 184, 278.

Vyása-gítá, the, a part of the Kurma-purána, P. 79.

Vyäsa-sútra, the, quoted, 3. 224. Vyashti, mystical explanation of, 5. 215.

Vyatala (??), variant of Atala, 2.

Vyatipáta, Vyatípáta, what, in astrological terminology, 3. 163,

Vyavasáya, " perseverance, son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 110. Vyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 27. Vyoma (??), variant of Vyoman, son of Dasárha, 4. 68.

Vyoman, son of Dasarha, 4. 68. Vyoman, the same as Akasa, 5.

254-And see Kha.

Vyomin, a horse of the Moon, 2.

Vyuha, the technicality explained, 5. 16.

Vyukas (??), variant of Sakas, 2.

Vyushťa, son of Pushpárňa, 1.

Vyushti, part of the day, 2. 249.

War. Between the gods and the demons, 3. 201. Between the same, in the Tretá age, 3. 261. Between the gods and the Daityas, an account of Tárá's being abducted by Soma, 4. 3.

Water. Produced from the rudiment of taste, producing the rudiment of smell, &c., 1. 35, 36. Why the waters are called Náráh, 1. 56.

Wife, due qualifications required in a wife, 3. 101-105.

Wind or air. See Váyu.

Wine from the Kadamba-tree, 5. 66.

World, the. Its dimensions, 2. 205, 206. The destruction of it, 5. 190, &c.

Wrestling, modes of, 5. 36-38.

Yadavas. A tribe descended from Yadu, son of Yayati, 4. 58. They become very numerous, 4. 114. They go to Prabhasa, 5. 146, 147. There, Krishna and Dáruka excepted, they are destroyed, 5. 149. See also P. 12, 43; 2. 159; 4. 59, 65, 77, 78, &c., 87, 88, &c., 113, &c., 246, 271, 280, 335, 337; 5. 34, 45, 46, 50, 52-56, 70, 84, 86, 105, 112, 123, 130, 131, 138, 140, &c. &c., 382. And see Yadus. Yadus, a people, 4. 217; 5. 64. See Yadavas.

Yadu, son of Yayati, 4. 46.

is king of the south, 4. 49. His descendants, 4. 52, &c., 3. 289, 319; 4. 47, &c., 61, 247; 5. 44, 46, 53, 56, 58, 63, 112, 131, 137, &c. &c., 382.

Yadu, according to the Mahabharata, son of Vasu, son of Kfi-

taka, 4. 149.

Yadu (??), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Yadudhra (??), variant of Mahámuni, a Rishi, 3. 11.

Yadu-nandana, an epithet of Akrúra, 5. 5.

Yajna, 'sacrifice,' son of Ruchi, 1. He marries his twin sister, Dakshińa, 'donation to a Bráhman, 1. 108. Is personified as sacrifice, and is decapitated, 1. 131. Furnished with the head of a deer, he is transformed, by Brahma, into the constellation Mfigasiras, 1. 132. The principal kinds of Yajnas or sacrifices, 3. 40, 93, 112-

Yajna, a form of Vishnu, 3. 15, 16.

Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63. Yajnabáhu, son of Priyavrata, and king of Salmala-dwipa, 2. 100, 195.

Yajnahotra, son of Auttami, and a Rishi in the third Manwantara, according to the Bhagavata-purána, 3. 7.

Yajnakrita, son of Vijaya, son of Sanjaya, 4. 44.

Yajnamúrti, 'the form or personification of sacrifice," an epithet of Vishnu, 1. 61.

Yajnapati, an epithet of Vishnu, 1. 60; 5. 177.

Yajnapeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c. Yajna-pums, 'the male of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishnu, 5. 200.

Yajnapurusha, 'the male or soul of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 61, 163 (note *), 180, 181; 2. 136; 3. 237; 4. 14; 5. 2, 4.

Yajnaradhya, 'who is to be propitiated by sacrifice,' a title of Vishnu, 1. 61.

Yajnasarman (??), variant of Kshattravfiddha, 4. 30.

Yajnaśri, son of Sivaskandha, &c., 4. 198, 201, 203,

Yajnaśrisatakarńi, variant of Yajnaśri, 4. 198, 202.

Yajnaśriśátakarńika, variant of Yajnaśri, 4, 201.

Yajnaśrisátakarńin, variant of Yajnaśri, 4. 198.

Yájnavalkyas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Yajnavalkya, an ancient writer on law, referred to, P. 60. See Yajnavalkya-smriti.

Yajnavalkya, disciple of Bashkali, and promulgator of the Rigveda, 3. 44. He defeats S'akalya in a disputation, and the latter thereupon dies, 3. 45.

Yajnavalkya, a Rishi, sen of Brahmarata, disciple of Vaisampayana, early promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, &c., 3. 52, 53, 323, 324. He propitiates the Sun, in order to recover possession of the lost texts of the Yajur-veda, and to a favourable result, 3..55-57. He has a dispute with Vaisampayana, 4. 162.

Yajnavalkya, a writer on the Yoga philosophy, quoted, or referred to, 5. 228, 230.

Yajnavalkya-smŕiti, the, a code of law, referred to, or quoted, &c., 2. 343; 3. 89, 90, 99, 101, 102, 104, 112, 126, 148, 151, 169, 173, 177, 178, 184, 187, 338.

Yajnaváma, son of Parvasa, 1. 153, 155.

Yajna-vidyá, rendered "knowledge or performance of religious rites," 1, 148.

Yajneśa, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithet or title of Vishńu, 1. 124 (note †); 2. 313. And see Yajneśwara.

Yajneśwara, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithetical designation of Vishńu, 3. 183; 5. 200, 253. And see Yajneśa and the synonymous Makheśa.

Yajnopeta, variant of Yajnapeta, a Rakshasa, 2. 292, 293.

Yajur-veda, the. Its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84. It was the original Veda, 3. 43. Its composition, and the division of it into four Vedas, 3. 43. The Samhitás and teachers of it, 3. 52-57. The Taittiríya, or Black Yajur, Veda, 3. 54; 4. 162. The Vajasanayi, or White Yajur, Veda, 3. 57; 4. 162. See also 1. 171; 5. 200. And see Yajus.

Yajus, equivalent to Yajur-veda, 3. 57, &c. Etymology of the word, 3. 43, 44.

Yajus (19), variant of Mahamuni, a Rishi, 3. 11,

Yajwin, correctly, 'sacrificing priest,' 2. 136.

Yakfillomans, a people, 2. 166,

Yakshas, a sort of gods. origin from Brahmá, 1. 83, Sprung from Kasyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Their king, Kubera, 1. 122; 2.86. Twelve of them named, 2, 285-289. Etymology of the word, 1, 83. See also 1. 82, 188; 2. 284; 3, 116, 119, 203; 4. 52, 250, 323; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 246, 247, 251. And see Gramanis, a synonym of Yakshas, and also 3. 255, (note *), (In 4, 266, Yakshas is vaguely represented by "fiends,")

Yaksha, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, and, by one account, progenitor of the Yakshas, 2.75. Yaksha, son of Swaphalka, 4.95. Yakshman, consumption personified (?), 3.119.

Yamas, a class of gods in the Manwantara of Swayambhuva, sons of Yajna and Dakshina, twins, 1. 109, 166; 3, 2 (where correct the spelling); 5, 390. They reside in Mahar-loka, 2, 227.

Yama, son of Vivaswat and Sanjna, 3. 20. God of hell, 2. 216; 3. 21. King of the Pitris, 2. 85. He obtains the rank of Lokapala, 2. 118; 3. 21. His city, Samyamani, where, 2 12,

118, 239, 240. It is visited by Krishna, 5. 48. His place in the Sisumára, 2. 308. Is presiding deity over Bharaní, the asterism, 2, 337. He bears a club, which, in combat, Krishna, with his own, knocks down and breaks, 5. 100. On another occasion, Virabhadra breaks it, 1.131. He reviles Chháyá, and would kick her; she curses him with sores and worms in the leg; his father gives him a cack to eat the worms, &c., 3. 21. See also 1. 119, 142, 180; 2. 34; 4. 133, 241, 258; 5. 15, 207. How men may free themselves from subjection to him, 3, 74, &c. Yama has the epithets of Antaka, Dharmaraja, Pretarája, Sráddhadeva, which (In 3. 34, the Translator wrongly identifies Mrityu with him,)

Yama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 96, 100.

Yama (who?), father of Ilina, 4.

Yama, the term, as used in ethics, defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.

Yama, 'a watch of the day or night,' 1. 48.

Yama (%), variant of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 336.

Yamadútas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Yama-dwipa, an island, probably fabulous, 2. 129.

Yama-gitá, a passage in the Vishńu-puráńa, so called, 3. 79. Yamakoti, a city in Bhadráśwa, 2. 207. See the two next names following.

Yamakotipattana, the same as Yamakoti, 2. 111.

Yamakotipuri, the same as Yamakoti, 2. 113.

Yámalas, an heretical sect, P. 80; 5. 286, 287, 375, 380.

Yami, Yami, 'night,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23, 337.

Yamí, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 3. 20. See Yamuná, intending the same.

Yamini, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 28.

Yámunas, a people, 2. 171.

Yamuna, a mountain named in the Ramayana, 2. 171.

Yamuna, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjna, and one with the river now popularly called the Jumna, 3. 20; 5. 82. Krishna's compulsion with her, 5. 65-68, 130. She meets him at Indraprastha, and claims him as husband, 5. 82. See also 1. 165; 2. 121, 142, 148, 171; 3. 257; 4. 40, 269, 286-288, 295, 322, 327; 5. 11, 17, 249. Other names of the Yamuna are Kalindi and Tapi.

Yamya, Yamya, the same as Bharani, the asterism, 2. 265, 266, 277, 337.

Yantramáti (19), son of Swátisheńa, 4. 202.

Yasas, 'reputation,' son of Dharma, 1. 111. Yaska, an ancient author, quoted, or referred to, 2. 121; 3. 18, 46, 48, 54; 5. 178.

Yasoda, mind-born daughter of the Upahutas, certain Pitris, and wife of Viswamahat, 3. 163, 164.

Yasodá, wife of Nanda, the cowherd who fosters Krishna, 4.
111. She brings forth Yoganidrá, who is changed for Krishna, 4. 270. See also 4. 261, 265, 276, 279, 280, 288-290, 296, 335.

Yasodeví, wife of Brihanmanas, son of Brihadbhanu, 4. 125.

Yasodhara, son of Krishna and Rukmini, 4. 112.

Yasodhará, wife of Sahishnu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155:

Yasonandi, a king named in the Bhagavata-purana, 4. 211.

Yátaná, 'torture,' daughter of Mrityu, 1. 111.

Yathá-sankhyá, a rhetorical figure of speech, exemplified, 5. 191.

Yati, Yati (1?), son of Nahusha, son of Ayus and Prabhá, 4. 45, 46.

Yati, 'one who practises self-constraint,' 1. 155; 3. 177; 5. 200, 230.

Yatidharman (??), variant of Drishtasarman, 4. 96.

Yátrá-śráddha, 'a Sráddha held by a person going on a journey,' 3. 147.

Yátudhánas, a sort of demons, sprung from Kasyapa and Surasá, 2. 74. Twelve of them enumerated, 2. 291, 292, where they are made one with Rákshasas. See also 2, 284; 3, 183, 196.

Yaudheyas, a people founded by Nriga, son of Usinara, 4. 121.

Yaudheya, son of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.

Yaudheya, a kingdom named in the Váyu-purána, 4. 122.

Yaudheyi, wife of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.

Yauvanáswa, patronym of Ambarisha, 3. 280, 281; 5: 391.

Yavakshá, a river in India, 2. 151. Yavanas, a people, or peoples, sprung from Turvasu, 4 117. Identified with the Ionians or Greeks, &c., 2. 130, 162, 181; 3. 202. Dwelling to the west. of Bharatavarsha, 2. 129. Kings of their race, 4. 203, 206, 208, 200, 211. Sagara opposes them, He makes them shave 3. 2QI. their heads entirely, 3. 294. Characterized as "wise and preeminently brave," 2. 339. Pushpamitra engages with them on the Indus. 4. 101. See also 2. 182, 184; 3. 290, 295; 5. 53-۲8.

Yavana, an Asura, the same as Kalayavana, 5. 54.

Yavanáswa (??), variant of Yuvanáswa, 3. 263.

Yavayasa, ruler over the realm of Yavayasa, and son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193.

Yavnyasa, a region in Plakshadwipa, 2. 193.

Yavinara, son of Dwimidha, son of Bhallata, 4. 142.

Yavinara (??), variant of Pravira, son of Haryaswa, 4. 144.

Yaviyasi, 'a very young woman, 3. 102.

Yayati, son of Nahusha, son of Ambarisha, 3. 314; 4. 1. 45-53, 117, 120, 240; 5. 45.

Yayu, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299. Year. Of mortals, 1. 49. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of the Rishis, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Dhruva, 1. 49. (note 1). Of Brahmá, 1. 53. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Years of five kinds, namely, Samvatsara, Parivatsara, Idwatsara, Anuvatsara, and Vatsara. 2. 254, 255. Yoga, 'contemplative devotion, resulting in mystical union.' Personified as son of Dharma, 1. 111. How Yoga is effected, 2. 92, 93. Some particulars regarding it, 1. 164. The Yoga philosophy, 3. 325; 4. 253. Certain terms of the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90. The practice explained at length, 5. 225, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 5. See also P. 14, 29, 38, 43, 70, 79, 81, 89; 1. 163; 2. 61, 270, 328; 3. 323; 5. 216, &c. &c. And see Pátan-

Yogácháras, a Bauddha sect, 3.

jala and Patanjali.

Yoga-gamin, rendered by "endowed with magic power," 5. 110.

Yoganidrá, 'personified delusion.' Sprung from Vishnu, 4. 260. His ministress, 4. 111. Her exploits, as Durgá, 4. 261. She is born of Yasodá, 4. 264. Her further proceedings, mockery of Kamsa, and disappearance, 4. 269-271. And see 5. 195, text and note **. Other names of Yoganidrá are Mahamaya and Nidrá; and she is called Ambiká, Arya, Bhadra, Bhadrakált, Durga, Kshemankari (or Kshemakari), Kshemya, Vedagarbha, also, 4. 262.

Yogasiddhá, sister of Brihaspati, son of Angiras, and wife of Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 24.

Yoga-tara, the term defined, 3.167. Yoga-yuj, 'a novice in the practice of Yoga,' 5. 228, 234, 237.

Yogin, 'a performer of Yoga,' How he attains final liberation, 2. 89, &c. Yogins of two classes, the novice and the adept, 5. 228. See also P. 38; 1. 154; 2. 271; 3. 175, 180, 188; 4. 306, 307; 5. 4, 57, 61, &c., 200, 231, 233, 241, 253, 291.

Yokhalu (N), variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.

Yonaraja, a king named in an old Hindu inscription, 2. 181.

Yoni, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2.

Yoni-sastras, certain scriptures so called, 5. 287 (where correct the spelling), 288.

Yudakas (??), variant of Padukas, 4. 221.

Yuddha, according to the Vayupurana, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhamushti, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhasfishti (11), variant of Yuddhamushti, 4. 99.

Yudhájit, variously genealogized, 4, 73, 74, 94.

Yudhájita (??), variant of Yudhájit, 4. 94.

Yudhishthira, son of Pándu and Pritha, 4. 101, 102. His children, 4. 159. See also P. 65 (where correct the spelling); 4. 113, 232, 234, 241, 321; 5. 134, 167.

Yuga, 'cycle.' One of five years, 2. 255. The Mahayuga, its length, 1. 50. The four Yugas termed Krita, Treta, Dwapara, and Kali, their duration, &c., 1. 49, &c.

Yuga, a measure of spatial length,
'four cubits,' 3. 144 (note *).
Yugadyo, the term defined 3. 168

Yugadya, the term defined, 3. 168. Yugandharas, variant of Dhurandharas, 2. 162.

Yugandhara, son of Tuni, 4, 93. Yukta, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3, 29.

Yavanáśwa, son of Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Yuvanaswa, variously genealogized, 3. 265-268, 280-282, 297; 4. 14. (Possibly, two persons are intended.)

Yuyudhan (17), variant of Sudhanwan, son of S'aswata, 3. 334.

Yuyudhana, son of Satyaka, son of Sini, 4. 93; 5. 148. See Satyaki.

Zoroaster and the Magas or Magi, 5. 383.

ON CERTAIN ERRATA, &c.

With few exceptions, it is only of proper names that account is taken in what follows. Moreover, it is not professed that the illustrations of the points treated of are by any means exhaustive.

Professor Wilson, in the work here edited, usually employed ri to represent equally a vowel and the combination of the Nagari symbols for r and i. To represent the former, I have substituted ri. Again, where, in his translettering, he did not entirely ignore visarga, he allowed a simple h to stand for it. I have preferred h'. A third alternation which I have introduced consists in denoting anuswara, followed by a nasal, a sibilant, y, or h, by m,—used elsewhere, also,—and not by n.

As to accents and diacritical marks, I have supplied many thousands which before were wanting. Of the former I have, besides, removed a great many which were intrusive, and not a few of the latter, as well. Further, in Atávisikharas (sic), for Atavisikharas, 2. 169, and in Vyushtá (sic), for Vyushtí, 2. 249, the dash belonging to a consonant was shifted to the vowel following it; while in Játahasiní (sic), for Jálahásiní, 4. 112, and in Srijávana (sic), for Srijavána, 1. 152, the accent of a vowel was transferred to a consonant.

¹ For instances where he so ignores it, see the middle of p. 261, infra.

² This is intended to indicate, that the word which it follows is recognized as containing some deviation from accuracy over and above that for which it is topically adduced. Thus, in Atavisikharas, the first i is unaccented.

In Professor Wilson's own Index, we have Afrivisikharas, in which, compared with the name as given in his text, one mistake is redressed, one is added, and one is repeated.

That Index, while silently amending a host of minor faults, originates perhaps an equal number, if not even more.

² Śrijavańa is the still more erroneous form which Professor Wilson inserts in his Index.

Numerous errors which I have rectified may be truceable, as many of those just adverted to are unquestionably traceable, to the indistinct way in which Professor Wilson wrote certain letters, to his momentary forgetfulness, or else to his negligence in correcting the press.

His a and u were, I conjecture, often much alike. If so, we may see why we find Anavinda, for Anuvinda, 4. 103; Dhútí (sic), for what he would optionally have written Dhátá (my Dhátři), 2. 27; Kroshti, 4. 53; Mańidhanu (sic), for Mańidhána, 4. 221; Nichakra, for Nichakra, 4. 163; Nyurvuda (sic), for Nyarbuda, 5. 188; Punnagas, for Pannagas, 5. 94; Puru (sic), for Pura, 4. 109; Purujit, for Purajit, 3. 334; Ritudháma (sic), for Ritadháman, 3. 27; Satrujit (sic), for Sattrájita, 5. 81; Sulomadhi, for Salomadhi, 4. 199; Suvarńi (sic), for Sávarńi, 3. 64; Vipritha (sic), for Vipřithu, 4. 96.6

His n and r must sometimes have closely resembled each other. Hence, presumably, Animejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 148; Anjuna, for Arjuna, 3. 326; Sanyáti (sic), for Saryáti, 3. 13; Saryáti, for what he would have written Sanyáti (my Samyáti), 4. 46.9

Confusion between a manuscript α and α may be the ground, in part, or wholly, of Krága, for Kroga, 5. 191; Kulindápatyakas, for Kulindopatyakas, 2. 176; Tapa-loka, for Tapo-loka, 1. 98. 10

If his written α and i were very similar,—the dot over the latter being not seldom omitted,—we have only to suppose, additionally, that, at the press, one was taken for the other, and an error in each of the

¹ His Index to the Vishhu-purdha authorizes one to be pretty positive on this point.

^{*} This is referred to again at pp. 257 and 260, infra.

³ My annotation there does not express my present opinion. I am now disposed to think that Professor Wilson took Kroshtu to be wrong, and preferred the Kroshti of the Bhagarata-puraña: that he wrote, indistinctly, Kroshti; and that the printer mistook this for Kroshti. In 4. 61, Kroshtir (sic), which appears twice, is intended, I surmise, as the scholarly substitute for his former Kroshta.

But see the note there. I have assumed that Puru was intended by "Puru."

This is referred to again at p. 259, infra.

⁶ In his Index, Professor Wilson has amended Anavinda, but has reproduced Nichakra, Sulomadbi, and Vipritha. Instead of Dhúti, Manidhanu, and Ritudhama, we there have Dhúti, Manidhana, and Ritudhaman, all of them still faulty, us substitutes

⁷ Corrected in 5. 391.

⁸ See 8. 337.

See note †† there.

All three of these errors, however, are copied into Professor Wilson's Index.

words following is accounted for: Chitrika. for Chitraka, 4, 96; Dadbíchi, for Dadhícha, 5. 250; Dakshasávarni (sic), for Dakshasávarna, 3. 24; Dharman, for Dharmin, 4, 169; Dhritamati (sic), for Dhritimatí, 2. 152; Divaratha, for Diviratha, 4. 123; Dhútí (sic),2 for Dhátá (my Dhátři), 2. 27; Garddhabas (sic), for Gardabhins,8 4. 202; Káliká, for Kálaká, 2. 71; Kumárí, for Kumárá, 2. 131, 132; Mahánanda, for Mahanandin,8 4. 183; Mahishas, for Mahishins,8 4. 214; Naimittaka, for Naimittika, 5. 186; Parvasi, for Parvasa, 1. 153; Sávarni, for Sávarna, 3. 27, &c.; Sílavatí (sic), for Sálávatí, 4. 28; Sujáti, for Sujáta, 4. 59; Sujátí (sic), for Sujáta, 4. 57; Támráyani (sic), for Tamrayana, 3. 57; Vikunthi, for Vikuntha, 3. 17; Vitihavya. for Vitahavya, 4. 40 (bis); Vyushta, for Vyushti, 2. 249. That the wrong forms here specified originated as above suggested, is, however. nothing but theory.4 In the case—supplementary to the preceding list, of Sukhíbala, for Sukhábala, 4. 165, it is pretty evident that Professor Wilson allowed his choice of lection to be influenced by the reading of the Bhagavata-purana, and by the translation of the Vishaupurana which was prepared for him at Calcutta; and his substitutions for Dakshasávarna, Kálaká, Kumárá, and Sávarna were, I apprehend, designed.

Other errors, probably arising from the printer's having taken one letter, unclearly written, for another, are seen in Amtrasilá, ⁵ for Antrasilá, ². 151; Dhava, for Dhara, ². 23; Ghatokkacha, for Ghatokkacha, ⁴. 159; Gohamukha (sic), for Gokámukha, ². 141; Játahasiní (sic), for Jálahásiní, ⁴. 112; Jayatí, for Jagatí, ². 239; Kakkudwat (sic), for Kakudmat, ². 194; Kakudwatí, for Kakudmatí, ⁴. 112; Kasyata, for Kasyapa, ¹. 153; Magh, for Mugh, ². 64; Matimara

¹ Professor Wilson had Chitraka in 4.94, and in his Index. However, among the names here grouped together, only this and one or two others are effectually set right there.

² See, also, what I have said of this at p. 256, supra, and at p. 260, infra.

³ Professor Wilson would have written Gardabhis, Mahaeandi, and Mahishis, or else Gardabhis, &c., most probably. I refer to this point at p. 259, infra. He actually had Mahanandi in 4. 182; and it passed into his Index. And there is Gardhabas, too, which is nothing.

With reference to Mahanandi, see further, note 12 to p. 259, infra.

^{*} Nevertheless, it is a theory well supported by close inspection of his Index to the Vishiu-puraina. There, to name one instance out of fifty adducible, he has made Satrajit—corrupted from Sattrajit, the reading of some Puranas for Sattrajita,—and Satrujit into one word.

⁵ This, with Ghatokkacha and Jayati, is corrected in Professor Wilson's own Index; but Dhaya and Kasyata are there, and Gohamukha is further worsened into Gohamuka.

(sic), for Matinara, 3. 266; Salapalka (sic), for Satapatha, 3. 63;

Salpa, for Jalpa, 3. 8; &c. &c.

In a multitude of instances, I have, on good warrant, put a b instead of Professor Wilson's v or w. Alterations have thus been effected of his Kambalavarhish (sic), Kokavakas, Kuvera, Nalakuvera (sic), Nyurvuda (sic), Práchínaverhis (sic), Saivas (from Sibi), Saivya, Saivya, Samvara (sic), Saávaindu, Satavaláka, Sauvalyas, Savaláśwas, Sivi, Suvala, Trinavindu (sic), Ulwana (sic), Upavarhana (sic), Uttánavarhish (sic), Valáka, Valákáśwa, Valakrama, Várhadrathas, Várhaspatyas, Varhish (sic), Varhishad, Varhishads, Varhishmatí, Váshkala, Vindumatí, Vindusára, Vopadeva, Vrihaspati (sic), Vrihat (sic), Vrihatí (sic), aud all names, &c., which he began with Vrihad- (sic), Vrihatí (sic), and Vrihat- (sic). On the other hand, I have changed to v b in Bajikarana (sic), Báravá (sic), Chitrabahá, Gandharba, Gandha

Lapsing into Sir William Jones's capricious fashion of sometimes denoting the inherent vowel by e, he wrote Prachinaverhis (sic), for Prachinabarhis, 1. 192, 193; Selu, for Salu, 2. 151, 340; Sherga (sic), for Shadja, 2. 329; Süryaverchchas, for Süryavarchas, 2. 289; Vasavertis (sic), for Vasavartins, 3. 6; Viswakerma (sic), for Viswa-

karman, 1. 145.

In Bengal, and elsewhere in India, the lingual d (d) has much of the sound of r. Compliance with this corruption is exhibited in his Barava (sic), for Vadava, 4. 110; Dráviras (sic), for Drávidas, 2. 177; Dráviras (sic), g for Dravidas, 3. 295, and 4. 117; Drirhamána (sic), for Dridhamána (g), 4. 196; Kahora, for Kahoda, 5. 164; Náriká, for Nádíká, 1. 48; Sherga, (sic), for Shadja, 2. 329; Sorasi (sic), for Shodasin, 1. 85.

Conforming to the old unscientific mode, he generally put -sh at the

¹ See 5. 390.

² According to Professor Wilson's Index, "Sambara," who carried off Pradyumna, differs from "Samvara," son of Kasyapa and Danu. One person, under different names, is thus made into two.

Professor Wilson's Index has Ulwans, which is right as to its nasal letter.

⁴ This we had in 4. 169, but Varhis in 1. 192, and in the reference to it in his Index.

Bajikarana, but still wrong, in Professor Wilson's Index.

In Professor Wilson's Index, Chitrabaha, importing a fresh error.

⁷ It is shown, in 2. 340, that no proper name is intended in the original.

^{*} This form appears in Professor Wilson's Index; and so does Náriká, mentioned just below.

This is mentioned again at p. 260, infra.

end of substantives, instead of -s. I have altered his Anáyush, Archish, Bhútsjyotish, Chakshush, Danáyush, Dridhadhanush (sic), Kambalavarhish (sic), Prachinavarhish (sic), Pulomárchish, Surochish, Swarochish, Uttánavarhish (sic), Varhish (sic), Viswagjyotish (sic), Yajush, &c. &c.

With regard to nouns terminating in -an, his mode of spelling them was not uniform. This is virtually acknowledged by his "Púshá or Púshan," 4. 339, and by his Viswakermá (sic), 4. 1. 145, and Viswakarmá (sic), 2. 24 (bis), but Viswakarman (sic), 2. 100, and Viśwakarman, 2. 298, and 3. 272. The accent of the nominatival form he also omitted frequently. Hence we find Sudhámas (now corrected), 3. 6, 25, but Sudhámans, 3. 28, note "; Sudharmas (now corrected), 3. 24, but Sudhámans, 3. 28; Sukarmas (now corrected), 3. 27, but Sukarmans, 3. 28. I have altered Átmá and Bhútátmá, 1. 3; Haryátmá, 3. 35; Indriyátmá, Paramátmá, and Pradhánátmá, 1. 3; Ritudhámá (sic), 7 3. 27; and also Parvas, 3. 143, 147; Sudámas, 2. 175; Sudáma, 2. 142; Yakrillomas (sic), 2. 166.

In like manner, he was far from rigid as to nouns ending with -in. He had both Pálin s and Pálí in 1. 192; Keśin, 4. 250, &c. &c., but Keśi (sio), 5. 97; Samin, 10 4. 99, but Sami, 4. 97. I have regularized his Damís, Sringi (sio), Vaktrayodhi, 11 &c. &c. And here, too, he largely omitted the accent; thus producing such forms, now redressed, as, to specify a few only, Keśi, mentioned just above; Kriti (sio), 4. 149; Mahanandi, 12 4. 182; Sami, mentioned just above; Saptabhangis

^{1.} In 1. 178, and in Professor Wilson's Index, under Akútí (rightly, Akúti).

² In 1. 157, and twice in Professor Wilson's Index, though referring to pages where the forms used are Prachinaverhis and Prachinavarhis.

³ See note 4 to p. 258, supra.

⁴ Here, as often below, I copy the form for which I have substituted the correct one.

⁵ Further, in his Index, Professor Wilson gives Viswakarma (sic) as the name of the artist of the gods, and Viswakarman as that of a certain solar ray.

⁶ Both Sudhamas and Sudhamans are entered in Professor Wilson's Index, and as if they differed; and so both Sukarmas and Sukarmans; but Sudharmas only.

⁷ This has already been referred to at p. 256, supra. In his Index, Professor Wilson has Ritudhaman.

⁸ This is the form which he registers in his Index.

Senáni, 2. 25, is correct; but, in his Index, it becomes Senánin, from mistake as to its declension.

¹⁰ Corrupted, in his Index, into Samin.

¹¹ In his Index, this is changed into Vaktrayodhi.

¹² Possibly, however, Professor Wilson meant to write thus, complying with the lection of the *Bhágavata-purána*, and did not intend to suggest the nominative of Mahánandin, namely, Mahánandi.

and Saptavádis, 3. 209; Sorasi (for Shodasin), 1. 85; Sumáli, 1. 188; Syádvádis, 3. 209; Vasavertis (sic), 3. 6; Yogi, 5. 228, 230, &c.

Instead of the crude form, he had the nominatival, in Dhátá, 1. 118; Pratiharttá, 2. 106; Vidhátá, 2. 1. 118: Samrát (sic), and Swarát (sic), 1. 170; Virát (sic), 8 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, and 2. 107; Hanumán, P. 50, &c.; Mahán, 1. 117; Mályaván, 2. 117, &c.; Jará, 5. 143, 152; Pumán, 1. 3, 23, &c.; Samvit (sic), 4 1. 32; Satyavák, 1. 177; Swarńabhák, 5 5. 191. Ayushmanta, for Ayushmat, 1. 159, and Havishmantas, 6 for Havishmats, 3. 163, are impossible. They remind one of, for instance, Hanumata, which is common, in Hindi poetry, for Hanumat.

Such of his plurals as Angirasas, Apsarasas, &c., it seemed to me too bold to disturb, more especially as they were dictated by a fixed principle. In my own annotations, and in my Index, however, I have everywhere written, for example, Angirases and Apsarases; the singulars of these words being Angiras and Apsaras, not Angirasa and Apsarasa.

A little heed should have prevented the presentation of solecisms, &c., like Ahichchatra, for Ahichchatra, 2. 161; Avasatthya, for Avasathya, 5. 115; Dadicha, for Dadhicha, 5. 250; Dharbaka, for Darbhaka, 4 182; Dhrishtasarman, for Díishtasarman, 4. 95; Dhyánajyápyas, fon Dhyánajapyas, 4. 28; Drishtaketu, 7 for Dhrishtaketu, 4. 148; Gachchas, for Gachchhas, 2. 176; Garddhabas, for Gardabhins, 4. 202; Garddhabhin, for Gardabhin, 4. 209; Gaveduká, for Gavedhuká, 1. 95; Ghritsamada, for Gritsamada, 4. 31; Ghritsamati, for Gritsamati, 4. 136; Ghritsatamas, for Gritsatamas, 4. 32; Gomantha, for Gomanta, 5. 66; Hirańyagarbha, for Hirańyanabha, 3. 324; Kachaníra, for Kachchhaníra, 2. 286; Kachchas, for Kachchhas, 2. 169, 176; Kach-

¹ How Dhútí came to appear for Dhátá, in 2. 27, has been conjectured at pp. 256 and 257, supra.

² Dhátri (sic) and Vidhátri (sic) were found in 1. 152.

³ Properly written, these three words have -f in the nominative case singular. In 1. 105, Professor Wilson had both Virát (sic) and the correct Viráj; in 2. 229, the latter. In his Index, he has three articles, instead of one, to-wit, on Viráj, on Virát, and on Virát. After Viráj, he adds, in brackets, "or Viláj," There is no such word.

⁴ The right form, in -d, was used in 1. 172.

⁵ This, I assume, was before the printer, whose senseless Swamabhak Professor Wilson not only allowed in his text, but inserted in his Index.

⁶ Both Ayushmanta and Havishmantas are in the Index of Professor Wilson.

⁷ Dhrishtaketú (sic), in Professor Wilson's Index, where, however, occur Dhridhanemi (sic), and Dhridhaswa (sic), though the names, in his text, contain no h.

chapa, for Kachchhapa, 4. 27, 28; Kachchiyas, for Kachchhiyas, 2. 169; Kakkudwat, for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakutshtha, for Kakutstha, 3. 315; Mahihaka, for Mahishaka, 4. 220; Medhasiras, for Medasiras, 4. 198; Mitravrindá, for Mitravindá, 5. 79; Mlechchas, for Mlechchhas, 1. 182 (bis); Nábhágarishtha, for Nábhágárishta, 3. 231; Nábhanidishťa, for Nábhánedishťha, 3. 13, 227; Navalá, for Naďwalá, 1. 177; Nedishta, for Nedishtha, 3. 232, 256, 336; Niryati, for Niyati, 1. 152, and 5. 387; Sákhya, for Sákya, 3. 246; Sankana, for Sankhana, 3. 314; Saudhodani, for Sauddhodani, 4. 170; Savarga, for Sarvaga (or Sarvavega?), 3, 27, 227; Sudanstra, for Sudamshtra, 4. 100; Uchatthya, for Uchathya, 3. 16; Utatthya, for Utathya, 3. 16; Uttathya, for Utathya, 1. 154; Vávriddhas, for Váchávfiddhas, 3. 28; Yajnawalka, for Yajnavalkya, 3. 45; Yajnyawalkya, for Yajnavalkya, 5. 228; Yuddhamushthi, for Yuddhamushti, 4.99. And due regard for grammar would have precluded, besides most of the foregoing words, Adhosiras, for Adhalisiras, 2. 215; Antassila for Antalisila, 2. 151; Apa, for Apali, 1. 57, 58; Dukha, for Dulikha, 1. 112; Marut-loka, for Marul-loka, 1. 98; Nárá, for Náráli, 1. 57, 58; Tanava, for Tanavah, 1. 57; Uchchaissravas, for Uchchhainsravas, 1. 147; Uchchaiśravas, for the same, 2. 85.1

Most, if not all, of the errors which follow are less susceptible of arrangement according to subject-matters, than those which are dealt with above; and they have, therefore, been disposed alphabetically. A fair share of them have to do with authors and books quoted by Professor Wilson, or by myself; and some of them testify to my own ignorance or oscitance. Occasionally, where a point is of particular interest, I have drawn upon, or referred to, the preceding Index,² in

こうないというないというできますのであるということというないないないできないないないのであるというないないできないのできないのできないのできないのできないのできないというというというというというという

¹ Of the errors collected in this paragraph, besides that referred to in the last note, Gomantha, Kakutahtha, Mlechchas, Śśkhya, and Yuddhamushthi are corrected in Professor Wilson's Index, which repeats, however, Dharbaka, Gachchas, Ghritsamada, Kachchas, Kachchiyas, Mitravrindá, Navalá, Nedishfa, Śankana, Vávriddhas, Yajnawalka; Adhoširas, Ápa, Dukha, Marut-loka, Nárá. Niyati and Yájnawalkya, there, are half-corrections; Gardhabas is, as I have said before, none at all; and Uchchraissravas is as bad.

To take leave of Professor Wilson's own Index, lest I may be supposed, by any one who compares it closely with mine, to be, presumably, wrong, where I do not reproduce its statements exactly, I annex a sample of specifications from it, which I have displaced in favour of others, or which I have omitted, with all deliberateness. Such are: Airavata, king of serpents; Bharata, son of Vitihotra; Bhúri, son of Báhlíka; Bhúrisravas, son of Báhlíka; Brahmabali, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Dhátři, son of Vishnu and Lakshmí; Dosha, wife of Kalpa; Jyotishmat, king of Sáka-dwipa; Madhu, killed by Satrughna; Maruts, sons of Marutwati; Nakula, son of Pandu; Nisitha, son of Kalpa; Niyut, wife of Mahán (sic);

which, for the rest, abundant inadvertencies of various kinds have already been indicated.

Abhyutthitáswa, for Dhyushitáswa, 3. 323.

Adharma, for Dharma, son of Ramachandra, 4. 210.

Adhyushitáswa, Adhyushitáswa, for Dhyushitáswa, 3. 322, 323. Ahichhatra, for Ahichchhatra, a

city, 2. 341. Ahikshetra, for Ahikshetra, 2.

161; 4, 145,

Aikshwakava, for Aikshwaka, a dynasty, 4. 171, &c.

Alindayas, for Alindas, 2. 180, Ambá, for Ambiká, daughter of a

king of the Kasis, 4. 158.

Amitadhwaja, for Mitadhwaja, 3, 333; 5. 217.

Amitrasaha, for Mitrasaha, 3. 305. Amurttarajasa, for Amurtarajas, 4.

Amurttaraya, for Murtaya, 4, 15. Amurttaya, for Amurtaraya, 4.

Aparyantabala, no name, but an epithet, 5. 55.

Arhat, for Arhata, 3. 209 (note 2); 5. 390.

Aripu, for Ripu, son of Yadu, 4.

Arshtisena, for Arshtishena, 4. 31. Arvarivas, for Arvarivat, son of Savarni, 3. 24.

Aryamat, for Aryaman, an Aditya, 2. 286, 306.

Asimakrishna, substituted, from adopting the reading of the Bhágavata-purána, for Adhisimakrishna, 4. 163.

Asmarisárin, for Asmasárin, 4.

Atimukta (not, as printed, Atimukti), for Avimukta, from mistaking a careless Nagarí v for t, 5, 129.

Avarttana, for Avartana, 2. 129. See 2, 339.

Ayati, daughter of Meru. See the preceding Index, under Niyati.

Bálíkala, for Báshkala, 3. 44. Bálíkali, for Báshkali, 3. 44. Báhu, for Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.

Parameshthin (mistaken for Paramekshu), son of Anu; Pathya, teacher of the Sama-veda; Prabha, wife of Kalpa; Pradosha, son of Kalpa; Ribhu, son of Rudra; Ripu and Ripunjaya, sons of Dhruya; Rudrauíi, wife of a Rudra; Rudrasavarni, twelfth Manu; Sahadeya, son of Pandu; Sala, son of Bahlika; Sarpi (sic), wife of Siva; Saya, son of Kalpa; Sujúti (error for Sujúta), son of Yitihotra; Sumati, son of Sagara; Taru, son of Dhruva; Trishna, son of Mrityu; Vidhatri, son of Vishau and Lakshmi; Vipra, son of Dhruya; Vríka, son of Vijaya; Vríkala, son of Dhruva; Vríkatejas, son of Dhruva; Vrísha, son of Yitihotra; Vyushta, son of Kalpa. Vinata is described as wife of Kasyapa, and also as wife of Tarksha: Kasyapa and Tarksha are the same person. And let the reader inspect, though ever so cursorily, the following pages, to the end.

Bahwaśwa, for Badhryaśwa, 4. 145, 146.

Bhairika, for Bhaimarika, 5. 107, where, in note t. the origin of the error is pointed out. Bhajina, for Bhajin, 4. 71. Bhayada, for Abhayada, 4. 127.

Bhiras, for Abhiras, 2. 133, 134.

Brahmá, where the original has Vidhátři, that is to say, Vishíu,

5. 11

11、人名日本的水河南部的外的人,然后是一个大学的人,是一个大学的人,也是一个大学的人,也是一个大学的人,也是一个大学的人,也是一个大学的人,也是一个大学的人,

Chakshu. for Chakshus, son of Purujanu, 4. 144.

Chakshupa, for Kshupa, 3. 242. Cha 'and,' was mistaken for part of a name.

Chákshusha, a gross blunder, in the Bhágavata-purana, for cha ('and') Kshupa, 3. 242.

Champaka. mistaken for panchama, 'nith,' 4. 46.

Champamalini, for Champa or Malini, 3. 289; 4. 125.

Chandravijaya, for Chandravijua, 4. 199.

Chedyas, for Chedis, 2. 157.

Chit-sukha-yoni, for Chitsukha Yogin, P. 115; 5, 385.

Dalaya, for Dahda and Naya, 1. 111; 5, 386.

Darvan, for Darva, 4. 121. Devamidhush, for Devamidhusha, son of Vrisim, 4. 73.

Devamidhush, for Devamidhusha, son of Súra, 4. 100.

Dharmadhris, for Dharmadhrik, 4. 95. Dharmasávarni, for Dharmasávarnika, 3. 26.

Dhátakí (i.e., Dhátakin), for Dhátaki, son of Savana, 2. 201, where see note †, for Dhátaki, the name of a region, left unrepresented.

Dhrishtu, for Dhrishou, 3. 13, 337. Dhumaketu, for Dhumakesa, 2. 29.

Disa, for Disas, 1. 117.

Driptiketu for Diptiketu, son of Dakshasavarna, 3. 25.

Durvásasa, for Daurvásasa, P. 87 (line 2); 1. 199.

Duryaman, for Durgama (?), 4. 119.

Dúshitáswa, for Dhyushitáswa, 3. 322, 323.

Gahwaras (11), a people, 2. 187. Ganapatas, for Ganapatas, 5. 280. Gandhamojavaha, two names, with the first corrupted, run into one, 4. 95, where see note **.

Gara, for Nara, 4. 121, where see note †, on the probable origin of the error.

Gardabhinas, for Gardabhins, 4.

Gautama, for Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.

Girigahwaras, no name of a people, 2, 186.

Goswalu, for Gokhalu, 3. 46, where see note * for the origin of the error.

Gotama, for Gautama, the Vyasa, 3. 35.

Hari, for Harya, 3. 17.

Hayagriva, confounded with Hayasirsha, form of Vishnu, P. 86; 5, 2, 3.

Hayasira, for Hayasiras, daughter of Vrishaparvan, 2. 70.

Hayasiras, for Hayasira, daughter of Vaiswanara, 2. 71 (bis). Himahwa, for Hima, 2. 103.

Jángalas, no such people named in the Vishňu-puráňa, 2. 156, 176.

Jaratkáru, for Játúkarúa, a Vyása, 3. 36.

Jathara. See the preceding Index. Jayantapur (sic), for Jayanta, a city, 3. 331.

Jrimbhiká. See 1, 82, note †.

Ka, no wind so called, 4. 304, where, in note ||, the origin of the error is shown.

Kakud, for Kakubh, 2. 21; 5. 388.

Káliká-purána. See Káliká-upapurána, in the preceding Index. Kámákshyá, for Kámákhyá, P. 90. Kambalavarhish, for Kambalabarhisha, 4. 97, 100.

Kanaka, for Kanavaka, 4. 113. Kanarka, for Końarka, 5. 311. See Końarka, in the preceding Index.

Kańwas, for Kańwayanas. See the preceding Index.

Kausala, for Kausalya, fof Kosala, 5.82.

Kharadúshana, for Khara and Dúshana, 3. 316.

Kodrava, for Koradúsha, 1. 95; 5. 386.

Kritajaya, for Krita and Jaya, 4.

Kroshti (sic), for Kroshtu, 4. 53. Vide supra, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshtri, for Kroshtu, 4. 61. Vide supra, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshtuki, for Kraushtuki, 5.

Kshatropakshatra, for Kshattra and Upakshattra (1). 4, 05.

Kshemi, for Kshemya, 4. 262.

Kubhánda, for Kumbhánda, 5.
109. Probably there was, instead of m in a conjunct, an anuswára, dimly written, or else unnoticed.

Kubjá, no name, but an epithet, 5. 21, 22.

Kukkuras, for Kukuras, 5. 147.

Kukkura, for Kukura, 4. 97; 5.

Kuńdinapura. See the preceding Index.

Kuravas, for Kurus, 4. 184.

Kuru, for Urva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśa, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśaśwa. See 4. 15, note **

Lakshana, for Lakshmana, 5. 83. Lavana, for Lambana, doubly denotative, 2. 195, where, in note 1, the origin of the error is demonstrated.

Lomaharsha, for Lomaharshana, 3. 64.

Lunation, misuse of the term, P 64; 5. 109, 249.

Madhwat, for Midhwas, 3. 335.

Madhyama, for Madhya, 5. 188.

Madra, for Madraka, 4. 122,

Mádreyas, no name, 2. 156.

Magadha, for Magadhá, a city (?),

4. 216.

Magadhá, for Magadh., a country,

P. 107; 4. 151; 5. 50 (where,
in note 1, read 'Magadhá').

Magadha, for the Magadhas, 4. 218, where see note ‡, for the origin of the error.

Mahanandi, 4, 182. Vide supra, p. 259, note 12.

Mahandhraka, corrupted from Mahidhraka, 3, 332.

Mahásaila, no proper name (3), 2. 197.

Mahávanyá, no name, 2. 196. Maitreya, error for Mitrayu, 3. 64, note ||.

Mandahára, for Mandaraharina, 2.

Manichaka, for Manivaka, from mistaking for ch the Nagari v carelessly written, 2. 198.

Márshti, for Márshi, 4. 109. Márshtimat, for Márshimat, 4. 109.

Maruts, for Marutwats, 2. 21, 22. Medha, for Medhas, 2. 100; 5. 388.

Medhatithi, Medhatithi, for Medhathriti, 3. 25, 227, where the origin of the error is pointed out.

Menda, for Mainda, 5. 139. The Translator seems to have been misled by M. Langlois's Mênda. Meru, substituted, by the Translator, for Sumeru, 1. 129; 5. 387. Mithilá, not the name of a country, as in some places said to be, 4. 344.

Nabhin, for Nabha, variant of Nabhaga, 3. 303.

Najava, for Nahusha, 3. 232.

Nála, error for Tála, a measure so called, 1. 93. A Nágari t must have been mistaken for n.

Naraka, erroneously substituted for Raurava, 1. 112; 5. 386.

Nirámaya, no name (1), 3. 25. See the preceding Index.

Niryyúha, for Nirvyúha, 5. 31. The Sanskrit corresponded, in the former edition.

Nishatha, for Nisatha, 5. 68. Niyati. See the preceding Index. Nrichakshu, for Nfichakshus, 4. 164.

Pahnavas. See the preceding Index, and 2. 187, note §. Páninas, for Pánińs, 4. 28. Panichi, for Panchi (1), 4. 46. Parájita, for Aparájita, son of Křishňa, 5. 81. Páravas, for Páradas, 3. 290.

Paushyinji, for Paushpinji, 3. 58, 60, 61.

Pippaláyani, for Paippaláyani, 3. 62.

Prájápati, for Prájápatya, a wind so called, 5. 204.

Prastútas (%), for Prasútas, 3. 12. Pratibímba. See 1. 82, note †. Prativyoman, for Prativyoma, 4. 167.

Prithurukman, for Prithurukma, 4. 64. Priyamedhas, for Priyamedha, 4.
140.
Pulomat, for Puloman, 2. 211.
Purana, for Apurana, 5. 251.
Purishin, for Purishi, 1. 85.
Purujit, for Ruchaka, son of Usanas, 4. 63.

Ramya, no name, but an epithet, 2. 199.
Rasalomá, for Ruśaná, 4. 117.
Rathinara, for Rathitara, son of Přishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 258. A Nágarí t was mistaken for n.

Ratnagarbha Bhatta, for Ratnagarbha Bhattacharya, 5 385.
Riju, for Rijwahwa, 5 382, 385.
Rińa, for Rińajya, 3 35.
Rishikeśa, for Hrishikeśa, 4 278.
Romańas, for Romans, 2 176.
Ropańas, for Ropans, 2 176.
Rukman, for Rukma, 4 64.
Rushadru, for Rushadgu, from reading as dru the Nagari conjunct letter for dgu.

Saktri, error for Sakti, son of

36, 306.

338.

Vasishtha, 1. 6-8, 155; 3. 35,

Saláká, for Sálákya, 4. 33.
Salu (Selu), no word (for khalu),
2. 151, 340.
Salya, for Sálwa, kiug of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
Salya, for Sala, son of Somadatta,
5. 134.
Samparáyana, for Paráyana, 3. 57.
Sankhapáda, for Sankhapád, the

Lokapála, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263,

Sántákhya, for Sántaraya, 4. 43. Santati, for Samnati, 4. 37, perhaps from mistaking a Nágarí t for n.

Sáranga, for Sárnga, 5. 125.

Sárimejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 95.

Sarpi, for Sarpis, 2. 109.

Sarpí, for Sarpis, 1. 117 (where expunge, in note ||, "Sarpí...

neuter").

S'aru, for S'atha, from reading as ru the Nagari letter for th, 4. 109. Sarvapapahara, no name, but an epithet, 2. 196.

Sasadharman, for Satadhanwan, 4, 190.

S'atábhishá (rightly, S'atabhishá), substituted, by the Translator, for S'atabhishaj, 2. 268; 3, 167, 169.

Satadhanu, for Satadhanus, son of Hridika, 4. 99.

Satrajit, Sabrajit, for Sattrajita, 4. 74; 5. 148.

Satrujit, for Sattrájita, 5. 81. Saubhímá, for Subhímá, 5. 83. Saudattá, for Sudattá, 5. 82, 83. Saurapátas, for Saurapatas, 5. 280.

Savala, for Savana, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, where, in note †, the origin of the error is demonstrated.

Selu. See Salu.

Simálakarni, Simalakarni, for Srímallakarni, 4. 195, 200.

Sisirayana, for Saisirayana, 5. 53. note *.

Sitoda, for Asitoda, 2. 117. Somasushmapana, for Saumasushmayana, 3. 35. Sravanti, error for Sravasti (noted ns such), 3. 264.

Srivaswáni, no name, most probably, 4. 196, 200.

Stháneswara, for Sthánwiswara, 2. 143; 5. 388.

Sudhamans, for Sutramans, 3. 28. Sudhanush, for Sudhanu, 4. 148. Sudhanwan, substituted, by the Translator, for Satadhanwan, 4.

89. Sudhanwat, for Sudhanwan, 4.

148.

こうできることにいるは、日本のでは

Sudhinandi, for Sushinandi, 4.

Sukumára, substituted, by the Translator, for Sukumáraka, 4. 76, &c.

Sumálio, for Sunáman, 5. 41. Sumallis, for Sumallikas, 2. 175. Sunahéephas, for Sunahéepha, 3.

289; 4. 25.

Sunanda, for Sunandana, 4. 197. Supratitha, for Supratika, 4. 168. Surabhiras, error of M. Langlois,

for Súras and Abhíras, 2. 133. Susuma, for Susrama, 4. 175.

Suvithi, for Swarvithi, 5. 388.

Swadhá, for Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, 1. 117.

Syala, no name of a person, 5. 53.

Tálaka, for Pattálaka, 4. 197, note †.

Tamasitra, for Tambamitra, 5.

Támrapakshi, for Támrapaksha, 5. 107.

Tomalaka, for Tosalaka, from mistaking a broken Nagari s for m. 5. 39. Trayyaruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 65. Trayyaruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 284, note 1.

Trina, no name, 4. 121.

Triyáruńa, for Triyáruńi (1), 3. 221, 340.

Udayinbhadraka, for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.

Ujasi, no name, most probably, 4. 123.

Úrddhabáhu, for Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.

Urddhabáhu, for Urdhwabáhu, a Rishi, 3. 10.

Úru, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Utsavamanketas, for Utsavasanketas, from mistaking a broken Nagari s for m, 2. 179.

Uttarakuru, substituted, by the Translator, for Kuru, 2. 123.

Váblíkas, Váblikas, See the proceding Index.

Vaideha, for Videha, 3. 330.

Váma Yamáchárin, for Vámáchárin (?), 5. 326, 392.

Vapra, for Vaprivan, 3. 34,

Vapu, for Vapus, daughter of Daksha, &c., 1. 109, 110.

Varanasi, Varanasi, for Varanasi, dec., 5. 121.

Vasahanu, for Vatsahanu, 4. 141. Vedasira, 2. 29. See the preceding Index, where the words "rightly, Vedasiras" require explaining. The advertent corruption in the Bhagavata-purana is Vedasira, for which the Translator substituted Vedasiras.

Vibhratra, for Vibhraja, 4. 141. Viraja, for Vairaja, 2. 86, 262.

Viraja, for valraja, 2. 86, 202. Viswagaswa. See the preceding

Index. Vishwagjyotish, for Vishwagjyotish,

2. 107. Viswaksena. See the preceding

Index.

Viswaphurji, for Viswasphurji, 4. 217.

Viśwasaha, for Viśwasahwan, 3. 325; 5. 391.

Viśwavyarchas, for Viśwatryarchas, 5. 191, which see in the preceding Index.

Vivinsati, for Vivinsa, 3. 243. Vraja, for Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 5. 108. Vrihadbrája, for Brihadrája, 4. 169.

Vrihadrathantara, for Brihat and Rathantara, 2. 295, 343.

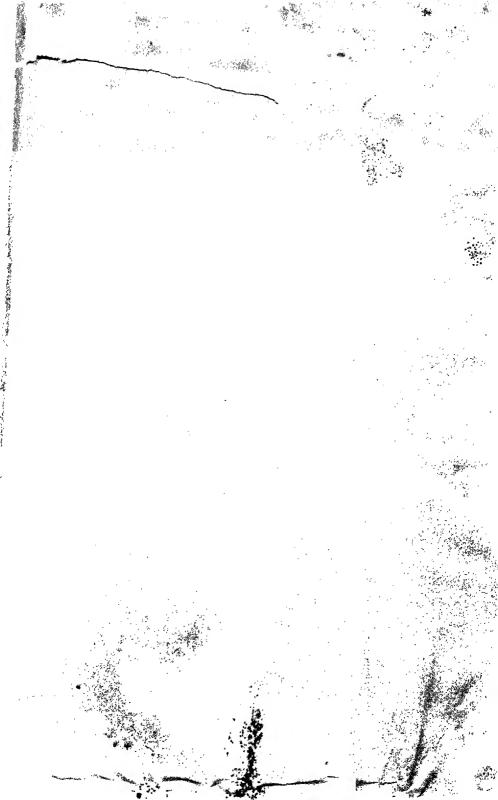
Vrishakáhwá, for Vřishaká, 2. 154.

Vrishasáhwá, for Vrishasá, 2

Vyushitáswa, for Dhyushitáswa, 3. 322, 323.

Vyutthitáswa, for Dhyushitáswa, 3. 322, 323.

Yajnakrit, for Yajnakrita, 4. 44. Yauni, for Yoni, 2. 194. Yuyudhana, for Yuyudhan, 3. 334, note †††.



Vrihadbrája; for

CATALOGUED.

22376 22376 SVI

Central Archaeological Library, NEW DELHI-Call No. Sa8 P/ VIX Author- Wilson, H.H Hall, Title-The Vishny of Hindu Mytholo-Date of Issue

"A book that is shut is but a block

A book titte.

A BOOK titte.

GOVT. OF INDIA

Thent of Archaeology NEW DELFI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.